Environmental management in semi-enclosed seas (閉鎖性海域における環境管理)

学位取得年月 2019 年 09 月

王 峰

Acknowledgments

Acknowledgments
This research on environmental management in semi-enclosed seas would have
n impossible without the help of many excellent people. It takes a whole village to
e a graduate student should be a common saying. **been** impossible without the help of many excellent people. It takes a whole village to raise a graduate student should be a common saying. The people thanked below are only a few who made it that. **rather and the student should be a common saying.** The people student should be a common saying. The people thanked below are only a few who made it that. **Acknowledgments**
This research on environmental management in semi-ence
been impossible without the help of many excellent people. It
raise a graduate student should be a common saying. The pe
only a few who made it that. **Acknowledgments**
This research on environmental management in semi-enclosed seas would have
a my amplies in my advisor the help of many excellent people. It takes a whole village to
e a graduate student should be a common

CERT ACKNOW Edgments

This research on environmental management in semi-enclosed seas would have

been impossible without the help of many excellent people. It takes a whole village to

raise a graduate student should be **Exampler 12**
 Acknowledgments

This research on environmental management in semi-enclosed seas would have

been impossible without the help of many excellent people. It takes a whole village to

raise a graduate student This research on environmental management in semi-enclosed seas would have
been impossible without the help of many excellent people. It takes a whole village to
raise a graduate student should be a common saying. The peop been impossible without the help of many excellent people. It takes a whole village to raise a graduate student should be a common saying. The people thanked below are only a few who made it that.
To my advisors, Professor raise a graduate student should be a common saying. The people thanked below are
only a few who made it that.
To my advisors, Professor Satoshi Nakai and Professor Nishijima Wataru, I
cannot express how grateful I am for y only a few who made it that.

To my advisors, Professor Satoshi N

cannot express how grateful I am for y

consistent encouragement for the past 3 y

opportunities to pursue multiple academic

honored to be your student an To my advisors, Professor Satoshi Nakai and Professor Nishijima Wataru, I
not express how grateful I am for your guidance, generosity, patience and
sistent encouragement for the past 3 years. Thank you for providing me wit cannot express how grateful I am for your guidance, generosity, patience and consistent encouragement for the past 3 years. Thank you for providing me with opportunities to pursue multiple academic interests at Hiroshima U

research.

ored to be your student and have learned so much from both of you. Your positive
cook and unwavering faith in this research and my ability to complete the work
e invaluable.
To the rest of my PhD committee: Professor Sakai (ERMC): Ohno Sensei, Umehara Sensei, Hashimoto Sensei, Shibata Sense, Yagi San, Sakashita San, Shimogori San and Koumoto Sensei, Shibata Sense, Yagi San, Sakashita San, Shimogori San and Koumoto Sensei, Shibata Sense, Yagi The metalurable of the rest of my PhD committee: Professor Sakai, Professor Fukui and Professor

Goto for their time reviewing this thesis and valuable advice and comments on this

research.

To staff and members of Enviro To the rest of my PhD committee: Professor Sakai, Professor Fukui and Professor
Goto for their time reviewing this thesis and valuable advice and comments on this
research.
To staff and members of Environmental Research an To the rest of my PhD committee: Professor Sakai, Professor Fukui and Professor
Goto for their time reviewing this thesis and valuable advice and comments on this
research.
To staff and members of Environmental Research an Goto for their time reviewing this thesis and valuable advice and comments on this research.

To staff and members of Environmental Research and Management Center (ERMC): Ohno Sensei, Umehara Sensei, Hashimoto Sensei, Shib research.

To staff and members of Environmental Research and Management Center

(ERMC): Ohno Sensei, Umehara Sensei, Hashimoto Sensei, Shibata Sense, Yagi San,

Sakashita San, Shimogori San and Koumoto San for helping me To staff and members of Environmental Research and Management Center (ERMC): Ohno Sensei, Umehara Sensei, Hashimoto Sensei, Shibata Sense, Yagi San, Sakashita San, Shimogori San and Koumoto San for helping me preparing var MC): Ohno Sensei, Umehara Sensei, Hashimoto Sensei, Shibata Sense, Yagi San,
ashita San, Shimogori San and Koumoto San for helping me preparing various
ortant documents related to my life and study in Hiroshima University Sakashita San, Shimogori San and Koumoto San for helping me preparing various
important documents related to my life and study in Hiroshima University and many
other invaluable science and life advice and instrument help a important documents related to my life and study in Hiroshima University and many
other invaluable science and life advice and instrument help along the way. Umehara
Sensei deserves a special thanks for generously sharing

other invaluable science and life advice and instrument help along the way. Umehara
Sensei deserves a special thanks for generously sharing his time and valuable insights,
helping search for information related to my resea Sensei deserves a special thanks for generously sharing helping search for information related to my research, a understanding on filed survey, lab experiments in Japan a
To Marine Research Class members, Umehara Sense
Yos

To other past and current members of Green Process Engineering Lab, To other past and current members of Green Process Engineering Lab,
Nakawatase San, Uchita San, Nishimoto San, Kubota San, Marushima San, Onzuka
San, Miura San - thank you for all your help and support over the years. To other past and current members of Green Process Engineering Lab,
Nakawatase San, Uchita San, Nishimoto San, Kubota San, Marushima San, Onzuka
San, Miura San - thank you for all your help and support over the years.
To f

To other past and current members of Green Process Engineering Lab,
awatase San, Uchita San, Nishimoto San, Kubota San, Marushima San, Onzuka
, Miura San - thank you for all your help and support over the years.
To faculty To other past and current members of Green Process Engineering Lab,
Nakawatase San, Uchita San, Nishimoto San, Kubota San, Marushima San, Onzuka
San, Miura San - thank you for all your help and support over the years.
To f To other past and current members of Green Process Engineering Lab,
Nakawatase San, Uchita San, Nishimoto San, Kubota San, Marushima San, Onzuka
San, Miura San - thank you for all your help and support over the years.
To f To other past and current members of G
Nakawatase San, Uchita San, Nishimoto San, Kub
San, Miura San - thank you for all your help and sup
To faculty and staff of the Graduate Scho
University, for their generous support. I The Japan Student Support Office (JASSO) for their scholarship from October 3.
To faculty and staff of the Graduate School of Engineering at Hiroshima
versity, for their generous support. I'll always be grateful for the in San, Miura San - thank you for all your help and support over the years.

To faculty and staff of the Graduate School of Engineering at Hiroshima

University, for their generous support. I'll always be grateful for the inc To faculty and staff of the Graduate School of Engineering at Hiroshima
versity, for their generous support. I'll always be grateful for the incredible
ortunities they provided me. To staff of Student Plaza for their kind University, for their generous support. I'll always be grateful for the incredible opportunities they provided me. To staff of Student Plaza for their kind help in my international conferences.
To Japan Student Support Off

opportunities they provided me. To staff of Student Plaza for
international conferences.
To Japan Student Support Office (JASSO) for their sch
2016 to March 2017 and from April 2019 to September 2019.
Last, but definitely

To Japan Student Support Office (JASSO) for their scholarship from October
6 to March 2017 and from April 2019 to September 2019.
Last, but definitely not least, to my family, for all their love, immeasurable
port and enco To Japan Student Support Office (JASSO) for their scholarship from October

2016 to March 2017 and from April 2019 to September 2019.

Last, but definitely not least, to my family, for all their love, immeasurable

support 2016 to March 2017 and from April 2019 to September 2019.

Last, but definitely not least, to my family, for all their love, immeasurable

support and encouragement throughout this process. Your many contributions made

my Last, but definitely not least, to my family, for all their love, immeasurable
support and encouragement throughout this process. Your many contributions made
my Ph.D. study in Japan possible.
This work was supported by gr Last, but definitely not least, to my family, for all their love, immeasurable
support and encouragement throughout this process. Your many contributions made
my Ph.D. study in Japan possible.
This work was supported by gr support and encouragement throughout this process. Your many contributions made
my Ph.D. study in Japan possible.
This work was supported by grant from the Environment Research and
Technology Development Fund of the Minist my Ph.D. study in Japan possible.

This work was supported by grant from the Environment Research and

Technology Development Fund of the Ministry of the Environment, Japan (S-13). I

am grateful to the Ministry of the Env This work was supported by grant from the Environment Research and
Technology Development Fund of the Ministry of the Environment, Japan (S-13). I
am grateful to the Ministry of the Environment and the Ministry of Land,
In This work was supported by grant from the Environment Research and
Technology Development Fund of the Ministry of the Environment, Japan (S-13). I
am grateful to the Ministry of the Environment and the Ministry of Land,
In Technology Development Fund of the Ministry of the Environment, Japan (S-13). I
am grateful to the Ministry of the Environment and the Ministry of Land,
Infrastructure, Transport and Tourism, Japan, for supplying data from am grateful to the Ministry of the Environment and the Ministry of Land, Infrastructure, Transport and Tourism, Japan, for supplying data from their investigation of Tokyo Bay, Ise Bay and the Seto Inland Sea in Chapter 2, Infrastructure, Transport and Tourism, Jap
investigation of Tokyo Bay, Ise Bay and the S
and Chapter 4; to Fisheries & Marine Tech
Technology Research Institute for supplyin
Hiroshima Bay; to Environmental Consultants
prov investigation of

1 Corporation for

pter 4 and high

1 Oceanographic

water depth in

Feng Wang

June 2019 Corporation for
ter 4 and high
Oceanographic
water depth in
Figures 2019
June 2019

Abstract

Abstract
Eutrophication has become a primary threat to many coastal ecosystems since the
ond half of last century. Following three or four decades of effort to revert this
e, evidences of ecosystem recovery are growing. Ne **Abstract**
Eutrophication has become a primary threat to many coastal ecosystems since the
second half of last century. Following three or four decades of effort to revert this
issue, evidences of ecosystem recovery are gr **issue, evidences of ecosystem are growing** threat to many coastal ecosystems since the second half of last century. Following three or four decades of effort to revert this issue, evidences of ecosystem recovery are growi Abstract
Eutrophication has become a primary threat to many coastal ecosystems since the
second half of last century. Following three or four decades of effort to revert this
issue, evidences of ecosystem recovery are grow **Abstract**
Eutrophication has become a primary threat to many coastal ecosystems since the
second half of last century. Following three or four decades of effort to revert this
issue, evidences of ecosystem recovery are gr **Abstract**
Eutrophication has become a primary threat to many coastal ecosystems since the
second half of last century. Following three or four decades of effort to revert this
issue, evidences of ecosystem recovery are gr **Europhication has become a primary threat to many coastal ecosystems since the second half of last century. Following three or four decades of effort to revert this issue, evidences of ecosystem recovery are growing. Neve** Eutrophication has become a primary threat to many coastal ecosystems since the second half of last century. Following three or four decades of effort to revert this issue, evidences of ecosystem recovery are growing. Neve Eutrophication has become a primary threat to many coastal ecosystems since the second half of last century. Following three or four decades of effort to revert this issue, evidences of ecosystem recovery are growing. Neve second half of last century. Following three or four decades of effort to revert this issue, evidences of ecosystem recovery are growing. Nevertheless, many ecosystems have not met their recovery potential yet. What's more issue, evidences of ecosystem recovery are growing. Nevertheless, many ecosystems
have not met their recovery potential yet. What's more, new problems have emerged
in recent years, for instance, reductions in the annual fi have not met their recovery potential yet. What's more, new problems have emerged
in recent years, for instance, reductions in the annual fishery landings in some
ecosystems due to decrease in the primary production. All o in recent years, for instance, reductions in the annual fishery landings i
ecosystems due to decrease in the primary production. All of these suggest
environmental managements need to be reviewed. The question of why c
eco systems due to decrease in the primary production. All of these suggest that our
ironmental managements need to be reviewed. The question of why different
systems response differently to nutrient loading reductions also ne environmental managements need to be reviewed. The question of why different
ecosystems response differently to nutrient loading reductions also need to be
answered. Here we explored the region-specific water clarity and p ecosystems response differently to nutrient loading reductions also need to be
answered. Here we explored the region-specific water clarity and phytoplankton
biomass baselines in the context of anthropogenic nutrient loadi

answered. Here we explored the region-specific water clarity and phytoplankton
biomass baselines in the context of anthropogenic nutrient loading reductions in some
semi-encolsed seas to obtain better environmental managem biomass baselines in the context of anthropogenic nutrient loading reductions in some
semi-encolsed seas to obtain better environmental management targets. In addition,
we assessed the potential of celgrass bed recovery an semi-encolsed seas to obtain better environmental management targets. In addition,
we assessed the potential of eelgrass bed recovery and its effectiveness in controlling
phytoplankton in an eutrophic estuarine area.
Regio we assessed the potential of eelgrass bed recovery and its effectiveness in controlling
phytoplankton in an eutrophic estuarine area.
Region-specific background Secchi depth (BSD) provides valuable information on
light ava phytoplankton in an eutrophic estuarine area.

Region-specific background Secchi depth (BSD) provides valuable information on

light availability in aquatic ecosystems. We estimated BSD in Tokyo Bay and Ise Bay

and the Se Region-specific background Secchi depth (BSD) provides valuable information on
light availability in aquatic ecosystems. We estimated BSD in Tokyo Bay and Ise Bay
and the Seto Inland Sea based on monitoring data collected light availability in aquatic ecosystems. We estimated BSD in Tokyo Bay and Ise Bay
and the Seto Inland Sea based on monitoring data collected in the period 1981–2015.
BSD values were successfully obtained in 89–96%, 67–94 and the Seto Inland Sea based on monitoring data collected in the period 1981–2015.

BSD values were successfully obtained in 89–96%, 67–94% and 19-67% of

monitoring sites in Tokyo Bay, Ise Bay and the Seto Inland Sea, re BSD values were successfully obtained in 89–96%, 67–94% and 19-67% of
monitoring sites in Tokyo Bay, Ise Bay and the Seto Inland Sea, respectively. Low
BSD values were obtained in the innermost regions of these semi-enclo monitoring sites in Tokyo Bay, Ise Bay and the Seto Inland Sea, respectively. Low
BSD values were obtained in the innermost regions of these semi-enclosed seas,
adjacent to the estuaries of large rivers. BSD was positively BSD values were obtained in the innermost regions of these semi-enclosed seas, adjacent to the estuaries of large rivers. BSD was positively correlated with salinity in these seas, indicating that river-supplied substances adjacent to the estuaries of large rivers. BSD was positively correlated with salinity in
these seas, indicating that river-supplied substances, including tripton and/or colored
dissolved organic matter, strongly influence these seas, indicating that river-supplied substances, including tripton and/or colored
dissolved organic matter, strongly influenced BSD values. Although the highest
chlorophyll a concentrations were measured in the inner dissolved organic matter, strongly influenced BSD values. Although the highest chlorophyll *a* concentrations were measured in the innermost sectors of these seas, the proportional contribution of phytoplankton to light at chlorophyll *a* concentrations were measured in the i
proportional contribution of phytoplankton to light *a*
comparison with other sectors. Moreover, the ave
attenuation of phytoplankton was $\leq 40\%$ in all these
facto

Water quality had been improved in most areas of the Seto Inland Sea, harmful
al blooms were still frequently observed in some regions of the sea. Based on a
linear perspective and an empirical approach with several natura Water quality had been improved in most areas of the Seto Inland Sea, harmful
algal blooms were still frequently observed in some regions of the sea. Based on a
nonlinear perspective and an empirical approach with several Water quality had been improved in most areas of the Seto Inland Sea, harmful
algal blooms were still frequently observed in some regions of the sea. Based on a
nonlinear perspective and an empirical approach with several Water quality had been improved in most areas of the Seto Inland Sea, harmful
algal blooms were still frequently observed in some regions of the sea. Based on a
nonlinear perspective and an empirical approach with several Water quality had been improved in most areas of the Seto Inland Sea, harmful
algal blooms were still frequently observed in some regions of the sea. Based on a
nonlinear perspective and an empirical approach with several Water quality had been improved in most areas of the Seto Inland Sea, harmful
algal blooms were still frequently observed in some regions of the sea. Based on a
nonlinear perspective and an empirical approach with several Water quality had been improved in most areas of the Seto Inland Sea, harmful
algal blooms were still frequently observed in some regions of the sea. Based on a
nonlinear perspective and an empirical approach with several Water quality had been improved in most areas of the Seto Inland Sea, harmful
algal blooms were still frequently observed in some regions of the sea. Based on a
nonlinear perspective and an empirical approach with several Water quality had been improved in most areas of the Seto Inland Sea, harmful
algal blooms were still frequently observed in some regions of the sea. Based on a
nonlinear perspective and an empirical approach with several algal blooms were still frequently observed in some regions of the sea. Based on a
nonlinear perspective and an empirical approach with several natural environmental
factors, a novel indicator, vulnerable index, was establ nonlinear perspective and an empirical approach with several natural environmental
factors, a novel indicator, vulnerable index, was established to estimate surface
chlorophyll a (Chl.a) concentration in the Seto Inland Se factors, a novel indicator, vulnerable index, was established to estimate surface chlorophyll a (Chl.a) concentration in the Seto Inland Sea with long-term monitoring records during the period 2003–2012. Results suggested chlorophyll *a* (Chl.*a*) concentration in the Seto Inland Sea with long-term monitoring
records during the period 2003–2012. Results suggested that models that included
both salinity and water clarity were more predictiv records during the period 2003–2012. Results suggested that models that included
both salinity and water clarity were more predictive than that did not. The inclusion of
distance to coast or water stability resulted in fur both salinity and water clarity were more predictive than that did not. The inclusion of distance to coast or water stability resulted in further improvement of model performance, whereas the improvements were limited. Hig distance to coast or water stability resulted in further improvement of model
performance, whereas the improvements were limited. Highest Vulnerable Index were
observed in the coastal regions of Osaka bay, Harima Nada, Hir performance, whereas the improvements were limited. Highest Vulnerable Index were
observed in the coastal regions of Osaka bay, Harima Nada, Hiroshima Bay and
lowest Vulnerable Index in Aki Nada, Iyo Nada, offshore area of observed in the coastal regions of Osaka bay, Harima Nada, Hiroshima Bay and
lowest Vulnerable Index in Aki Nada, Iyo Nada, offshore area of Suo Nada and two
channels connecting the Pacific Ocean. We also found that the co lowest Vulnerable Index in Aki Nada, Iyo Nada, offshore area of Suo Nada and two
channels connecting the Pacific Ocean. We also found that the coastal areas with
highest Vulnerable Index coincide with the areas adjacent to channels connecting the Pacific Ocean. We also found that the coastal areas with
highest Vulnerable Index coincide with the areas adjacent to highly populated
watersheds, indicating that high natural potential for phytopla nest Vulnerable Index coincide with the areas adjacent to highly populated
ersheds, indicating that high natural potential for phytoplankton growth as well as
a nathropogenic nutrient input from neighboring residences comb watersheds, indicating that high natural potential for phytoplankton growth as well as
high anthropogenic nutrient input from neighboring residences combined to result in
the frequent red tide occurrence in the areas menti high anthropogenic nutrient input from neighboring residences combined to result in
the frequent red tide occurrence in the areas mentioned above. Vulnerable Index
provide a simple and clearly defined way to identify vulne

the frequent red tide occurrence in the areas mentioned above. Vulnerable Index
provide a simple and clearly defined way to identify vulnerable coastal zone in nature
to phytoplankton growth. We suggest that vulnerable ind provide a simple and clearly defined way to identify vulnerable coastal zone in nature
to phytoplankton growth. We suggest that vulnerable index be incorporated in future
decision-making process and different management m in spring, and the passes that vulnerable index be incorporated in future decision-making process and different management measures be implemented according to the property of VI in different water bodies of the Seto Inlan decision-making process and different management measures be implemented according to the property of VI in different water bodies of the Seto Inland Sea.

Water quality data from 1981–2015 were used to elucidate the spati according to the property of VI in different water bodies of the Seto Inland Sea.
Water quality data from 1981–2015 were used to elucidate the spatiotemporal
distributions of Chl.*a* concentration and Secchi depth in the w Water quality data from 1981–2015 were used to elucidate the spatiotemporal
distributions of Chl.*a* concentration and Secchi depth in the west-central Seto Inland
Sea, Japan. The results revealed that salinity and distanc distributions of Chl.*a* concentration and Secchi depth in the west-central Seto Inland
Sea, Japan. The results revealed that salinity and distance from the northern coastline
were the main factors for predicting Chl.*a* c Sea, Japan. The results revealed that salinity and distance from the northern coastline were the main factors for predicting Chl.*a* concentration and Secchi depth, respectively. Significant differences in both of these w were the main factors for predicting Chl.*a* concentration and Secchi depth,
respectively. Significant differences in both of these were observed between subareas
in spring, summer and autumn; differences were insignifican respectively. Significant differences in both of these were observed between subareas
in spring, summer and autumn; differences were insignificant in winter. Chl.*a*
concentrations have decreased for the past 35 years, whi in spring, summer and autumn; differences were insignificant in winter. Chl.*a* concentrations have decreased for the past 35 years, while their extent differed in the subareas. A greater rate of decrease in Chl.*a* conce

were low in the west-central Seto Inland Sea, indicating that the nutrient loading
reduction programme has been of limited effectiveness in improving water clarity.
Eelgrass beds are highly productive and support diverse f

were low in the west-central Seto Inland Sea, indicating that the nutrient loading
reduction programme has been of limited effectiveness in improving water clarity.
Eelgrass beds are highly productive and support diverse f Eelgrass beds are highly productive and support diverse faunal supported programme has been of limited effectiveness in improving water clarity.
Eelgrass beds are highly productive and support diverse faunal assemblages; t were low in the west-central Seto Inland Sea, indicating that the nutrient loading
reduction programme has been of limited effectiveness in improving water clarity.
Eelgrass beds are highly productive and support diverse f were low in the west-central Seto Inland Sea, indicating that the nutrient loading
reduction programme has been of limited effectiveness in improving water clarity.
Eelgrass beds are highly productive and support diverse f were low in the west-central Seto Inland Sea, indicating that the nutrient loading
reduction programme has been of limited effectiveness in improving water clarity.
Eelgrass beds are highly productive and support diverse f were low in the west-central Seto Inland Sea, indicating that the nutrient loading
reduction programme has been of limited effectiveness in improving water clarity.
Eelgrass beds are highly productive and support diverse f were low in the west-central Seto Inland Sea, indicating that the nutrient loading
reduction programme has been of limited effectiveness in improving water clarity.
Eelgrass beds are highly productive and support diverse f were low in the west-central Seto Inland Sea, indicating that the nutrient loading
reduction programme has been of limited effectiveness in improving water clarity.
Eelgrass beds are highly productive and support diverse f reduction programme has been of limited effectiveness in improving water clarity.

Eclgrass beds are highly productive and support diverse faunal assemblages; they

also take in nutrients from the water and prevent excess Eelgrass beds are highly productive and support diverse faunal assemblages; they
also take in nutrients from the water and prevent excessive phytoplankton growth in
eutrophic coastal waters through the reduction of availab also take in nutrients from the water and prevent excessive phytoplankton growth in eutrophic coastal waters through the reduction of available nutrients. Despite its importance, the global distribution of eelgrass has dec eutrophic coastal waters through the reduction of available nutrients. Despite its
importance, the global distribution of eelgrass has declined worldwide. In eutrophic
areas with high Chl.a concentrations, natural recovery importance, the global distribution of eelgrass has declined worldwide. In eutrophic
areas with high Chl.*a* concentrations, natural recovery of eelgrass beds after
eutrophication is possible. To facilitate this, sufficie areas with high Chl.*a* concentrations, natural recovery of eelgrass beds after eutrophication is possible. To facilitate this, sufficient water clarity can be reached after a large enough decrease in phytoplankton concent eutrophication is possible. To facilitate this, sufficient water clarity can be reached
after a large enough decrease in phytoplankton concentration. In this study, we
proposed a novel indicator for the maximum possible S after a large enough decrease in phytoplankton concentration. In this study, we
proposed a novel indicator for the maximum possible Secchi depth (MPSD), defined
as the Secchi depth when the Chl.*a* concentration is equal t proposed a novel indicator for the maximum possible Secchi depth (MPSD), defined
as the Secchi depth when the Chl.*a* concentration is equal to a reference Chl.*a*
concentration. We applied the MPSD to evaluate water clar as the Secchi depth when the Chl.a concentration is equal to a reference Chl.a concentration. We applied the MPSD to evaluate water clarity improvements through the reduction of terrigenous anthropogenic nutrient loading. concentration. We applied the MPSD to evaluate water clarity improvements through
the reduction of terrigenous anthropogenic nutrient loading. We found that
phytoplankton did not control water clarity in the study area, w the reduction of terrigenous anthropogenic nutrient loading. We found that phytoplankton did not control water clarity in the study area, which was instead controlled by background factors. Therefore, improvements in wate phytoplankton did not control water clarity in the study area, which was instead
controlled by background factors. Therefore, improvements in water clarity would not
be expected after reducing terrigenous anthropogenic nu controlled by background factors. Therefore, improvements in water clarity would not
be expected after reducing terrigenous anthropogenic nutrient loading. The habitat of
Zostera marina is determined by light availability be expected after reducing terrigenous anthropogenic nutrient loading. The habitat of Zostera marina is determined by light availability, so we investigated a potential area with $\geq 20\%$ surface irradiance and Z. marin Zostera marina is determined by light availability, so we investigated a potential area
with \geq 20% surface irradiance and Z. marina existed in 27% of it (100–373 ha). The
maximum recovery by Secchi depth improvements t with \geq 20% surface irradiance and *Z. marina* existed in 27% of it (100–373 ha). The maximum recovery by Secchi depth improvements to the MPSD was estimated at 36 ha. The impact of eclgrass recovery and expansion on ph maximum recovery by Secchi depth improvements to the MPSD was estimate
ha. The impact of eelgrass recovery and expansion on phytoplankton growt
May to September was evaluated by a mathematical model under two scenar
curre

- Suzukagawa, Numozugawa, Yunyawa, Yunyawa, Yuyogawa, Yuyogawa, Yuyogawa, Subagigawa Nivers, respectively. SR1- SR21 refer to the Banjogawa, Ashidagawa, Otiagawa, Yamakunigawa, Sabagawa, Ozegawa, Ohtagawa, Ashidagawa, Takaha Fanagigawa Kivers, respectively. SK1- SK21 Fere to the B-
Oitagawa, Yamakunigawa, Sabagawa, Ozegawa, Ohta
Takahashigawa, Asahigawa, Yoshiigawa, Ioogawa, K
Yodogawa, Yamatogawa, Kinokawa, Yoshinogawa, Dokig
and Hijikawa, spectively. SK1- SK21 felef to the Banjogawa, Ohlogawa, Shidagawa, Shidagawa, Shidagawa, Shidagawa, Shidagawa, Shidagawa, Ingawa, Kinokawa, Yoshinogawa, Dokigawa, Shigenobugawa
va, Kinokawa, Yoshinogawa, Dokigawa, Shigenob Figure2.4SpatialvariationinSDinTokyoBay,IseBayandtheSetoInlandSea during summer during the period of 2006–2015. Contour lines demarcate 2m.. 40 Figure2.5 Spatial variation in BSD in Tokyo Bay, Ise Bay and the Seto Inland Sea Universal Figure 2.2 Sample linear regression plots of $\ln(1/SD)$ on chlorophyll a concentrations that were used to calculate $\ln(1/BSD)$ (dat during summer during the period of 2006–2015. Contour lines demarcate 2m.. 41 Figure2.4 Spatial variation in the proportional contribution is concelluated by the stational correlations for all four seasons were significant (i.e., $p < 0.05$). When perceeded 0.05 in other regressions, the estimated at we use use to cacurate in (1765D) (uata non statuon 13 in 10syo Bay). An
exceeded 0.05 in other regressions, the estimated BSDs were considered
unreliable and were not used in later analyses. SD, Secchi depth; BSD,
bac
-
-
-
-
- Figure 2.7 Region-specific BSDs in spring and summer in Tokyo Bay, Ise Bay, Osaka Bay and the Seto Inland Sea (excluding Osaka Bay). Values are means ± standard deviations. Different lowercase letters above the bars indicate significant pairwise differences (*^p* < 0.05, Dunn's test) between water bodies during the same season...45 Figure 2.8 Spatial variables and the Seto man because interest above the base during summer during the period of 2006-2015. Contour lines demarcate 2m., 40 Figure 2.4 Spatial variation in SD in Tokyo Bay, Ise Bay and the
- These denoted at variable matrix concentrations in Spring and the Seto Inland Sea

concentration in SD in Tokyo Bay, Ise Bay and the Seto Inland Sea

during summer during the period of 2006-2015. Contour lines demarcate 2 E 2.4 Spatial variation in SD in 1 of skyo Bay, is e Bay and the Seto Inland Sea
during summer during the period of 2006-2015. Contour lines demarcate 2m.. 40
e 2.5 Spatial variation in BSD in Tokyo Bay, Ise Bay and the S during summer during the period of 2000–2015. Contour times demarcate 2m.. 40
e 2.5 Spatial variation in BSD in Tokyo Bay, Ise Bay and the Seto Inland Sea
during summer during the period of 2006–2015. Contour lines demarc e 2.8 Regressions slopes for the potos of $ln(1/SD)$ or above main set of main set of main set of 2006-2015. Contour lines demarcate 2m... 41 e 2.6 Spatial variation in the proportional contribution of phytoplankton to ligh
- [Figure 2.9 Proportional phytoplankton contributions to light attenuation in spring and](#page-47-1)
summer in Tokyo Bay, Ise Bay, Osaka Bay and the Seto Inland Sea (excluding
Osaka Bay). Values are means \pm standard deviations. Diff summer in Tokyo Bay, Ise Bay, Osaka Bay and the Seto Inland Sea (excluding Osaka Bay). Values are means \pm standard deviations. Different lowercase letters above the bars indicate significant within-season pairwise diffe e 2.9 Proportional phytoplankton contributions to light attenuation in spring and
summer in Tokyo Bay, Ise Bay, Osaka Bay and the Seto Inland Sea (excluding
Osaka Bay). Values are means ± standard deviations. Different low above the bars indicated phytoplankton contributions to light attenuation in spring and summer in Tokyo Bay, Ise Bay, Osaka Bay and the Seto Inland Sea (excluding Osaka Bay). Values are means \pm standard deviations. Diff e 2.9 Proportional phytoplankton contributions to light attenuation in spring and
summer in Tokyo Bay, Ise Bay, Osaka Bay and the Seto Inland Sea (excluding
Osaka Bay). Values are means \pm standard deviations. Different Figure 2.9 Proportional phytoplankton contributions to light attenuation in spring and
summer in Tokyo Bay, Ise Bay, Osaka Bay and the Seto Inland Sea (excluding
Osaka Bay). Values are means \pm standard deviations. Diff
- To Proportional phytoplankton contributions to light attenuation in spring and
summer in Tokyo Bay, Ise Bay, Osaka Bay and the Seto Inland Sea (excluding
Osaka Bay). Values are means \pm standard deviations. Different lo re 2.9 Proportional phytoplankton contributions to light attenuation in spring and
summer in Tokyo Bay, Ise Bay, Osaka Bay and the Seto Inland Sea (excluding
Osaka Bay). Values are means ± standard deviations. Different l indicate significant within-season pairwise differences (*p* < 0.05, Dunn's test). Values are means \pm standard deviations. Different lowercase letters above the bars indicate significant within-season pairwise differen ee 2.9 Proportional phytoplankton contributions to light attenuation in spring and
summer in Tokyo Bay, Ise Bay, Osaka Bay and the Seto Inland Sea (excluding
Osaka Bay). Values are means \pm standard deviations. Differen Figure 2.9 Proportional phytoplankton contributions to summer in Tokyo Bay, Ise Bay, Osaka Bay and the Osaka Bay). Values are means \pm standard deviatio above the bars indicate significant within-season p Dunn's test) b [Figure 3.1 Map of the study area in the Seto](#page-58-2)[Inland](#page-58-2)[Sea.](#page-58-2)[The](#page-58-2)[boundaries](#page-58-2)[between](#page-58-2)

Subseque to the base increase letters

are means \pm standard deviations. Different lowercase letters

above the bars indicate significant within-season pairwise differences ($p < 0.05$,

Dum's test) between water bodies. Figure 3.2 Spatial variation in mean salinity, BSD, SD, Log*N*² , temperature and median Chl.*^a* concentration in summer during the period 2003–2012. Contour incential Material Collines demarcate 2 for salinity, 5 m for BSD and SD, 1 for Log_N² and SD in
the Set of Bay, Osaka Bay and the Seto Inland Sea (excluding Osaka Bay).
Values are means + standard deviation. Different , 2 °C for Tokyo Bay, Ise Bay, Osaka Bay and the Seto Inland Sea (excluding Osaka Bay).

Values are means ± standard deviation. Different lowercase letters above the bars

indicate significant within-season pairwise differences $(p <$ [Figure 3.3 Comparison of different models to predict](#page-64-0)[chlorophyll](#page-64-0) *^a*.......................... 63 Figure 3.4 Distribution of Vulnerable Index derived from salinity, Log*N*² and SD in the Seto Inland Sea...64 **Chapter 4** [Figure 4.1 Map of the west-central Seto Inland Sea. Dots in circles are monitoring](#page-74-2) sites from MOE, dots without circles are monitoring sites from Vocalization of the dots indicate monitoring sites *manning* is an expectation in summer during the period 2003-2012. Contour lines demarcate 2 for salinity,

- [Figure 4.8 Time course of mean chlorophyll a concentration in different subareas of](#page-85-0) west-central Seto Inland Sea, 1981–2015. C1, C2, C3 = Classes 1, 2 and 3, respectively (see Figure 4.6). Note: * is $p < 0.05$; ** is $p <$ re 4.8 Time course of mean chlorophyll a concentration in different subareas of west-central Seto Inland Sea, 1981–2015. C1, C2, C3 = Classes 1, 2 and 3, respectively (see Figure 4.6). Note: * is $p < 0.05$; ** is $p < 0.01$ respectively (see Figure 4.6). Note: * is p < 0.05; ** is p < 0.01........................ 84 Figure4.8 Time course of mean chlorophyll a concentration in different subareas of west-central Seto Inland Sea, $1981-2015$. C1, C2, C3 = Classes 1, 2 and 3, respectively (see Figure 4.6). Note: * is $p < 0.05$; ** is p
-
- re 4.8 Time course of mean chlorophyll a concentration in different subareas of west-central Seto Inland Sea, $1981-2015$. C1, C2, C3 = Classes 1, 2 and 3, respectively (see Figure 4.6). Note: * is $p < 0.05$; ** is $p < 0.$ re 4.8 Time course of mean chlorophyll a concentration in different subareas of west-central Seto Inland Sea, $1981-2015$. C1, C2, C3 = Classes 1, 2 and 3, respectively (see Figure 4.6). Note: * is $p < 0.05$; ** is $p < 0.$ Figure 4.8 Time course of mean chlorophyll a concentration in different subareas of west-central Seto Inland Sea, 1981–2015. C1, C2, C3 = Classes 1, 2 and 3, respectively (see Figure 4.6). Note: * is $p < 0.05$; ** is $p <$ re 4.8 Time course of mean chlorophyll a concentration in different subareas of west-central Seto Inland Sea, 1981–2015. C1, C2, C3 = Classes 1, 2 and 3, respectively (see Figure 4.6). Note: * is p < 0.05; ** is p < 0.01. re 4.8 Time course of mean chlorophyll a concentration in different subareas of west-central Seto Inland Sea, 1981–2015. C1, C2, C3 = Classes 1, 2 and 3, respectively (see Figure 4.6). Note: * is $p < 0.05$; ** is $p < 0.01$ re 4.8 Time course of mean chlorophyll a concentration in different subareas of west-central Seto Inland Sea, 1981–2015. C1, C2, C3 = Classes 1, 2 and 3, respectively (see Figure 4.6). Note: * is $p < 0.05$; ** is $p < 0.01$ re 4.8 Time course of mean chlorophyll a concentration in different subareas of west-central Seto Inland Sea, 1981–2015. C1, C2, C3 = Classes 1, 2 and 3, respectively (see Figure 4.6). Note: * is $p < 0.05$; ** is $p < 0.01$ re 4.8 Time course of mean chlorophyll a concentration in different subareas of west-central Seto Inland Sea, 1981-2015. C1, C2, C3 = Classes 1, 2 and 3, respectively (see Figure 4.6). Note: * is $p < 0.05$; ** is $p < 0.01$ Figure 4.8 Time course of mean chlorophyll a concent
west-central Seto Inland Sea, 1981–2015. C1, C
respectively (see Figure 4.6). Note: * is $p < 0.05$; **
Figure 4.9 Time course of mean Secchi depth in diffe
Seto Inland Figure 4.9 Time course of mean Secchi depth in different subareas of west-central
Seto Inland Sea, 1981–2015. C1, C2, C3 = Classes 1, 2 and 3, respectively (see
Figure 4.0). Note: * is p < 0.01............................

Chapter 1: Preface
1.1 Introduction

1.1 Introduction
1.1 Introduction
Coastal areas are home to around one third of the v
70% of the world's mega-cities (> 8 million inhabitants) **Coastal areas are home to around one third of the world's population and over**
Coastal areas are home to around one third of the world's population and over
6 of the world's mega-cities (> 8 million inhabitants) are locat **Chapter 1: Preface**
1.1 Introduction
Coastal areas are home to around one third of the world's population and over
70% of the world's mega-cities (> 8 million inhabitants) are located in coastal areas
(Vandeweerd et al. (Vandewerd et al. 2002, http://population.city/world/, Figure 1.1). Estuaries and Coastal seas have long been the focal points of marine resource use. They provide coastal seas have long been the focal points of marine res **Chapter 1: Preface**
 1.1 Introduction

Coastal areas are home to around one third of the world's population and over

70% of the world's mega-cities (> 8 million inhabitants) are located in coastal areas

(Vandeweerd et **Chapter 1: Preface**
 1.1 Introduction

Coastal areas are home to around one third of the world's population and over

70% of the world's mega-cities (> 8 million inhabitants) are located in coastal areas

(Vandeweerd et **1.1 Introduction**
Coastal areas are home to around one third of the world's population and over
70% of the world's mega-cities (> 8 million inhabitants) are located in coastal areas
(Vandeweerd et al. 2002, http://populat **1.1 Introduction**
Coastal areas are home to around one third of the world's population and over
70% of the world's mega-cities (> 8 million inhabitants) are located in coastal areas
(Vandeweerd et al. 2002, http://populat Coastal areas are home to around one third of the world's population and over
70% of the world's mega-cities (> 8 million inhabitants) are located in coastal areas
(Vandeweerd et al. 2002, http://population.city/world/, Fi Coastal areas are home to around one third of the world's population and over
70% of the world's mega-cities (> 8 million inhabitants) are located in coastal areas
(Vandeweerd et al. 2002, http://population.city/world/, Fi 70% of the world's mega-cities (> 8 million inhabitants) are located in coastal areas (Vandeweerd et al. 2002, http://population.city/world/, Figure 1.1). Estuaries and coastal seas have long been the focal points of marin (Vandeweerd et al. 2002, http://population.city/world/, Figure 1.1 coastal seas have long been the focal points of marine resource us more values and services related to human well-being than any other (Millennium Ecosyste

Figure 1.1 World Population map (http://population.city/world/)
Despite the importance of coastal ecosystems, many human activities, including
nutrient pollution, shoreline construction and trawling fisheries, have lead to Figure 1.1 World Population map (http://population.city/world/)
Despite the importance of coastal ecosystems, many human activities, including
nutrient pollution, shoreline construction and trawling fisheries, have lead to Millennium Ecosystem Assessment 2005, Waycott et al. 2009). Meanwhile, lots of associated ecosystem services they provide were lost.
Among the threats facing coastal ecosystems, eutrophication has been the primary

Millennium Ecosystem Assessment 2005, Waycott et al. 2009). Meanwhile, lots of associated ecosystem services they provide were lost.
Among the threats facing coastal ecosystems, eutrophication has been the primary one thro Lennium Ecosystem Assessment 2005, Waycott et al. 2009). Meanwhile, lots of

ociated ecosystem services they provide were lost.

Among the threats facing coastal ecosystems, eutrophication has been the primary

throughout Millennium Ecosystem Assessment 2005, Waycott et al. 2009). Meanwhile, lots of
associated ecosystem services they provide were lost.
Among the threats facing coastal ecosystems, eutrophication has been the primary
one thro Millennium Ecosystem Assessment 2005, Waycott et al. 2009). Meanwhile, lots of associated ecosystem services they provide were lost.

Among the threats facing coastal ecosystems, eutrophication has been the primary

one th Millennium Ecosystem Assessment 2005, Waycott et al. 2009). Meanwhile, lots of associated ecosystem services they provide were lost.

Among the threats facing coastal ecosystems, eutrophication has been the primary

one th Millennium Ecosystem Assessment 2005, Waycott et al. 2009). Meanwhile, lots of associated ecosystem services they provide were lost.

Among the threats facing coastal ecosystems, eutrophication has been the primary

one th Millennium Ecosystem Assessment 2005, Waycott et al. 2009). Meanwhile, lots of associated ecosystem services they provide were lost.

Among the threats facing coastal ecosystems, eutrophication has been the primary

one th Millennium Ecosystem Assessment 2005, Waycott et al. 2009). Meanwhile, lots of associated ecosystem services they provide were lost.

Among the threats facing coastal ecosystems, eutrophication has been the primary

one th associated ecosystem services they provide were lost.

Among the threats facing coastal ecosystems, eutrophication has been the primary

one throughout the world (Smith 2003, Selman et al. 2008, Rablais et al. 2009,

McCra Among the threats facing coastal ecosystems, eutrophication has been the primary
one throughout the world (Smith 2003, Selman et al. 2008, Rablais et al. 2009,
McCrackin et al. 2017, Figure 1.2). Eutrophication stimulates one throughout the world (Smith 2003, Selman et al. 2008, Rablais et al. 2009, McCrackin et al. 2017, Figure 1.2). Eutrophication stimulates blooms of phytoplankton and macroalgae (Cloem 2001, Duarte et al. 2013), which af McCrackin et al. 2017, Figure 1.2). Eutrophication stimulates blooms of phytoplankton and macroalgae (Cloem 2001, Duarte et al. 2013), which affect the system in several ways. The elevated phytoplankton biomass reduce wat phytoplankton and macroalgae (Cloem 2001, Duarte et al. 2013), which affect the system in several ways. The elevated phytoplankton biomass reduce water clarity and light availability of the benthic environment, threatening

EMTOPINE and Hypoxic Areas

Spatian d Comem (Second)

Figure 1.2 World cutrophic and hypoxic area (Selman et al. 2008)

Reducing anthropogenic nutrient input has been considered as the necessary first

step to address eutr Eutrophic and Hypoxic Areas

Continued Hypoxic Areas

Equive 1.2 World eutrophic and hypoxic area (Selman et al. 2008)

Reducing anthropogenic nutrient input has been considered as the necessary first

step to address eutr Eutrophic and Hypoxic Areas
 Experimental Hypoxic Areas

Figure 1.2 World eutrophic and hypoxic area (Selman et al. 2008)

Reducing anthropogenic nutrient input has been considered as the necessary first

step to address Control System (TPLCS) in Japanese enclosed waters including the Seto Inland Search (Nakai et al. 2018), the Baltic Sea Action Plan (BSAP) in the Baltic Sea (Backer et al. (Nakai et al. 2018), the Baltic Sea Action Plan (B (Nakai et al. 2018), the Baltic Sea Action Plan (BSAP) in the Baltic Sea (Backer et al. 2018), the Baltic Sea Action Plan (BSAP) in the Baltic Sea (Backer et al. 2018), the Baltic Sea Action Plan (BSAP) in the Baltic Sea (2010) and European Water Framework Directives in European coastal waters (Kallis
and Butler 2001). Evidences of ecosystem recovery are growing after three decades of
efforts to revert widespread eutrophication. Alleviation 2010) and European Water Framework Directives in European coastal waters (Kallis
and Butler 2001). Evidences of ecosystem recovery are growing after three decades of
efforts to revert widespread eutrophication. Alleviation 2010) and European Water Framework Directives in European coastal waters (Kallis and Butler 2001). Evidences of ecosystem recovery are growing after three decades of efforts to revert widespread eutrophication. Alleviation 2010) and European Water Framework Directives in European coastal waters (Kallis and Butler 2001). Evidences of ecosystem recovery are growing after three decades of efforts to revert widespread eutrophication. Alleviation 2010) and European Water Framework Directives in European coastal waters (Kallis and Butler 2001). Evidences of ecosystem recovery are growing after three decades of efforts to revert widespread eutrophication. Alleviation 2010) and European Water Framework Directives in European coastal waters (Kallis and Butler 2001). Evidences of ecosystem recovery are growing after three decades of efforts to revert widespread eutrophication. Alleviation 2010) and European Water Framework Directives in European coastal waters (Kallis and Butler 2001). Evidences of ecosystem recovery are growing after three decades of efforts to revert widespread eutrophication. Alleviation 2010) and European Water Framework Directives in European coastal waters (Kallis and Butler 2001). Evidences of ecosystem recovery are growing after three decades of efforts to revert widespread eutrophication. Alleviation 2010) and European Water Framework Directives in European coastal waters (Kallis and Butler 2001). Evidences of ecosystem recovery are growing after three decades of efforts to revert widespread eutrophication. Alleviation and Butler 2001). Evidences of ecosystem recovery are growing after three decades of efforts to revert widespread eutrophication. Alleviation of eutrophication, that is, improvement in nutrients, Chl.a, dissolved oxygen co efforts to revert widespread eutrophication. Alleviation of eutrophication, that is,
improvement in nutrients, Chl.*a*, dissolved oxygen concentrations and seagrass cover,
have appeared (Riemann et al. 2016, Andersen et al improvement in nutrients, Chl.a, dissolved oxygen concentrations and seagrass cover,
have appeared (Riemann et al. 2016, Andersen et al. 2017, Lefcheck et al. 2018,
Nishijima et al. 2018), that are direct consequence of lo have appeared (Riemann et al. 2016, Andersen et al. 2017, Lefcheck et al. 2018, Nishijima et al. 2018), that are direct consequence of long-term efforts to reduce nutrient inputs. In Tampa Bay, USA, total nitrogen, Chl.a c Nishijima et al. 2018), that are direct consequence of long-term efforts to reduce
nutrient inputs. In Tampa Bay, USA, total nitrogen, Chl.a concentration, dissolved
oxygen, water clarity and seagrass coverage improved gre nutrient inputs. In Tampa Bay, USA, total nitrogen, Chl.a concentration, dissolved
oxygen, water clarity and seagrass coverage improved greatly following continuing
nutrient management actions and the above water quality i oxygen, water clarity and seagrass coverage improved greatly following continuing
nutrient management actions and the above water quality indicators were approaching
conditions observed before large human population increa nutrient management actions and the above water quality indicators were approaching
conditions observed before large human population increase in the 1950s (Greening et
al. 2014). In Chesapeake Bay, long-term nutrient redu conditions observed before large human population increase in the 1950s (Greening et al. 2014). In Chesapeake Bay, long-term nutrient reductions, had enlarged the seagrass coverage to 17,000 ha, the highest cover in almost al. 2014). In Chesapeake Bay, long-term nutrient reductions, had enlarged the seagrass coverage to 17,000 ha, the highest cover in almost half a century (Lefcheck et al. 2017). In Danish coastal waters, reductions in nutri seagrass coverage to 17,000 ha, the highest
et al. 2017). In Danish coastal waters, reduc
in parallel declines in nutrient, Chl.a co
seagrass and macroalgae in deeper waters (
reductions had also appeared in the Seto]
hav 1. 2017). In Danish coastal waters, reductions in nutriment input from land resulted parallel declines in nutrient, Chl.a concentrations and increased coverage of grass and macroalgae in deeper waters (Riemann et al. 2016) in parallel declines in nutrient, Chl.a concentrations and increased coverage of seagrass and macroalgae in deeper waters (Riemann et al. 2016). Effects of nutrient reductions had also appeared in the Seto Inland Sea, Japa seagrass and macroalgae in deeper waters (Riemann et al. 2016). Effects of nutrient reductions had also appeared in the Seto Inland Sea, Japan. Harmful algal blooms have been controlled to a large extent in most coastal ar

reductions had also appeared in the Seto Inland Sea, Japan. Harmful algal blooms
have been controlled to a large extent in most coastal area and annual red tide
frequency has declined from 299 in 1976 to around 100 after 1 have been controlled to a large extent in most coastal area and annual red tide
frequency has declined from 299 in 1976 to around 100 after 1990 (Imai et al. 2006).
Water clarity was improved from 6.4 m in the 1980s to 7.3 frequency has declined from 299 in 1976 to around 100 after 1990 (Imai et al. 2006).
Water clarity was improved from 6.4 m in the 1980s to 7.3 m in the 2000s (Nishijima
et al. 2015).
Despite the efforts to mitigate the inf Water clarity was improved from 6.4 m in the 1980s to 7.3 m in the 2000s (Nishijima
et al. 2015).
Despite the efforts to mitigate the influence of anthropogenic inputs and restore
lost ecosystem functionality, many ecosyst et al. 2015).

Despite the efforts to mitigate the influence of anthropogenic inputs and restore

lost ecosystem functionality, many ecosystems have not met their recovery potential

yet (Figure 1.3, Duarte et al. 2013). I Despite the efforts to mitigate the influence of anthropogenic inputs and restore
lost ecosystem functionality, many ecosystems have not met their recovery potential
yet (Figure 1.3, Duarte et al. 2013). In addition, due t lost ecosystem functionality, many ecosystems have not met their recovery potential
yet (Figure 1.3, Duarte et al. 2013). In addition, due to the scarce of long-term,
large-scale and effective restoration to validate ongoi yet (Figure 1.3, Duarte et al. 2013). In addition, due to the scarce of long-term, large-scale and effective restoration to validate ongoing management actions, the recommendation are often guided more by theory than empir ange-scale and effective restoration to validate ongoing management actions, the recommendation are often guided more by theory than empirical evidence, which sometimes leads to less-than desirable outcomes. Existing studi recommendation are often guided more by theory than empirical evidence, which
sometimes leads to less-than desirable outcomes. Existing studies found that
eutrophication and recovery following different non-linear pathways sometimes leads to less-than desirable outcomes. Existing studies found that eutrophication and recovery following different non-linear pathways (Duarte et al. 2013) and once the ecosystem is altered by eutrophication, the

new problems have become public concerns in recent years, for instance, discoloration of Nori and Wakame seaweed and reductions in the annual fishery landings in the Seto Inland Sea (Fisheries Agency of Japan, 2016). Since new problems have become public concerns in recent years, for instance, discoloration of Nori and Wakame seaweed and reductions in the annual fishery landings in the Seto Inland Sea (Fisheries Agency of Japan, 2016). Since new problems have become public concerns in recent years, for instance, discoloration of Nori and Wakame seaweed and reductions in the annual fishery landings in the Seto Inland Sea (Fisheries Agency of Japan, 2016). Since new problems have become public concerns in recent years, for instance, discoloration of Nori and Wakame seaweed and reductions in the annual fishery landings in the Seto Inland Sea (Fisheries Agency of Japan, 2016). Since new problems have become public concerns in recent years, for instance, discoloration of Nori and Wakame seaweed and reductions in the annual fishery landings in the Seto Inland Sea (Fisheries Agency of Japan, 2016). Since new problems have become public concerns in recent years, for instance, discoloration of Nori and Wakame seaweed and reductions in the annual fishery landings in the Seto Inland Sea (Fisheries Agency of Japan, 2016). Since new problems have become public concerns in recent years, for instance, discoloration of Nori and Wakame seaweed and reductions in the annual fishery landings in the Seto Inland Sea (Fisheries Agency of Japan, 2016). Since new problems have become public
discoloration of Nori and Wakame sea
landings in the Seto Inland Sea (Fisheries
phosphorus are essential nutrients for
phytoplankton, macroalgae and seagra
producers would produce direct and

Whereas of pressure $\frac{1}{T_6}$ increase of pressure $\frac{1}{T_1}$. Release of pressure Time

Figure 1.3 Changes in ecosystem state (A: pre-disturbance state, B: degraded state, C: recovered state) with increase and release B
 T_6 increase of pressure T_1 : Release of pressure

Time

Sumplement than other stress (Duarte et al. 2015) Figure 1.3 Changes in ecosystem state (A: pre-disturbance state, B: degraded state, C:
Figure 1.3 Changes in ecosystem state (A: pre-disturbance state, B: degraded state, C:
Frecovered state) with increase and release of Figure 1.3 Changes in ecosystem state (A: pre-disturbance state, B: degraded state, C:

recovered state) with increase and release of pressures (Duarte et al. 2015)

Enclosed or semi-enclosed seas are featured by high pri Time

Figure 1.3 Changes in ecosystem state (A: pre-disturbance state, B: degraded state, C:

recovered state) with increase and release of pressures (Duarte et al. 2015)

Enclosed or semi-enclosed seas are featured by hig Figure 1.3 Changes in ecosystem state (A: pre-disturbance state, B: degraded state, C:
recovered state) with increase and release of pressures (Duarte et al. 2015)
Enclosed or semi-enclosed seas are featured by high prima recovered state) with increase and release of pressures (Duarte et al. 2015)
Enclosed or semi-enclosed seas are featured by high primary and fish productivity.
Whereas, due to poor exchange of water, they are also more sen Enclosed or semi-enclosed seas are featured by high primary and fish productivity.
Whereas, due to poor exchange of water, they are also more sensitive to
anthropogenic stress than other kinds of open coastal ecosystems. H Whereas, due to poor exchange of water, they are also more sensitive to anthropogenic stress than other kinds of open coastal ecosystems. Here we present the data-driven analysis and predictions on the environmental manage anthropogenic stress than other kinds of open coastal ecosystems. Here we present the data-driven analysis and predictions on the environmental management in three semi-enclosed sea: Tokyo Bay and Ise Bay and the Seto Inla data-driven analysis and predictions on the environmental management in three
semi-enclosed sea: Tokyo Bay and Ise Bay and the Seto Inland Sea (Figure 1.4),
which are among the most consistently studied and managed coastal

in various aquatic systems. It is also used as a metric of eutrophication due to its
relationship to phytoplankton biomass because of its relationship to the depth of
euphotic zone (HELCOM 2006). Furthermore, Secchi depth in various aquatic systems. It is also used as a metric of eutrophication due to its
relationship to phytoplankton biomass because of its relationship to the depth of
euphotic zone (HELCOM 2006). Furthermore, Secchi depth in various aquatic systems. It is also used as a metric of eutrophication due to its
relationship to phytoplankton biomass because of its relationship to the depth of
euphotic zone (HELCOM 2006). Furthermore, Secchi depth in various aquatic systems. It is also used as a metric of eutrophication due to its
relationship to phytoplankton biomass because of its relationship to the depth of
euphotic zone (HELCOM 2006). Furthermore, Secchi depth in various aquatic systems. It is also used as a metric of eutrophication due to its
relationship to phytoplankton biomass because of its relationship to the depth of
euphotic zone (HELCOM 2006). Furthermore, Secchi depth in various aquatic systems. It is also used as a metric of eutrophication due to its relationship to phytoplankton biomass because of its relationship to the depth of euphotic zone (HELCOM 2006). Furthermore, Secchi depth in various aquatic systems. It is also used as a metric of eutrophication due to its relationship to phytoplankton biomass because of its relationship to the depth of euphotic zone (HELCOM 2006). Furthermore, Secchi depth in various aquatic systems. It is also used as a metric of eutrophication due to its relationship to phytoplankton biomass because of its relationship to the depth of euphotic zone (HELCOM 2006). Furthermore, Secchi depth in various aquatic systems. It is also used as a metric of eutrophication due to its
relationship to phytoplankton biomass because of its relationship to the depth of
euphotic zone (HELCOM 2006). Furthermore, Secchi depth relationship to phytoplankton biomass because of its relationship to the depth of euphotic zone (HELCOM 2006). Furthermore, Secchi depth has also been related to maximum depth of submerged aquatic vegetation (Dennison et a euphotic zone (HELCOM 2006). Furthermore, Secchi depth has also been related to maximum depth of submerged aquatic vegetation (Dennison et al. 1993). Therefore, Secchi depth has been considered as an importance indicator o maximum depth of submerged aquatic vegetation (Dennison et al. 1993). Therefore,
Secchi depth has been considered as an importance indicator of the status of aquatic
systems. Nevertheless, water clarity and light attenuati Seechi depth has been considered as an importance indicator of the status of aquatic
systems. Nevertheless, water clarity and light attenuation are affected not only by
phytoplankton but also by suspended sestons, chromoph areas.

Another issues with changes in eutrophication is the marked changes in primary
ducers and primary production. Stable and appropriate primary production is
ential to sustain the healthy functioning of ecosystems and the sus Another issues with changes in eutrophication is the marked changes in primary
producers and primary production. Stable and appropriate primary production is
essential to sustain the healthy functioning of ecosystems and t Another issues with changes in eutrophication is the marked changes in primary
producers and primary production. Stable and appropriate primary production is
essential to sustain the healthy functioning of ecosystems and t Another issues with changes in eutrophication is the marked changes in primary
producers and primary production. Stable and appropriate primary production is
essential to sustain the healthy functioning of ecosystems and t Another issues with changes in eutrophication is the marked changes in primary
producers and primary production. Stable and appropriate primary production is
essential to sustain the healthy functioning of ecosystems and t Another issues with changes in eutrophication is the marked changes in primary producers and primary production. Stable and appropriate primary production is essential to sustain the healthy functioning of ecosystems and t Another issues with changes in eutrophication is the marked changes in primary producers and primary production. Stable and appropriate primary production is essential to sustain the healthy functioning of ecosystems and t Another issues with changes in eutrophication is the marked changes in primary
producers and primary production. Stable and appropriate primary production is
essential to sustain the healthy functioning of ecosystems and t Another issues with changes in eutrophication is the marked changes in primary
producers and primary production. Stable and appropriate primary production is
essential to sustain the healthy functioning of ecosystems and t producers and primary production. Stable and appropriate primary production is essential to sustain the healthy functioning of ecosystems and the sustainable supply of fishery resources. However, excessive phytoplankton gr essential to sustain the healthy functioning of ecosystems and the sustainable supply
of fishery resources. However, excessive phytoplankton growth must be controlled or
reduced due to its huge detriment to the whole ecosy of fishery resources. However, excessive phytoplankton growth mus
reduced due to its huge detriment to the whole ecosystem mentione
the significant reductions in anthropogenic nutrient loading, red tid
occur in some nearsh aced due to its huge detriment to the whole ecosystem mentioned before. Despite significant reductions in anthropogenic nutrient loading, red tides still frequently ur in some nearshore areas of the semi-enclosed seas, imp the significant reductions in anthropogenic nutrient loading, red tides still frequently
occur in some nearshore areas of the semi-enclosed seas, implying that some natural
factors play important roles in the outbreaks of occur in some nearshore areas of the semi-enclosed seas, implying that some natural
factors play important roles in the outbreaks of phytoplankton bloom and determine
the baseline phytoplankton biomass in these areas. The

factors play important roles in the outbreaks of phytoplankton bloom and determine
the baseline phytoplankton biomass in these areas. The baseline phytoplankton
biomass that could be supported by a subarea should be studie the baseline phytoplankton biomass in these areas. The baseline phytoplankton
biomass that could be supported by a subarea should be studied for both a better
understanding on the region-specific phytoplankton growth poten biomass that could be supported by a subarea should be studied for both a better understanding on the region-specific phytoplankton growth potential and more scientific coastal management practice.

Eelgrass beds are highl understanding on the region-specific phytoplankton growth potential and more scientific coastal management practice.

Eelgrass beds are highly productive and support diverse faunal assemblages by providing ideal habitats f scientific coastal management practice.

Eelgrass beds are highly productive and support diverse faunal assemblages by

providing ideal habitats for many commercial fishes and reducing the vulnerability of

juveniles to pi Eelgrass beds are highly productive and support diverse faunal assemblages by
providing ideal habitats for many commercial fishes and reducing the vulnerability of
juveniles to piscivorous predators. They could prevent exc providing ideal habitats for many commercial fishes and reducing the vulnerability of juveniles to piscivorous predators. They could prevent excessive phytoplankton growth in eutrophic coastal waters through the competitio is in the providing in the growth in eutrophic coastal waters through the competition of available nutrients.
These above crucial ecosystem services provided by eelgrass beds keep them in focus
of many coastal management p growth in eutrophic coastal waters through the competition of a
These above crucial ecosystem services provided by eelgrass beds
of many coastal management projects. The reduction in nutrient It
to aid the recovery of eelg providing ideal nations for many commeted inside and
juveniles to piscivorous predators. They could prev
growth in eutrophic coastal waters through the comp
These above crucial ecosystem services provided by eel
of many co This research aims to:

This research aims to example the search aim and the potential for eelgrass recovery

improvement of light availability of the water column

reelgrass recovery and expansion on control of the gro

m 1. The improvement of the potential of the state of the improvement of light availability of the water column. Moreover, the impact of eelgrass recovery and expansion on control of the growth of phytoplankton after nutrien

management of light availability of the water column. Moreover, the impact of
elgrass recovery and expansion on control of the growth of phytoplankton after
nutrient reduction should be evaluated.
1.2 Objectives
This resea evaluate the effectiveness of nutrient foature of the effective of effective reduction should be evaluated.
 1.2 Objectives

This research aims to:

1. determine the improvement potential of water clarity by nutrient loa via reducing and explanation of entired of the growth of phytoplankton and
nutrient reduction should be evaluated.
1. 2 Objectives
This research aims to:
1. determine the improvement potential of water clarity by nutrient **1.2 Objectives**

This research aims to:

1. determine the improvement potential of water clarity by nutrient loading

management and the phytoplankton's contribution to light attenuation for helping

evaluate the effectiv **1.2 Objectives**
This research aims to:
1. determine the improvement potential of water clarity by nutrient loading
management and the phytoplankton's contribution to light attenuation for helping
evaluate the effectivene

eutrophication and red tides and access how phytoplankton in different coastal waters
responses to natural factors and facilitate future assessment, monitoring and
management of the Seto Inland Sea and other coastal seas i eutrophication and red tides and access how phytoplankton in different coastal waters
responses to natural factors and facilitate future assessment, monitoring and
management of the Seto Inland Sea and other coastal seas i eutrophication and red tides and access how phytoplankton in different coastal waters
responses to natural factors and facilitate future assessment, monitoring and
management of the Seto Inland Sea and other coastal seas i eutrophication and red tides and access how phytoplankton in different coastal waters
responses to natural factors and facilitate future assessment, monitoring and
management of the Seto Inland Sea and other coastal seas i eutrophication and red tides and access how phytoplankton in different coastal waters
responses to natural factors and facilitate future assessment, monitoring and
management of the Seto Inland Sea and other coastal seas i eutrophication and red tides and access how phytoplankton in different coastal waters
responses to natural factors and facilitate future assessment, monitoring and
management of the Seto Inland Sea and other coastal seas i

eutrophication and red tides and access how phytoplankton in different coastal waters
responses to natural factors and facilitate future assessment, monitoring and
management of the Seto Inland Sea and other coastal seas i eutrophication and red tides and access how phytoplankton in different coastal waters
responses to natural factors and facilitate future assessment, monitoring and
management of the Seto Inland Sea and other coastal seas i eutrophication and red tides and access how phytoplankton in different coastal waters
responses to natural factors and facilitate future assessment, monitoring and
management of the Seto Inland Sea and other coastal seas i responses to natural factors and facilitate f
management of the Seto Inland Sea and other coas
3. identify the primary factors regulating Chl.a c
west-central Seto Inland Sea (Hiroshima Bay and
changes with decreasing anth eutrophication and red tides and access how phytoplankton in different

responses to natural factors and facilitate future assessment, 1

management of the Seto Inland Sea and other coastal seas in the world

3. identify t

The phytoplankton's contribution of the research in this dissertation
Figure 1.5 Schematic diagram of the research in this dissertation
Chapter 1 was the preface, which included a brief introduction on the 1)
importance of Chapter 5: Potential and impact of celgrass bed recovery and

expansion on phytoplankton growth through nutrient competition

Figure 1.5 Schematic diagram of the research in this dissertation

Chapter 1 was the preface, wh Expansion on phytoplankton growth through nutrient competition

Figure 1.5 Schematic diagram of the research in this dissertation

Chapter 1 was the preface, which included a brief introduction on the 1)

importance of coa Figure 1.5 Schematic diagram of the research i
Chapter 1 was the preface, which included a br
importance of coastal seas, 2) degradation of coastal secovery, 4) objectives of the research and 5) the research
Chapter 2 dete

Chapter 3 established a novel index to identify definitive natural factors
uencing phytoplankton growth and the coastal regions vulnerable to phytoplankton
wth in the Seto Inland Sea for a better management resource alloca Chapter 3 established a novel index to identify definitive natural factors
influencing phytoplankton growth and the coastal regions vulnerable to phytoplankton
growth in the Seto Inland Sea for a better management resource Chapter 3 established a novel index to identify definitive natural factors
influencing phytoplankton growth and the coastal regions vulnerable to phytoplankton
growth in the Seto Inland Sea for a better management resource

Chapter 3 established a novel index to identify definitive natural factors
uencing phytoplankton growth and the coastal regions vulnerable to phytoplankton
wh in the Seto Inland Sea for a better management resource allocat Chapter 3 established a novel index to identify definitive natural factors
influencing phytoplankton growth and the coastal regions vulnerable to phytoplankton
growth in the Seto Inland Sea for a better management resource Chapter 3 established a novel index to identify definitive natural factors
influencing phytoplankton growth and the coastal regions vulnerable to phytoplankton
growth in the Seto Inland Sea for a better management resource

Chapter 3 established a novel index to identify definitive natural factors
uencing phytoplankton growth and the coastal regions vulnerable to phytoplankton
wh in the Seto Inland Sea for a better management resource allocat Chapter 3 established a novel index to identify definitive natural factors
influencing phytoplankton growth and the coastal regions vulnerable to phytoplankton
growth in the Seto Inland Sea for a better management resource Chapter 3 established a novel index to identify definitive natural factors
influencing phytoplankton growth and the coastal regions vulnerable to phytoplankton
growth in the Seto Inland Sea for a better management resource influencing phytoplankton growth and the coastal regions vulnerabl
growth in the Seto Inland Sea for a better management resource allo
Based on vulnerable zone (management priority zone) identifie
we took west-central Seto wth in the Seto Inland Sea for a better management resource allocation.
Based on vulnerable zone (management priority zone) identified from Chapter 3,
took west-central Seto Inland Sea as an example area for deep and regio environmental management methods development in Chapter 4 and C
Chapter 4 identified the primary factors regulating Chl.a concent
depth in the west-central Seto Inland Sea, as well as their tem
different subregions, from w Labora on value and state (inaligenment priority 2013)
we took west-central Seto Inland Sea as an example
environmental management methods development in Ch
Chapter 4 identified the primary factors regulating C
depth in th

Based on vulnerable zone (management priority zone) identified from Chapter 3,
we took west-central Seto Inland Sea as an example area for deep and regional
environmental management methods development in Chapter 4 and Cha we took west-central Seto Inland Sea as an example area for deep and regional
environmental management methods development in Chapter 4 and Chapter 5.
Chapter 4 identified the primary factors regulating Chl.a concentration Andersen, J.H., Carstensen, J., Conley, D.J., Dromph, K., Fleming - Lehtinen, V., Gustafsson, B.G., Josefson, A.B., Norkko, A., Villnäs, A., Murray, C., 2017.
Long - term temporal and spatial tend is and conducted the effe

- Chapter 5 determined the maximum possible water clarity that could be reached
the relief of anthropogenic nutrient loadings and evaluated the effectiveness of
ass beds recovery and expansion on phytoplankton growth inhibit the relief of anthropogenic nutrient loadings and evaluated the effectiveness of
ass beds recovery and expansion on phytoplankton growth inhibition in the
phic northern Hiroshima Bay.
References
Freen, J.H., Carstensen, ass beds recovery and expansion on phytoplankton growth
phic northern Hiroshima Bay.
References
rsen, J.H., Carstensen, J., Conley, D.J., Dromph, K., Flemii
Gustafsson, B.G., Josefson, A.B., Norkko, A., Villnäs, A.,
Long eutrophic northern Hiroshima Bay.
 1.4 References

Andersen, J.H., Carstensen, J., Conley, D.J., Dromph, K., Fleming - Lehtinen, V.,

Gustafsson, B.G., Josefson, A.B., Norkko, A., Villnäs, A., Murray, C., 2017.

Long - t References

ersen, J.H., Carstensen, J., Conley, D.J., Dromph, K., Fleming - Lehtinen, V.,

Gustafsson, B.G., Josefson, A.B., Norkko, A., Villnäs, A., Murray, C., 2017.

Long - term temporal and spatial trends in eutrophic Andersen, J.H., Carstensen, J., Conley, D.J., Dromph, K., Fleming - Lehtinen, V.,

Gustafsson, B.G., Josefson, A.B., Norkko, A., Villnäs, A., Murray, C., 2017.

Long - term temporal and spatial trends in eutrophication sta
- 704-726.
- ersen, J.H., Carstensen, J., Conley, D.J., Dromph, K., Fleming - Lehtinen, V., Gustafsson, B.G., Josefson, A.B., Norkko, A., Villnäs, A., Murray, C., 2017.

Long - term temporal and spatial trends in eutrophication status Gustafsson, B.G., Josefson, A.B., Norkko, A., Villnäs, A., Murray, C., 2017.

Long - term temporal and spatial trends in eutrophication status of the Baltic Sea.

Biological Reviews 92, 135-149.

From, D.M., Glibert, P.M., Long - term temporal and spatial trends in eutrophication status of the Baltic Sea.

Biological Reviews 92, 135-149.

Erson, D.M., Glibert, P.M., Burkholder, J.M., 2002. Harmful algal blooms and

eutrophication: nutrient s Biological Reviews 92, 135-149.

erson, D.M., Glibert, P.M., Burkholder, J

eutrophication: nutrient sources, composi

704-726.

er, H., Leppänen, J.-M., Brusendorff,

Mehtonen, J., Pyhälä, M., Laamanen, M

HELCOM Baltic S Anderson, D.M., Glibert, P.M., Burkholder, J.M., 2002. Harmful algal blooms and

cutrophication: nutrient sources, composition, and consequences. Estuaries 25,

704-726.

Backer, H., Leppänen, J.-M., Brusendorff, A.C., For eutrophication: nutrient sources, composition, and consequences. Estuaries 25, 704-726.

er, H., Leppänen, J.-M., Brusendorff, A.C., Forsius, K., Stankiewicz, M.,

Mehtonen, J., Pyhälä, M., Laamanen, M., Paulomäki, H., Vla 704-726.

er, H., Leppänen, J.-M., Brusendorff, A.C., Forsit

Mehtonen, J., Pyhälä, M., Laamanen, M., Paulomäk

HELCOM Baltic Sea Action Plan–a regional program

marine environment based on the ecosystem approach.

60, 642
-
- Carstensen, J., Sánchez-Camacho, M., Duarte, C.M., Krause-Jensen, D., Marba, N.,
2011. Connecting the dots: responses of coastal ecosystems to changing nutrient
concentrations. Environmental Science & Technology 45, 9122-9 Extensen, J., Sánchez-Camacho, M., Duarte, C.M., Krause-Jensen, D., Marba, N., 2011. Connecting the dots: responses of coastal ecosystems to changing nutrient concentrations. Environmental Science & Technology 45, 9122-913 tensen, J., Sánchez-Camacho, M., Duarte, C.M., Krause-Jensen, D., Marba, N., 2011. Connecting the dots: responses of coastal ecosystems to changing nutrient concentrations. Environmental Science & Technology 45, 9122-9132.
- Carstensen, J., Sánchez-Camacho, M., Duarte, C.M., Krause-Jensen, D., Marba, N.,

2011. Connecting the dots: responses of coastal ecosystems to changing nutrient

concentrations. Environmental Science & Technology 45, 9122 tensen, J., Sánchez-Camacho, M., Duarte, C.M., Krause-Jensen, D., Marba, N., 2011. Connecting the dots: responses of coastal ecosystems to changing nutrient concentrations. Environmental Science & Technology 45, 9122-9132. ensen, J., Sánchez-Camacho, M., Duarte, C.M., Krause-Jensen, D., Marba, N., 2011. Connecting the dots: responses of coastal ecosystems to changing nutrient concentrations. Environmental Science & Technology 45, 9122-9132.
 tensen, J., Sánchez-Camacho, M., Duarte, C.M., Krause-
2011. Connecting the dots: responses of coastal ecosyster
concentrations. Environmental Science & Technology 45,
, Z.-F., Zhang, Q.-C., Kong, F.-Z., Liu, Y., Zhao, Y., Carstensen, J., Sánchez-Camacho, M., Duarte, C.M., Krause-Jensen, D., Marba, N.,

2011. Connecting the dots: responses of coastal ecosystems to changing nutrient

concentrations. Environmental Science & Technology 45, 9122 tensen, J., Sánchez-Camacho, M., Duarte, C.M., Krause-Jensen, D., Marba, N., 2011. Connecting the dots: responses of coastal ecosystems to changing nutrient concentrations. Environmental Science & Technology 45, 9122-9132. 2011. Connecting the dots: responses of coastal ecosystems to changing nutrient

concentrations. Environmental Science & Technology 45, 9122-9132.

Chen, Z.-F., Zhang, Q.-C., Kong, F.-Z., Liu, Y., Zhao, Y., Zhou, Z.-X., Ge concentrations. Environmental Science & Technology 45, 9122-9132.

1, Z.-F., Zhang, Q.-C., Kong, F.-Z., Liu, Y., Zhao, Y., Zhou, Z.-X., Geng, H.-X.,

Dai, L., Zhou, M.-J., Yu, R.-C., 2019. Resolving phytoplankton taxa base a, Z.-F., Zhang, Q.-C., Kong, F.-Z., Liu, Y., Zhao, Y., Zhou, Z.-X., Geng
Dai, L., Zhou, M.-J., Yu, R.-C., 2019. Resolving phytoplankton taxa b
high-throughput sequencing during brown tides in the Bohai Sea,
Harmful Algae
-
-
- Dai, L., Zhou, M.-J., Yu, R.-C., 2019. Resolving phytoplankton taxa based on
high-throughput sequencing during brown tides in the Bohai Sea, China.
Harmful Algae 84, 127-138.
Cloern, J.E., 2001. Our evolving conceptual mod high-throughput sequencing during brown tides in the Bohai Sea, China.
Harmful Algae 84, 127-138.
m, J.E., 2001. Our evolving conceptual model of the coastal eutrophication
problem. Marine ecology progress series 210, 223-Harmful Algae 84, 127-138.

Irn, J.E., 2001. Our evolving conceptual model of the coastal eutrophication

problem. Marine ecology progress series 210, 223-253.

ison, W.C., Orth, R.J., Moore, K.A., Stevenson, J.C., Carter 429-439. problem. Marine ecology progress series 210, 223-253.

Dennison, W.C., Orth, R.J., Moore, K.A., Stevenson, J.C., Carter, V., Kollar, S.,

Bergstrom, P.W., Batiuk, R.A., 1993. Assessing water quality with submersed

aquatic recovery from coastal eutrophication. Frontiers in Marine Science 5, 470.

Rergstrom, P.W., Batiuk, R.A., 1993. Assessing water quality with submersed aquatic vegetation. BioScience 43, 86-94.

in, M., Barry, J., Mills, D. Bergstrom, P.W., Batiuk, R.A., 1993. Assessing water quality with submersed
aquatic vegetation. BioScience 43, 86-94.
Devlin, M., Barry, J., Mills, D., Gowen, R., Foden, J., Sivyer, D., Tett, P., 2008.
Relationships betwee aquatic vegetation. BioScience 43, 86-94.

in, M., Barry, J., Mills, D., Gowen, R., Foden, J., Sivyer, D., Tett, P., 2008.

Relationships between suspended particulate material, light attenuation and

Secchi depth in UK ma Devlin, M., Barry, J., Mills, D., Gowen, R., Foden, J., Sivyer, D., Tett, P., 2008.

Relationships between suspended particulate material, light attenuation and

Secchi depth in UK marine waters. Estuarine, Coastal and She Relationships between suspended particulate material, light attenuation and
Secchi depth in UK marine waters. Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science 79,
429-439.
te, C.M., Krause-Jensen, D., 2018. Intervention options to acc
-
-
- Secchi depth in UK marine waters. Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science 79, 429-439.

te, C.M., Krause-Jensen, D., 2018. Intervention options to accelerate ecosystem

recovery from coastal eutrophication. Frontiers in Marin 429-439.

Duarte, C.M., Krause-Jensen, D., 2018. Intervention options to accelerate ecosystem

recovery from coastal eutrophication. Frontiers in Marine Science 5, 470.

Gray, J.S., Wu, R.S.-s., Or, Y.Y., 2002. Effects of te, C.M., Krause-Jensen, D., 2018. Intervention options to accelerate ecosystem
recovery from coastal eutrophication. Frontiers in Marine Science 5, 470.
J.S., Wu, R.S.-s., Or, Y.Y., 2002. Effects of hypoxia and organic en
-
- recovery from coastal eutrophication. Frontiers in Marine Science 5, 470.

Gray, J.S., Wu, R.S.-s., Or, Y.Y., 2002. Effects of hypoxia and organic enrichment on

the coastal marine environment. Marine ecology progress seri algal blooms in the Seto Inland Sea, Japan. Plankton and Genetive: measures and marine environment. Marine ecology progress series 238, 249-279.

ern, B.S., Walbridge, S., Selkoe, K.A., Kappel, C.V., Micheli, F., D'agrosa, 71-84. Halpern, B.S., Walbridge, S., Selkoe, K.A., Kappel, C.V., Micheli, F., D'agrosa, C.,

Bruno, J.F., Casey, K.S., Ebert, C., Fox, H.E., 2008. A global map of human

impact on marine ecosystems. Science 319, 948-952.

HELCOM. Bruno, J.F., Casey, K.S., Ebert, C., Fox, H.E., 2008. A global m
impact on marine ecosystems. Science 319, 948-952.
COM., 2006. Development of tools for assessment of eutrophicatior
Sea. Baltic Marine Environment Protectio
-
- impact on marine ecosystems. Science 319, 948-952.

HELCOM., 2006. Development of tools for assessment of eutrophication in the Baltic

Sea. Baltic Marine Environment Protection Commission-Helsinki Commission.

Imai, I., Y COM., 2006. Development of tools for assessment of eutrophication in the Baltic
Sea. Baltic Marine Environment Protection Commission-Helsinki Commission.
I., Yamaguchi, M., Hori, Y., 2006. Eutrophication and occurrences of Sea. Baltic Marine Environment Protection Commission-Helsinki Commission.

I., Yamaguchi, M., Hori, Y., 2006. Eutrophication and occurrences of harmful

algal blooms in the Seto Inland Sea, Japan. Plankton and Benthos Rese I., Yamaguchi, M., Hori, Y., 2006. Eutrophication and oor
algal blooms in the Seto Inland Sea, Japan. Plankton and
71-84.
s, G., Butler, D., 2001. The EU water framework dire
implications. Water policy 3, 125-142.
p, W.M.,
- Kraufvelin, P., Salovius, S., Christie, H., Moy, F.E., Karez, R., Pedersen, M.F., 2006.
Eutrophication-induced changes in benthic algae affect the behaviour and fitness
of the marine amphipod Gammarus locusta. Aquatic Bota fvelin, P., Salovius, S., Christie, H., Moy, F.E., Karez, R., Pedersen, M.F., 2006.
Eutrophication-induced changes in benthic algae affect the behaviour and fitness
of the marine amphipod Gammarus locusta. Aquatic Botany 8 fvelin, P., Salovius, S., Christie, H., Moy, F.E., Karez, R., Pedersen, M.F., 2006.
Eutrophication-induced changes in benthic algae affect the behaviour and fitness
of the marine amphipod Gammarus locusta. Aquatic Botany 8
- Kraufvelin, P., Salovius, S., Christie, H., Moy, F.E., Karez, R., Pedersen, M.F., 2006.
Eutrophication-induced changes in benthic algae affect the behaviour and fitness
of the marine amphipod Gammarus locusta. Aquatic Bota fvelin, P., Salovius, S., Christie, H., Moy, F.E., Karez, R., Pedersen, M.F., 2006.
Eutrophication-induced changes in benthic algae affect the behaviour and fitness
of the marine amphipod Gammarus locusta. Aquatic Botany 8 fvelin, P., Salovius, S., Christie, H., Moy, F.E., Karez, R., Pedersen, M.F., 2006.
Eutrophication-induced changes in benthic algae affect the behaviour and fitness
of the marine amphipod Gammarus locusta. Aquatic Botany 8 fvelin, P., Salovius, S., Christie, H., Moy, F.E., Karez, R., Pedersen, M.F., 2006.
Eutrophication-induced changes in benthic algae affect the behaviour and fitness
of the marine amphipod Gammarus locusta. Aquatic Botany 8 Kraufvelin, P., Salovius, S., Christie, H., Moy, F.E., Karez, R., Pedersen, M.F., 2006.

Eutrophication-induced changes in benthic algae affect the behaviour and fitness

of the marine amphipod Gammarus locusta. Aquatic Bo
- fvelin, P., Salovius, S., Christie, H., Moy, F.E., Karez, R., Pedersen, M.F., 2006.
Eutrophication-induced changes in benthic algae affect the behaviour and fitness
of the marine amphipod Gammarus locusta. Aquatic Botany 8 Eutrophication-induced changes in benthic algae affect the behaviour and fitness
of the marine amphipod Gammarus locusta. Aquatic Botany 84, 199-209.
heck, J.S., Orth, R.J., Dennison, W.C., Wilcox, D.J., Murphy, R.R., Keis 1806-1809. Lefcheck, J.S., Orth, R.J., Dennison, W.C., Wilcox, D.J., Murphy, R.R., Keisman, J.,

Gurbisz, C., Hannam, M., Landry, J.B., Moore, K.A., 2018. Long-term nutrient

reductions lead to the unprecedented recovery of a tempera Gurbisz, C., Hannam, M., Landry, J.B., Moore, K.A., 2018. Long-term nutrient
reductions lead to the unprecedented recovery of a temperate coastal region.
Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences 115, 3658-3662.
e, reductions lead to the unprecedented recovery of a temperate coastal region.
Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences 115, 3658-3662.
e, H.K., Lenihan, H.S., Bourque, B.J., Bradbury, R.H., Cooke, R.G., Kay, M.C.,
Ki Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences 115, 3658-3662.

Lotze, H.K., Lenihan, H.S., Bourque, B.J., Bradbury, R.H., Cooke, R.G., Kay, M.C.,

Kidwell, S.M., Kirby, M.X., Peterson, C.H., Jackson, J.B., 2006. Depletio Kidwell, S.M., Kirby, M.X., Peterson, C.H., Jackson, J.B., 2006. Depletion,
degradation, and recovery potential of estuaries and coastal seas. Science 312,
1806-1809.
McCrackin, M.L., Jones, H.P., Jones, P.C., Moreno - Mat
- degradation, and recovery potential of estuaries and coastal seas. Science 312, 1806-1809.
rackin, M.L., Jones, H.P., Jones, P.C., Moreno Mateos, D., 2017. Recovery of lakes and coastal marine ecosystems from eutrophicat 1806-1809.

rackin, M.L., Jones, H.P., Jones, P.C., Moreno - Mateos, D., 2017. Re

lakes and coastal marine ecosystems from eutrophication: A globa

analysis. Limnology and Oceanography 62, 507-518.

Ennium Ecosystem Asses
- Synthesis.
-
- McCrackin, M.L., Jones, H.P., Jones, P.C., Moreno Mateos, D., 2017. Recovery of
lakes and coastal marine ecosystems from eutrophication: A global meta -
analysis. Limnology and Oceanography 62, 507-518.
Millennium Ecosys lakes and coastal marine ecosystems from eutrophication: A global meta -
analysis. Limnology and Oceanography 62, 507-518.
minium Ecosystem Assessment, M., 2005. Ecosystems and human well-being.
Synthesis.
mes, P.-O., Eria analysis. Limnology and Oceanography 62, 507-518.

Synthesis.

Synthesis.

Synthesis.

Synthesis.

Sumer, L., Infantes, E., Holmer, M., 2018. Local regime shifts

prevent natural recovery and restoration of lost eelgrass b ennium Ecosystem Assessment, M., 2005. Ecos
Synthesis.
snes, P.-O., Eriander, L., Infantes, E., Holmer,
prevent natural recovery and restoration of lost ϵ
west coast. Estuaries and coasts, 1-20.
i, S., Soga, Y., Sekito, Synthesis.

Moksnes, P.-O., Eriander, L., Infantes, E., Holmer, M., 2018. Local regime shifts

prevent natural recovery and restoration of lost eelgrass beds along the Swedish

west coast. Estuaries and coasts, 1-20.

Naka snes, P.-O., Eriander, L., Infantes, E., Holmer, M., 2018. Local regime shifts
prevent natural recovery and restoration of lost eelgrass beds along the Swedish
west coast. Estuaries and coasts, 1-20.
i, S., Soga, Y., Sekit prevent natural recovery and restoration of lost eelgrass beds along the Swedist west coast. Estuaries and coasts, 1-20.

ii, S., Soga, Y., Sekito, S., Umehara, A., Okuda, T., Ohno, M., Nishijima, W.

Asaoka, S., 2018. His west coast. Estuaries and coasts, 1-20.

Nakai, S., Soga, Y., Sekito, S., Umehara, A., Okuda, T., Ohno, M., Nishijima, W.,

Asaoka, S., 2018. Historical changes in primary production in the Seto Inland

Sea, Japan, after i i, S., Soga, Y., Sekito, S., Umehara, A., Okuda, T., Ohno, M., Nishijima, W., Asaoka, S., 2018. Historical changes in primary production in the Seto Inland Sea, Japan, after implementing regulations to control the pollutan Asaoka, S., 2018. Historical changes in primary production in the Seto Inland
Sea, Japan, after implementing regulations to control the pollutant loads. Water
Policy 20, 855-870.

ijima, W., Umehara, A., Okuda, T., Nakai,
-
- Sea, Japan, after implementing regulations to control the pollutant loads. Water

Policy 20, 855-870.

Nishijima, W., Umehara, A., Okuda, T., Nakai, S., 2015. Variations in macrobenthic

community structures in relation to Policy 20, 855-870.

ijima, W., Umehara, A., Okuda, T., Nakai, S., 2015. Variations in macrobenthic

community structures in relation to environmental variables in the Seto Inland

Sca, Japan. Marine pollution bulletin 92, Nishijima, W., Umehara, A., Okuda, T., Nakai, S., 2015. Variations in macrobenthic
community structures in relation to environmental variables in the Seto Inland
Sea, Japan. Marine pollution bulletin 92, 90-98.
Orth, R.J., community structures in relation to environmental variables in the Seto Inland
Sea, Japan. Marine pollution bulletin 92, 90-98.
R.J., Carruthers, T.J., Dennison, W.C., Duarte, C.M., Fourqurean, J.W., Heck,
K.L., Hughes, A.
-
-

Danish coastal ecosystems after reductions in nutrient loading: a holistic
ecosystem approach. Estuaries and Coasts 39, 82-97.
a, E., Michalak, A., Balaji, V., 2017. Eutrophication will increase during the 21st

- Danish coastal ecosystems after reductions in nutrient loading: a holistic
ecosystem approach. Estuaries and Coasts 39, 82-97.
a, E., Michalak, A., Balaji, V., 2017. Eutrophication will increase during the 21st
century as Danish coastal ecosystems after reductions in nutrient loading: a holistic
ecosystem approach. Estuaries and Coasts 39, 82-97.
Sinha, E., Michalak, A., Balaji, V., 2017. Eutrophication will increase during the 21st
century Danish coastal ecosystems after reductions in nutrient loading: a holistic
ecosystem approach. Estuaries and Coasts 39, 82-97.
a, E., Michalak, A., Balaji, V., 2017. Eutrophication will increase during the 21st
century as Danish coastal ecosystems after reductions in nutrient loading: a holistic
ecosystem approach. Estuaries and Coasts 39, 82-97.
Sinha, E., Michalak, A., Balaji, V., 2017. Eutrophication will increase during the 21st
century
-
- Danish coastal ecosystems after reductions in nutrient loading: a holistic ecosystem approach. Estuaries and Coasts 39, 82-97.

a, E., Michalak, A., Balaji, V., 2017. Eutrophication will increase during the 21st

century a Danish coastal ecosystems after reductions in nutrient loading: a holistic ecosystem approach. Estuaries and Coasts 39, 82-97.

Sinha, E., Michalak, A., Balaji, V., 2017. Eutrophication will increase during the 21st

centu Danish coastal ecosystems after reductions in nutrient loading: a holistic ecosystem approach. Estuaries and Coasts 39, 82-97.

a, E., Michalak, A., Balaji, V., 2017. Eutrophication will increase during the 21st century as Danish coastal ecosystems after reductions in nutrient loading: a holistic ecosystem approach. Estuaries and Coasts 39, 82-97.

a, E., Michalak, A., Balaji, V., 2017. Eutrophication will increase during the 21st century as ecosystem approach. Estuaries and Coasts 39, 82-97.

a, E., Michalak, A., Balaji, V., 2017. Eutrophication will increase during the 21st

century as a result of precipitation changes. Science 357, 405-408.

h, V.H., 2003. a, E., Michalak, A., Balaji, V., 2017. Eutrophication v
century as a result of precipitation changes. Science 3:
h, V.H., 2003. Eutrophication of freshwater and co
global problem. Environmental Science and Pollution
la, I. century as a result of precipitation changes. Science 357, 405-408.

Smith, V.H., 2003. Eutrophication of freshwater and coastal marine ecosystems a

global problem. Environmental Science and Pollution Research 10, 126-139 the V.H., 2003. Eutrophication of freshwater and coastal marine ecosystems a global problem. Environmental Science and Pollution Research 10, 126-139.

2la, I., Bowen, J.L., York, J.K., 2001. Mangrove Forests: One of the W Valiela, I., Bowen, J.L., York, J.K., 2001. Mangrove Forests: One of the World's

Threatened Major Tropical Environments: At least 35% of the area of mangrove

forests has been lost in the past two decades, losses that exc Threatened Major Tropical Environments: At least 35% of the area of mangrove
forests has been lost in the past two decades, losses that exceed those for tropical
rain forests and coral recfs, two other well-known threatene
- Development.
- forests has been lost in the past two decades, losses that exceed those for tropical
rain forests and coral reefs, two other well-known threatened environments.
Bioscience 51, 807-815.
leweerd, V., Bernal, P., Belfiore, S. rain forests and coral reefs, two other well-known threatened environm
Bioscience 51, 807-815.
leweerd, V., Bernal, P., Belfiore, S., Goldstein, K., Cicin-Sain, B., 2002. A G
to Oceans, Coasts, and Islands at the World Sum Bioscience 51, 807-815.
Vandeweerd, V., Bernal, P., Belfiore, S., Goldstein, K., Cicin-Sain, B., 2002. A Guide
to Oceans, Coasts, and Islands at the World Summit on Sustainable
Development.
Waycott, M., Duarte, C.M., Carru leweerd, V., Bernal, P., Belfiore, S., Goldstein, K., Cicin-Sai
to Oceans, Coasts, and Islands at the World Sumr
Development.
cott, M., Duarte, C.M., Carruthers, T.J., Orth, R.J., Dennison
Calladine, A., Fourqurean, J.W.,
-

**Chapter 2: Determination of region-specific background
Secchi depth in three semi-enclosed seas, Japan
2.1 Introduction Secchi depth in three semi-enclosed seas, Japan 2.1 Determination of region-specification**
2.1 Introduction
Light availability is a critical factor for phytopla
production (Harrison et al., 2007; Domingues et al., 2

Example 12: Determination of region-specific background
 Childepth in three semi-enclosed seas, Japan
 Light availability is a critical factor for phytoplankton growth and primary
 Light availability is a critical f Chapter 2: Determination of region-specific background
Secchi depth in three semi-enclosed seas, Japan
2.1 Introduction
Light availability is a critical factor for phytoplankton growth and primary
production (Harriso **Chapter 2: Determination of region-specific background**
 Secchi depth in three semi-enclosed seas, Japan
 2.1 Introduction

Light availability is a critical factor for phytoplankton growth and primary

production (Har **Secchi depth in three semi-enclosed seas, Japan**
2.1 Introduction
Light availability is a critical factor for phytoplankton growth and primary
production (Harrison et al., 2007; Domingues et al., 2011; Arteaga et al., 2 **Secchi depth in three semi-enclosed seas, Japan**
 2.1 Introduction

Light availability is a critical factor for phytoplankton growth and primary

production (Harrison et al., 2007; Domingues et al., 2011; Arteaga et al. **2.1 Introduction**

Light availability is a critical factor for phytoplankton growth and primary

production (Harrison et al., 2007; Domingues et al., 2011; Arteaga et al., 2014;

Edwards et al., 2016). Reliable estimatio **2.1 Introduction**
Light availability is a critical factor for phytoplankton growth and primary
production (Harrison et al., 2007; Domingues et al., 2011; Arteaga et al., 2014;
Edwards et al., 2016). Reliable estimation of Light availability is a critical factor for phytoplankton growth and primary production (Harrison et al., 2007; Domingues et al., 2011; Arteaga et al., 2014; Edwards et al., 2016). Reliable estimation of the primary produc Light availability is a critical factor for phytoplankton growth and primary
production (Harrison et al., 2007; Domingues et al., 2011; Arteaga et al., 2014;
Edwards et al., 2016). Reliable estimation of the primary produc production (Harrison et al., 2007; Domingues et al., 2
Edwards et al., 2016). Reliable estimation of the prima
phytoplankton in the water column requires information c
attenuation and the factors responsible for changes in wards et al., 2016). Reliable estimation of the primary production potential of toplankton in the water column requires information on shifts in underwater light nuation and the factors responsible for changes in water cla phytoplankton in the water column requires information on shifts in underwater light attenuation and the factors responsible for changes in water clarity (Nakai et al., 2018). The factors determining underwater light atten attenuation and the factors responsible for changes in water clarity (Nakai et al., 2018).
The factors determining underwater light attenuation, including suspended particulate
matter, phytoplankton populations, colored di

The factors determining underwater light attenuation, including suspended particulate matter, phytoplankton populations, colored dissolved organic matter (CDOM) and water molecules, have been well studied; the relative co matter, phytoplankton populations, colored dissolved organic matter (CDOM) and
water molecules, have been well studied; the relative contributions of these factors to
light attenuation in the water column vary spatially an water molecules, have been well studied; the relative contributions of these factors to light attenuation in the water column vary spatially and temporally (Lund-Hansen, 2004; Devlin et al., 2008).

Reductions in water cl light attenuation in the water column vary spatially and temporally (Lund-Hansen, 2004; Devlin et al., 2008).

Reductions in water clarity due to eutrophication have been widely documented in a range of coastal regions su 2004; Devlin et al., 2008).

Reductions in water clarity due to eutrophication have been widely documented in

a range of coastal regions such as the Baltic sea that is the largest body of brackish

water with 377,000 km Reductions in water clarity due to eutrophication have been widely documented in
a range of coastal regions such as the Baltic sea that is the largest body of brackish
water with 377,000 km² and is an semi-enclosed sea a range of coastal regions such as the Baltic sea that is the largest body of brackish
water with 377,000 km² and is an semi-enclosed sea connecting the North Sea
through narrow and shallow Danish straits (Sandén & Håka water with 377,000 km² and is an semi-enclosed sea connecting the North Sea
through narrow and shallow Danish straits (Sandén & Håkansson, 1996), Chesapeake
Bay that is a large (11500 km²), semi-enclosed estuary with through narrow and shallow Danish straits (Sandén & Håkansson, 1996), Chesapeake
Bay that is a large (11500 km²), semi-enclosed estuary with narrow (1 to 4 km)
central channel confined by a sill at its seaward end (Kemp Bay that is a large (11500 km²), semi-enclosed estuary with narrow (1 to 4 km)
central channel confined by a sill at its seaward end (Kemp et al., 2005) and brackish
Lake Nakaumi that is shallow coastal lagoon with an a central channel confined by a sill at its seaward end (Kemp et al., 2005) and brackish
Lake Nakaumi that is shallow coastal lagoon with an areas of 92.1 km² (Hiratsuka et
al., 2007). Great efforts have been made to reduc Lake Nakaumi that is shallow coastal lagoon with an areas of 92.1 km² (Hiratsuka et al., 2007). Great efforts have been made to reduce anthropogenic nutrient loading in aquatic systems; however, the responses of phytopl al., 2007). Great efforts have been made to reduce anthropogenic nutrient loading in aquatic systems; however, the responses of phytoplankton and changes in water clarity in enclosed and semi-enclosed seas following reduct aquatic systems; however, the responses of phytoplankton and changes in water
clarity in enclosed and semi-enclosed seas following reductions in nutrient loading are
frequently region specific. For example, light transmitt clarity in enclosed and semi-enclosed seas following reductions in nutrient loading are
frequently region specific. For example, light transmittance and/or Secchi depth (SD)
increased when nutrient loads were reduced (due

inputs (Williams et al., 2010; Taylor et al., 2011). Even in regions with major
anthropogenic nutrient loading, reductions in inputs have little effect on light attention
by phytoplankton when there is substantial sediment inputs (Williams et al., 2010; Taylor et al., 2011). Even in regions with major
anthropogenic nutrient loading, reductions in inputs have little effect on light attention
by phytoplankton when there is substantial sediment inputs (Williams et al., 2010; Taylor et al., 2011). Even in regions with major
anthropogenic nutrient loading, reductions in inputs have little effect on light attention
by phytoplankton when there is substantial sediment inputs (Williams et al., 2010; Taylor et al., 2011). Even in regions with major anthropogenic nutrient loading, reductions in inputs have little effect on light attention by phytoplankton when there is substantial sediment inputs (Williams et al., 2010; Taylor et al., 2011). Even in regions with major
anthropogenic nutrient loading, reductions in inputs have little effect on light attention
by phytoplankton when there is substantial sediment inputs (Williams et al., 2010; Taylor et al., 2
anthropogenic nutrient loading, reductions in inp
by phytoplankton when there is substantial
suspended particulate matter input from inflowi
and hydrographic conditions deter It is (Williams et al., 2010; Taylor et al., 2011). Even in regions with major propogenic nutrient loading, reductions in inputs have little effect on light attention phytoplankton when there is substantial sediment re-sus imputs (Williams et al., 2010; Taylor et al., 2011). Even in regions with major anthropogenic nutrient loading, reductions in inputs have little effect on light attention by phytoplankton when there is substantial sediment inputs (Williams et al., 2010; Taylor et al., 2011). Even in regions with major anthropogenic nutrient loading, reductions in inputs have little effect on light attention
by phytoplankton when there is substantial sediment

anthropogenic nutrient loading, reductions in inputs have little effect on light attention
by phytoplankton when there is substantial sediment re-suspension or major
suspended particulate matter input from inflowing rivers by phytoplankton when there is substantial sediment re-suspension or major
suspended particulate matter input from inflowing rivers. Thus, regional, geographic
and hydrographic conditions determine changes in light attenua suspended particulate matter input from inflowing rivers. Thus, regional, geographic
and hydrographic conditions determine changes in light attenuation when nutrient
inputs are reduced.
SD has been routinely documented for and hydrographic conditions determine changes in light attenuation when nutrient
inputs are reduced.
SD has been routinely documented for several decades in many coastal areas of
the world ocean. However, it is an optical inputs are reduced.

SD has been routinely documented for several decades in many coastal areas of

the world ocean. However, it is an optical metrics reflecting the overall influence of

both phytoplankton and other regio SD has been routinely documented for several decades in many coastal areas of
the world ocean. However, it is an optical metrics reflecting the overall influence of
both phytoplankton and other region-specific background f the world ocean. However, it is an optical metrics reflecting the overall influence of both phytoplankton and other region-specific background factors, including tripton, CDOM and sea water. To know and compare both SD and both phytoplankton and other region-specific background factors, including tripton,
CDOM and sea water. To know and compare both SD and its background levels we
especially policymakers and coastal managers can precisely un CDOM and sea water. To know and compare both SD and its background levels we especially policymakers and coastal managers can precisely understand the current optical condition and the degree and the limit of improvement o especially policymakers and coastal managers can precisely understand the current
optical condition and the degree and the limit of improvement of the optical condition
through the control of phytoplankton growth by reduci optical condition and the degree and the limit of improvement of the optical condition
through the control of phytoplankton growth by reducing anthropogenic nutrient input.
Nishijima et al. (2016) proposed a novel concept, through the control of phytoplankton growth by reducing anthropogenic nutrient input.

Nishijima et al. (2016) proposed a novel concept, that is, background Secchi depth

(BSD), which they defined as a region-specific Secc Nishijima et al. (2016) proposed a novel concept,
(BSD), which they defined as a region-specificontribution of phytoplankton by analyzing 40 yea
depth and chlorophyll a concentration in the Suo Ni
Japan. BSD has not been t In this study, we compiled water quality data (including chaptacetic Secondic terms) and the Suo Nada Basin of the Seto Inland Sea, an. BSD has not been tested extensively in other waters, where the effects of actions in n contribution of phytoplankton by analyzing 40 years of monitoring data for Secchi
depth and chlorophyll a concentration in the Suo Nada Basin of the Seto Inland Sea,
Japan. BSD has not been tested extensively in other wate depth and chlorophyll a concentration in the Suo Nada Basin of the Seto Inland Sea,
Japan. BSD has not been tested extensively in other waters, where the effects of
reductions in nutrient loading on phytoplankton growth an

Japan. BSD has not been tested extensively in other waters, where the effects of
reductions in nutrient loading on phytoplankton growth and other factors influencing
light attenuation may be more marked than in mainly olig reductions in nutrient loading on phytoplankton growth and other factors influencing
light attenuation may be more marked than in mainly oligotrophic Suo Nada. The
BSD procedure also requires testing under a range of local light attenuation may be more marked than in mainly oligotrophic Suo Nada. The
BSD procedure also requires testing under a range of local geographic and
hydrographic conditions.
In this study, we compiled water quality dat BSD procedure also requires testing under a range of local geographic and
hydrographic conditions.
In this study, we compiled water quality data (including chlorophyll *a*
concentrations and SDs) for the period 1981–2015 i hydrographic conditions.

In this study, we compiled water quality data (including chlorophyll *a* concentrations and SDs) for the period 1981–2015 in sectors of Tokyo Bay, Ise Bay

and the Seto Inland Sea, Japan (Figure 1 In this study, we compiled water quality data (including chlorophyll a concentrations and SDs) for the period 1981–2015 in sectors of Tokyo Bay, Ise Bay and the Seto Inland Sea, Japan (Figure 1) that differed in geograp concentrations and SDs) for the period 1981–2015 in sectors of Tokyo Bay, Ise Bay
and the Seto Inland Sea, Japan (Figure 1) that differed in geographic and
hydrographic conditions (e.g. topography, bathymetry, connectivity and the Seto Inland Sea, Japan (Figure 1) that differed in geographic
hydrographic conditions (e.g. topography, bathymetry, connectivity to the outer c
and freshwater input; detailed description could be seen in following

**2.2 Materials and methods
2.2.1. Study sites
Tokyo Bay, Jse Bay and the Seto Inland Sea are semi-enclosed seas 1**

2.2 Materials and methods
2.2.1. Study sites
Tokyo Bay, Ise Bay and the Seto Inland Sea are semi
central Japan (Figure 2.1). All these bays are connected to **The Set of Set of Materials and methods**
 Tokyo Bay, Ise Bay and the Seto Inland Sea are semi-enclosed seas located in

Iral Japan (Figure 2.1). All these bays are connected to the Pacific Ocean to the

th: Tokyo Bay th **2.2 Materials and methods**
2.2.1. Study sites
Tokyo Bay, Ise Bay and the Seto Inland Sea are semi-enclosed seas located in
central Japan (Figure 2.1). All these bays are connected to the Pacific Ocean to the
south: Toky **2.2 Materials and methods**
 2.2.1. Study sites

Tokyo Bay, Ise Bay and the Seto Inland Sea are semi-enclosed seas located in

central Japan (Figure 2.1). All these bays are connected to the Pacific Ocean to the

south: **2.2 Materials and methods**
 2.2.1. Study sites

Tokyo Bay, Ise Bay and the Seto Inland Sea are semi-enclosed seas located in

central Japan (Figure 2.1). All these bays are connected to the Pacific Ocean to the

south: **2.2 Materials and methods**
2.2.1. Study sites
Tokyo Bay, Ise Bay and the Seto Inland Sea are semi-enclosed seas located in
central Japan (Figure 2.1). All these bays are connected to the Pacific Ocean to the
south: Tok closed seas located in

electric Ocean to the

the Irago Strait and the

yo Bay is surrounded

a mean depth of

tion of 30.96 million.

and a mean depth 16.8 2.2. **INTREV ASSAME SETT CONDUCE 18.6 M.1** Tokyo Bay, Ise Bay and the Seto Inland Sea are semi-enclosed seas located in central Japan (Figure 2.1). All these bays are connected to the Pacific Ocean to the south: Tokyo Bay **2.2.1. Study sites**
Tokyo Bay, Ise Bay and the Seto Inland Sea are semi-enclosed seas located in
central Japan (Figure 2.1). All these bays are connected to the Pacific Ocean to the
south: Tokyo Bay through the Uraga Cha Tokyo Bay, Ise Bay and the Seto Inland Sea are semi-enclosed seas located in central Japan (Figure 2.1). All these bays are connected to the Pacific Ocean to the south: Tokyo Bay through the Uraga Channel, Ise Bay through Tokyo Bay, Ise Bay and the Seto Inland Sea are semi-enclosed seas located in
central Japan (Figure 2.1). All these bays are connected to the Pacific Ocean to the
south: Tokyo Bay through the Uraga Channel, Ise Bay through Ital Japan (Figure 2.1). All these bays are connected to the Pacific Ocean to the
th: Tokyo Bay through the Uraga Channel, Ise Bay through the Irago Strait and the
Inland Sea through Bungo Channel and Kii Channel. Tokyo B south: Tokyo Bay through the Uraga Channel, Ise Bay through the Irago Strait and the
Seto Inland Sea through Bungo Channel and Kii Channel. Tokyo Bay is surrounded
by Japan's most industrialized zone; it has an area of 138 Seto Inland Sea through Bungo Channel and Kii Channel. Tokyo Bay is surrounded
by Japan's most industrialized zone; it has an area of 1380 km², and a mean depth of
38.6 m. The watersheds of Tokyo Bay support a human pop

by Japan's most industrialized zone; it has an area of 1380 km², and a mean depth of 38.6 m. The watersheds of Tokyo Bay support a human population of 30.96 million.
Ise Bay is the largest bay on the Japanese coast (2342 38.6 m. The watersheds of Tokyo Bay support a human population of 30.96 million.
Ise Bay is the largest bay on the Japanese coast (2342 km^2) . It has a mean depth 16.8
m; 10.89 million people live within the watershed Ise Bay is the largest bay on the Japanese coast (2342 km²).

m; 10.89 million people live within the watersheds of this bay

of the area of Ise Bay and 40.6% of the area of Tokyo Bay.

The Seto Inland Sea is classified 10.89 million people live within the watersheds of this bay. Harbors occupy 20.7% he area of Ise Bay and 40.6% of the area of Tokyo Bay.
The Seto Inland Sea is classified as a semi-enclosed sea connected to the Pacific an of the area of Ise Bay and 40.6% of the area of Tokyo Bay.

The Seto Inland Sea is classified as a semi-enclosed sea connected to the Pacific

Ocean through the Kii Channel in the southeastern side and the Bungo Channel i The Seto Inland Sea is classified as a semi-enclosed sea connected to the Pacific
Ocean through the Kii Channel in the southeastern side and the Bungo Channel in the
southwestern side as well as to the Sea of Japan throug

Ocean through the Kii Channel in the southeastern side and the Bungo Channel in the
southwestern side as well as to the Sea of Japan through the narrow Kanmon Strait
(Figure 2.1). The Seto Inland Sea is large (area 23,203 southwestern side as well as to the Sea of Japan through the narrow Kanmon Strait (Figure 2.1). The Seto Inland Sea is large (area 23,203 km2) and shallow (mean depth of 38.0 m) with a variety of geographic features inclu (Figure 2.1). The Seto Inland Sea is large (area 23,203 km2) and shallow (mean depth
of 38.0 m) with a variety of geographic features including 12 basins, which are
divided by islands and peninsulas.
More than 80% of the of 38.0 m) with a variety of geographic features including 12 basins, which are
divided by islands and peninsulas.
More than 80% of the freshwater inputs flow into the northern shores of Tokyo
Bay and Ise Bay. In Ise Bay, divided by islands and peninsulas.

More than 80% of the freshwater inputs flow into the northern shores of Tokyo

Bay and Ise Bay. In Ise Bay, the annual average tidal current velocity in the inner

region is ~0.1 m s⁻¹ More than 80% of the freshwater inputs
Bay and Ise Bay. In Ise Bay, the annual av
region is ~0.1 m s⁻¹. In the Irago Strait at
exceed 0.8 m s⁻¹ during spring (Fujiwara
velocity increases from ~0.05 m s⁻¹ in the it
K

SREET REFERRENCE TO THE BANJON CONSULTED THE BAND CAPE TO URGALL THE CONSULTING THE STATE TO THE BANDARY CONSULTING THE STATE TO THE BANDARY CONSULTED THE STATE OF THE S Solen Say Samonzaki-Fultsu

Trage Strait

Transpare of the Shonaigawa, Terry of the Edogawa, Nakagawa, Arakawa See Bay

Trago Strait

Trago Strait

Trago Strait

Trangawa, Obitsugawa, Indiana (1985)

Trangawa, Obitsugawa, Yorogawa, and Muratagawa Rivers, respectively. IR1

Tramgawa, Obitsugawa, Yorogawa, and Muratagawa Rivers, resp SHOP THE TRANSFER TRACK THE TRANSFER TRACK THE TRANSFERIGHT TRANSFERIENCE TRANSFE 1366 **Entrick Contomic Contomication** 1372 **Entrick Contomic 1286 Entrick Contomic Seton Inless ITRI** - TR8 refer to the Edogawa, Nakagawa, Arakawa, Sumidagawa, angawa, Obitsugawa, Yorogawa, and Muratagawa, Nixogawa, Arak Figure 2.1 Location of the study area. Filled blue circles indicate positions of the monitoring sites. TR1 - TR8 refer to the Edogawa, Nakagawa, Arakawa, Sumidagawa, Tamagawa, Oitsugawa, Yorogawa, and Muratagawa Rivers, re monitoring sites. TR1 - TR8 refer to the Edogawa, Nakagawa, Arakawa, Sumidagawa, Tamagawa, Obitsugawa, Yorogawa, and Muratagawa Rivers, respectively. IR1 - IR9 refer to the Shonaigawa, Toyogawa, and Yahagigawa Rivers, resp

Tamagawa, Unistragawa, Torogawa, and Windagawa Kivers, respectively. In: - HNP
Terefr to the Shonajgawa, Kisogawa, and Yahagigawa Rivers, respectively. SR1-
SR21 refer to the Banjogawa, Ohnogawa, Oitagawa, Yamakunigawa, Sa Tarudagawa, Miyagawa, Toyogawa, and Yahagigawa Rivers, respectively. SR1-
SR21 refer to the Banjogawa, Ohnogawa, Oitagawa, Yamakunigawa, Sabagawa,
Ozegawa, Ohtagawa, Ashidagawa, Takahashigawa, Kashigawa, Yoshijgawa, Ibogaw SEZI reter to the Banjogawa, Ontogawa, Ontogawa, Aramatangawa, Sabagawa, Yoshigawa, Boggawa, Chagawa, Takahashigawa, Kinokawa, Yoshigawa, Dokigawa, Kakogawa, Nakogawa, Yoshigawa, Nokigawa, Shigenobugawa and Hijikawa, respe

were reduced from 88.3 kg N km⁻² d⁻¹ to 55.4 kg N km⁻² d⁻¹ and fro
d⁻¹ to 4.2 kg P km⁻² d⁻¹; the respective reductions in Tokyo Bay we
N km⁻² d⁻¹ to 134.1 kg N km⁻² d⁻¹ and from 29.9 kg P km⁻² d⁻¹ −1 to 55.4 kg N km^{−2} d⁻¹ and from 11.5 kg P km^{−2}
ive reductions in Tokyo Bay were from 263.8 kg
nd from 29.9 kg P km^{−2} d⁻¹ to 9.4 kg P km^{−2} d⁻¹. ⁻¹ and from 11.5 kg P km⁻²

⁷ No Bay were from 263.8 kg

⁻² d⁻¹ to 9.4 kg P km⁻² d⁻¹. d^{-1} to 4.2 kg P km⁻² d⁻¹; the respective reductions in Tokyo Bay were from 263.8 kg vere reduced from 88.3 kg N km⁻² d⁻¹ to 55.4 kg N km⁻¹ to 4.2 kg P km⁻² d⁻¹; the respective reductions in

I km⁻² d⁻¹ to 134.1 kg N km⁻² d⁻¹ and from 29.9 kg l

n the Seto Inland Sea, TN and TP declined $3 \text{ kg N km}^{-2} \text{ d}^{-1} \text{ to } 55.4 \text{ kg N km}^{-2} \text{ d}^{-1} \text{ and from } 11.5 \text{ kg P km}^{-2}$
 $^{-1}$; the respective reductions in Tokyo Bay were from 263.8 kg
 $3 \text{ N km}^{-2} \text{ d}^{-1} \text{ and from } 29.9 \text{ kg P km}^{-2} \text{ d}^{-1} \text{ to } 9.4 \text{ kg P km}^{-2} \text{ d}^{-1}.$
 $\text{N$ were reduced from 88.3 kg N km⁻² d⁻¹ to
d⁻¹ to 4.2 kg P km⁻² d⁻¹; the respective r
N km⁻² d⁻¹ to 134.1 kg N km⁻² d⁻¹ and f
In the Seto Inland Sea, TN and TP decl
km-2 d-1 (a 40% reduction) and from 2 ced from 88.3 kg N km⁻² d⁻¹ to 55.4 kg N km⁻² d⁻¹ and

kg P km⁻² d⁻¹; the respective reductions in Tokyo Bay

⁻¹ to 134.1 kg N km⁻² d⁻¹ and from 29.9 kg P km⁻² d⁻¹

to Inland Sea, TN and TP declined $^{-2}$ d⁻¹ to 55.4 kg N km⁻² d⁻¹ and from 11.5 kg P km⁻²

bective reductions in Tokyo Bay were from 263.8 kg

⁻¹ and from 29.9 kg P km⁻² d⁻¹ to 9.4 kg P km⁻² d⁻¹.

TP declined from 27.7 kg-N km-2 d-1 to md from 11.5 kg P km⁻²

ay were from 263.8 kg

⁻¹ to 9.4 kg P km⁻² d⁻¹.

km-2 d-1 to 16.7 kg-N

1.03 kg-P km-2 d-1 (a N km⁻² d⁻¹ to 134.1 kg N km⁻² d⁻¹ and from 29.9 kg P km⁻² d⁻¹ to 9.4 kg P km⁻² d⁻¹. were reduced from 88.3 kg N km⁻² d⁻¹ to 55.4 kg N km⁻² d⁻¹ and from 11.5 kg P km⁻²
d⁻¹ to 4.2 kg P km⁻² d⁻¹; the respective reductions in Tokyo Bay were from 263.8 kg
N km⁻² d⁻¹ to 134.1 kg N km⁻² d were reduced from 88.3 kg N km⁻² d⁻¹ to 55.4 kg N km⁻² d⁻¹ and from 11.5 kg P km⁻²
d⁻¹ to 4.2 kg P km⁻² d⁻¹; the respective reductions in Tokyo Bay were from 263.8 kg
N km⁻² d⁻¹ to 134.1 kg N km⁻² d were reduced from 88.3 kg N km⁻² d⁻¹ to 55.4 kg N km⁻² d⁻¹ and from 11.5 kg P km⁻²
d⁻¹ to 4.2 kg P km⁻² d⁻¹; the respective reductions in Tokyo Bay were from 263.8 kg
N km⁻² d⁻¹ to 134.1 kg N km⁻² d were reduced from 88.3 kg N km⁻² d⁻¹ to 55.4 kg N km⁻² d⁻¹ and from 11.5 kg P km⁻² d⁻¹ to 4.2 kg P km⁻² d⁻¹; the respective reductions in Tokyo Bay were from 263.8 kg N km⁻² d⁻¹ to 134.1 kg N km⁻² d were reduced from 88.3 kg N km⁻² d⁻¹ to 55.4 kg N km⁻² d⁻¹ and from d⁻¹ to 4.2 kg P km⁻² d⁻¹; the respective reductions in Tokyo Bay wer N km⁻² d⁻¹ to 134.1 kg N km⁻² d⁻¹ and from 29.9 kg P km⁻² d to 4.2 kg P km \cdot d \cdot ; the respective reductions in 10kyo Bay were from 263.8 kg

m⁻² d⁻¹ to 134.1 kg N km⁻² d⁻¹ and from 29.9 kg P km⁻² d⁻¹ to 9.4 kg P km⁻² d⁻¹.

he Seto Inland Sea, TN and TP declin N km \pm d \pm to 134.1 kg N km \pm d \pm and from 29.9 kg P km \pm d \pm to 9.4 kg P km \pm d \pm
In the Seto Inland Sea, TN and TP declined from 27.7 kg-N km-2 d-1 to 16.7 kg-N
km-2 d-1 (a 40% reduction) and fro

in the Seto Inland Sea, 1N and 1P decimed from 27.7 kg-N km-2 d-1 to 10.7 kg-N
km-2 d-1 (a 40% reduction) and from 2.63 kg-P km-2 d-1 to 1.03 kg-P km-2 d-1 (a
61% reduction). In recent years, harmful algal blooms have o km-2 d-1 (a 40% reduction) and from 2.63 kg-P km-2 d-1 to 1.03 kg-P km-2 d-1 (a 61% reduction). In recent years, harmful algal blooms have occurred \sim 30 times annually in Tokyo.Bay and Ise Bay and \sim 30 times in the Se 61% reduction). In recent years, harmful aigal blooms have occurred \sim 30 times
annually in Tokyo.Bay and Ise Bay and \sim 30 times in the Seto Inland Sea.
2.2.2 Water quality dataset
The Ministry of the Environment (MOE) annually in 10kyo. Bay and ise Bay and \sim 30 times in the seto inland Sea.

2.2.2 Water quality dataset

The Ministry of the Environment (MOE) of Japan provided seasonal water quality

data for the period 1981–2015 for **2.2.2 Water quality dataset**
The Ministry of the Environment (MOE) of Japan provided seasonal water quality
data for the period 1981–2015 for locations across Tokyo Bay (28 sites), Ise Bay (33
sites) and the Seto Inland S The Ministry of the Environment (MOE)
data for the period 1981–2015 for locations a
sites) and the Seto Inland Sea (124 sites). The
each season for all the monitoring sites. We d
extending from mid-January to early Febru
s The Ministry of the Environment (MOE) of Japan provided seasonal water quality
1 for the period 1981–2015 for locations across Tokyo Bay (28 sites), Ise Bay (33
5) and the Seto Inland Sea (124 sites). The field survey has data for the period 1981–2015 for locations across Tokyo Bay (28 sites), Ise Bay (33 sites) and the Seto Inland Sea (124 sites). The field survey has been conducted once in each season for all the monitoring sites. We defi sites) and the Seto Inland Sea (124 sites). The field survey has been conducted once in
each season for all the monitoring sites. We defined four seasons of the year as winter,
extending from mid-January to early February;

each season for all the monitoring sites. We defined four seasons of the year as winter, extending from mid-January to early February; spring, during the month of May; summer, extending from July to early September; and fa extending from mid-January to early February; spring, during the month of May;
summer, extending from July to early September; and fall, during the month of
October in Ise Bay and the Seto Inland Sea and during the month o summer, extending from July to early September; and fall, during the month of October in Ise Bay and the Seto Inland Sea and during the month of November in Tokyo Bay.

SD was measured with a 30-cm-diameter white disk. The October in Ise Bay and the Seto Inland Sea and during the month of November in Tokyo Bay.

SD was measured with a 30-cm-diameter white disk. The SD measurement was

carried out twice and the average of the two values was u Tokyo Bay.
SD was measured with a 30-cm-diameter white disk. The SD measurement was
carried out twice and the average of the two values was used in later analysis. Water
samples were taken at 0.5 m below the surface. Water SD was measured with a 30-cm-diameter white disk. The SD measurement was
carried out twice and the average of the two values was used in later analysis. Water
samples were taken at 0.5 m below the surface. Water temperatur carried out twice and the average of the two values was used in later analysis. Water
samples were taken at 0.5 m below the surface. Water temperature, salinity, COD, TN,
TP and chlorophyll *a* concentration were measured carried out twice and the average of the two values was used in later analysis. Water
samples were taken at 0.5 m below the surface. Water temperature, salinity, COD, TN,
TP and chlorophyll *a* concentration were measured The Observations (Japan Meteorological Agency, 2000). Briefly, salinity and
er temperature were measured by CTD (Sea Bird Electronic Inc., USA) in situ.
orophyll *a* was analyzed by the Welschmeyer method (Welschmeyer, 199 water temperature were measured by CTD (sea Bird Electronic Inc., USA) in situ.
Chlorophyll *a* was analyzed by the Welschmeyer method (Welschmeyer, 1994). TN
and TP concentrations were colorimetrically determined by an au Chlorophyll *a* was analyzed by the Welschmeyer method (Welschmeyer, 1994). IN
and TP concentrations were colorimetrically determined by an autoanalyzer (e.g.
SWAAT, BLTEC, Japan), following oxidation by potassium persulfa

temperature, TN, TP and Chl.*a* concentrations). BSD was calculated for every
monitoring site in each season of the 35-year sampling period. From the slopes of the
linear regressions of the natural logarithm of the recipr temperature, TN, TP and Chl.*a* concentrations). BSD was calculated for every
monitoring site in each season of the 35-year sampling period. From the slopes of the
linear regressions of the natural logarithm of the recipr temperature, TN, TP and Chl.*a* concentrations). BSD was calculated for every monitoring site in each season of the 35-year sampling period. From the slopes of the linear regressions of the natural logarithm of the recipr temperature, TN, TP and Chl.*a* concentrations). BSD was calculated for every monitoring site in each season of the 35-year sampling period. From the slopes of the linear regressions of the natural logarithm of the recipr temperature, TN, TP and Chl.*a* concentrations). BSD was calculated for every monitoring site in each season of the 35-year sampling period. From the slopes of the linear regressions of the natural logarithm of the recipr temperature, TN, TP and Chl.*a* concentrations). BSD was calculated from intoring site in each season of the 35-year sampling period. From the slope linear regressions of the natural logarithm of the reciprocal of the SDs

Figure 2.2 Sample linear regression plots of $\ln 2(\mu g I^*)$

Figure 2.2 Sample linear regression plots of $\ln(1/SD)$ on chlorophyll a

that were used to calculate $\ln(1/BSD)$ (data from Station 15 in To

correlations for all f **Example 10** is the same of CH(H_{B}) and the same of the same of the same of the calculate $\ln(1/\text{BSD})$ (data from Station 15 in Tokyo Bay). All

were used to calculate $\ln(1/\text{BSD})$ (data from Station 15 in Tokyo Bay are 2.2 Sample linear regression plots of $\ln(1/SD)$ on chlorophyll a concentrations

were used to calculate $\ln(1/BSD)$ (data from Station 15 in Tokyo Bay). All

relations for all four seasons were significant (i.e., $p < 0.$ are 2.2 Sample linear regression plots of ln(1/SD) on chlorophyll a concentrations
we used to calculate ln(1/BSD) (data from Station 15 in Tokyo Bay). All
velations for all four seasons were significant (i.e., $p < 0.05$). relations for all four seasons were significant (i.e., $p < 0.05$). When p exceeded

in other regressions, the estimated BSDs were considered unreliable and were

used in later analyses. SD, Secchi depth; BSD, background S

by m oner regressions, the estimated BSDs were considered unrelable and were
used in later analyses. SD, Secchi depth; BSD, background Secchi depth.
We estimated phytoplankton contribution to light attenuation, based on t *We* estimated phytoplankton contribution to light attenuation, based on the
 xept of BSD, as follows (Eqs 1–7):
 $K_d = K_W + K_{\text{CDOM}} + K_{\text{tripton}} + K_{\text{phyt}}$
 $K_{bg} = K_W + K_{\text{CDOM}} + K_{\text{tripton}}$
 $K_d = K_{bg} + K_{\text{phyt}}$
 $K_d = a/SD$
 $K_d = a/SD$
 We estimated phytopiankton contribution to light attenuation, based on the

eept of BSD, as follows (Eqs 1–7):
 $K_d = K_W + K_{CDOM} + K_{tripton} + K_{phytr}$ Eq. 1
 $K_{bg} = K_W + K_{CDOM} + K_{tripton}$ Eq. 2
 $K_d = K_{bg} + K_{phytr}$ Eq. 3
 $K_d = a/SD$ Eq. 4
 $K_{bg} = a/$

$$
K_{\text{bg}} = K_{\text{W}} + K_{\text{CDOM}} + K_{\text{tripton}} \tag{Eq. 2}
$$

$$
K_{\rm d} = K_{\rm bg} + K_{\rm phyt} \tag{Eq. 3}
$$

$$
K_{\rm d} = a/SD
$$
 Eq. 4

$$
K_{\rm bg} = a/BSD
$$
 Eq. 5

-
-
In Eq. 1, K_d is the total light attenuation coefficient for the water column, and K_w , K_{CDOM} , K_{tripton} and K_{phyt} are partial light attenuation by water, chromophoric dissolved organic matters (CDOM), tript In Eq. 1, K_d is the total light attenuation coefficient for the water column, and K_w ,
 K_{CDOM} , K_{tripton} and K_{phyt} are partial light attenuation by water, chromophoric dissolved
organic matters (CDOM), tript In Eq. 1, K_d is the total light attenuation coefficient for the water column, and K_w , K_{CDOM} , K_{tripton} and K_{phyt} are partial light attenuation by water, chromophoric dissolved organic matters (CDOM), tript In Eq. 1, K_d is the total light attenuation coefficient for the water column, and K_w , K_{CDOM} , K_{tripton} and K_{phyt} are partial light attenuation by water, chromophoric dissolved organic matters (CDOM), tript In Eq. 1, K_d is the total light attenuation coefficient for the water column, and K_w ,
*K*cpom, K_{tripton} and K_{phyt} are partial light attenuation by water, chromophoric dissolved
organic matters (CDOM), tripton In Eq. 1, K_d is the total light attenuation coefficient for the water column, and K_w , K_{CDOM} and K_{phyt} are partial light attenuation by water, chromophoric dissolved organic matters (CDOM), tripton and phytop In Eq. 1, K_d is the total light attenuation coefficient for the water column, and K_w , K_{CDOM} , $K_{tripton}$ and K_{phyt} are partial light attenuation by water, chromophoric dissolved organic matters (CDOM), tripton and ph In Eq. 1, K_d is the total light attenuation coefficies K_{CDOM} , K_{tripton} and K_{phyt} are partial light attenuation borganic matters (CDOM), tripton and phytoplankton attenuation caused by background factors, wh In Eq. 1, K_d is the total light attenuation coefficient for the water K_{CDOM} , K_{tripton} and K_{phyt} are partial light attenuation by water, chromorganic matters (CDOM), tripton and phytoplankton, respectively. anic matters (CDOM), tripton and phytoplankton, respectively. In Eq. 2, K_{bg} is the nuation caused by background factors, which is the sum of K_w , K_{CDOM} and K_{tipton}
Eq. 1 (Nishijima et al. 2018). In Eqs 4 and 5, *SD* attenuation caused by background factors, which is the sum of K_w , K_{CDOM} and K_{tripton}
in Eq. 1 (Nishijima et al. 2018). In Eqs 4 and 5, *SD* is Seechi depth and *BSD* is the
background Seechi depth. The coefficie

in Eq. 1 (Nishijima et al. 2018). In Eqs 4 and 5, *SD* is Secchi depth and *BSD* is the background Secchi depth. The coefficient *a* is the product of K_d and *SD* or the product of K_{bg} and *BSD*. In Eqs 6 and 7 phyt% background Secchi depth. The coefficient *a* is the product of K_d and SD or the product
of K_{bg} and BSD . In Eqs 6 and 7 phyt% is phytoplankton contribution in light
attenuation. The average phyt% at a monitoring site of K_{bg} and *BSD*. In Eqs 6 and 7 phyt% is phytoplankton contribution in light
attenuation. The average phyt% at a monitoring site is then obtained from Eq. 9 when
average *SD* is used.
2.2.4 Mapping and statistics
We attenuation. The average phyt% at a monitoring site is then obtained from Eq. 9 when
average *SD* is used.
2.2.4 Mapping and statistics
We mapped water quality parameters, BSD, and the phytoplankton contribution to
light **2.2.4 Mapping and statistics**

We mapped water quality parameters, BSD, and the phytoplankton contribution to

light attenuation using Ocean Data View version 5.0.0 software (Schlitzer, 2018).

Gridding (or gradation) wa **2.2.4 Mapping and statistics**
We mapped water quality parameters, BSD, and the phytoplankton contribution to
light attenuation using Ocean Data View version 5.0.0 software (Schlitzer, 2018).
Gridding (or gradation) was p We mapped water quality parameters, BSD, and the phytoplankton contribution to light attenuation using Ocean Data View version 5.0.0 software (Schlitzer, 2018). Gridding (or gradation) was performed with the "DIVA griddin light attenuation using Ocean Data View version 5.0.0 software (Schlitzer, 2018).
Gridding (or gradation) was performed with the "DIVA gridding" built-In package in
Ocean Data View software. Pearson's correlation coeffici Gridding (or gradation) was performed with the "DIVA gridding" built-In package in
Ocean Data View software. Pearson's correlation coefficient r and its p-value were
used to examine the relationships between BSD and diver Ocean Data View software. Pearson's correlation coefficient r and its p-value were
used to examine the relationships between BSD and diverse water parameters. For the
determination of the relationship, we used the seasona used to examine the relationships between BSD and diverse water parameters. For the determination of the relationship, we used the seasonal data set of BSD and water parameters in all monitoring sites. Non-parametric Krusk Critain, the performed with the ETVT.

Ocean Data View software. Pearson's correlation coeff

used to examine the relationships between BSD and div-

determination of the relationship, we used the seasons

parameters in al parameters in all monitoring sites. Non-parametric Kruskal–Wallis ANOVA tests and
subsequent Dunn's tests for multiple comparisons were used to assess (i) BSD, (ii)
chlorophyll *a* concentration, (iii) the regression slope Seasonal patterns of water quality were similar between Tokyo Bay, Ise Bay and Seasonal patterns of water quality statistically significant effects.
 Seasonal patterns of water similar between Tokyo Bay, Ise Bay and Seaso

Incrudation. Donctrionic corrections were used to mattaple comparisons. The

Rruskal-Wallis test and Dunn's test were performed with R software (R Core Team

2015); p-values <0.05 were used to identify statistically signif 2015); *p*-values <0.05 were used to identify statistically significant effects.

2.3 Results

2.3.1. Spatial and seasonal variability in water quality

Seasonal patterns of water quality were similar between Tokyo Bay, Is

Table 2.1 Secchi depths and water quality parameters in Tokyo Bay at 0.5 m depth during the period of 2006–2015. Table cells contain parameter means \pm standard deviations and coefficients of variation for the monitorin Table 2.1 Secohi depths and water quality parameters in Tokyo Bay at 0.5 m depth during the period of 2006–2015. Table cells contain parameter means \pm standard deviations and coefficients of variation for the monitorin Table 2.1 Seechi depths and water quality parameters in Tokyo Bay at 0.5 m depth during the period of 2006–2015. Table cells contain parameter means \pm standard deviations and coefficients of variation for the monitorin

		parameter means \pm standard deviations and coefficients of variation for the monitoring sites (in parentheses). All the values are calculated from	Table 2.1 Secchi depths and water quality parameters in Tokyo Bay at 0.5 m depth during the period of 2006–2015. Table cells contain				
chlorophyll a			multiyear averages of each monitoring site ($n = 28$). TN, total nitrogen; TP, total phosphorus; COD, chemical oxygen demand; Chl.a,				
Season	Temp. $(^{\circ}C)$	Chl. <i>a</i> (μ g l ⁻¹)	Secchi depth (m)	Salinity	TN (mg l^{-1})	$TP (mg l^{-1})$	COD (mg l^{-1})
Spring	18.7 ± 0.8	8.3 ± 6.2	3.0 ± 0.3	27.2 ± 3.3	0.35 ± 0.12	0.032 ± 0.018	2.9 ± 0.8
	(0.04)	(0.75)	(0.09)	(0.12)	(0.33)	(0.58)	(0.28)
Summer	26.2 ± 1.0	12.6 ± 8.6	1.9 ± 0.2	21.6 ± 5.8	0.35 ± 0.13	0.042 ± 0.027	3.8 ± 1.0
	(0.04)	(0.68)	(0.11)	(0.27)	(0.38)	(0.64)	(0.25)
Autumn	21.8 ± 0.4	7.7 ± 4.9	3.4 ± 0.2	28.3 ± 2.0	0.32 ± 0.11	0.044 ± 0.016	2.5 ± 0.5
	(0.02)	(0.64)	(0.07)	(0.07)	(0.35)	(0.37)	(0.20)
		5.7 ± 4.9	5.0 ± 0.3	31.4 ± 1.0	0.28 ± 0.11	0.027 ± 0.007	1.8 ± 0.6
Winter	8.8 ± 1.3			(0.03)	(0.39)	(0.28)	(0.34)

			Table 2.2 Secchi depths and water quality parameters in Ise Bay at 0.5 m depth during the period of 2006–2015. Table cells contain parameter means \pm standard deviations and coefficients of variation for the monitoring sites (in parentheses). All the values are calculated from multiyear				
Season	Temp. $(^{\circ}C)$	Chl. <i>a</i> (μ g l ⁻¹)	averages of each monitoring site ($n = 33$). TN, total nitrogen; TP, total phosphorus; COD, chemical oxygen demand; Chl.a, chlorophyll a Secchi depth (m)	Salinity	TN (mg l^{-1})	$TP (mg l^{-1})$	COD (mg l^{-1})
Spring	18.7 ± 0.8	8.3 ± 6.2	3.0 ± 0.3	27.2 ± 3.3	0.35 ± 0.12	0.032 ± 0.018	2.9 ± 0.8
				(0.12)	(0.33)	(0.58)	(0.28)
	(0.04)	(0.75)	(0.09)				
Summer	26.2 ± 1.0	12.6 ± 8.6	1.9 ± 0.2	21.6 ± 5.8	0.35 ± 0.13	0.042 ± 0.027	3.8 ± 1.0
	(0.04)	(0.68)	(0.11)	(0.27)	(0.38)	(0.64)	(0.25)
Autumn	21.8 ± 0.4	7.7 ± 4.9	3.4 ± 0.2	28.3 ± 2.0	0.32 ± 0.11	0.044 ± 0.016	2.5 ± 0.5
	(0.02)	(0.64)	(0.07)	(0.07)	(0.35)	(0.37)	(0.20)
Winter	8.8 ± 1.3	5.7 ± 4.9	5.0 ± 0.3	31.4 ± 1.0	0.28 ± 0.11	0.027 ± 0.007	1.8 ± 0.6

Table 2.3 Secchi depths and water quality parameters in the Seto Inland Sea at 0.5 m depth during the period of 2006–2015. Table cells contain parameter means \pm standard deviations and coefficients of variation for the Table 2.3 Seechi depths and water quality parameters in the Seto Inland Sea at 0.5 m depth during the period of 2006–2015. Table cells contain parameter means \pm standard deviations and coefficients of variation for the Table 2.3 Secchi depths and water quality parameters in the Seto Inland Sea at 0.5 m depth during the period of 2006–2015. Table cells contain parameter means \pm standard deviations and coefficients of variation for the

chlorophyll a			Table 2.3 Secchi depths and water quality parameters in the Seto Inland Sea at 0.5 m depth during the period of 2006–2015. Table cells contain parameter means \pm standard deviations and coefficients of variation for the monitoring sites (in parentheses). All the values are calculated from multiyear averages of each monitoring site ($n = 124$). TN, total nitrogen; TP, total phosphorus; COD, chemical oxygen demand; Chl.a,				
Season	Temp. $(^{\circ}C)$	Chl. <i>a</i> (μ g l ⁻¹)	Secchi depth (m)	Salinity	TN (mg l^{-1})	$TP (mg l^{-1})$	COD (mg l^{-1})
Spring	17.5 ± 1.0	2.1 ± 2.7	7.7 ± 3.3	32.3 ± 1.9	0.20 ± 0.12	0.018 ± 0.011	1.9 ± 0.6
	(0.06)	(1.28)	(0.42)	(0.06)	(0.64)	(0.60)	(0.34)
Summer	24.3 ± 1.3	3.6 ± 5.0	6.6 ± 2.5	30.8 ± 2.8	0.23 ± 0.14	0.022 ± 0.016	2.3 ± 0.8
	(0.05)	(1.41)	(0.39)	(0.09)	(0.63)	(0.72)	(0.35)
Autumn	23.5 ± 0.7	2.9 ± 2.7	6.7 ± 2.5	32.2 ± 1.2	0.22 ± 0.10	0.027 ± 0.012	1.9 ± 0.5
	(0.03)	(0.93)	(0.37)	(0.04)	(0.47)	(0.43)	(0.29)
		2.2 ± 1.7	7.5 ± 2.6	32.7 ± 1.4	0.21 ± 0.13	0.024 ± 0.009	1.6 ± 0.4
Winter	11.6 ± 1.8						

2.1, 2.2 and 2.3). The chlorophyll *a* concentrations in the two bays were highest in summer and spring, and lowest in autumn and winter (Tables 2.1, 2.2 and 2.3). We attributed seasonal changes in chlorophyll *a* concent 2.1, 2.2 and 2.3). The chlorophyll *a* concentrations in the two bays were highest in summer and spring, and lowest in autumn and winter (Tables 2.1, 2.2 and 2.3). We attributed seasonal changes in chlorophyll *a* concent 2.1, 2.2 and 2.3). The chlorophyll *a* concentrations in the two bays were highest in summer and spring, and lowest in autumn and winter (Tables 2.1, 2.2 and 2.3). We attributed seasonal changes in chlorophyll *a* concent 2.1, 2.2 and 2.3). The chlorophyll *a* concentrations in the two bays were highest in summer and spring, and lowest in autumn and winter (Tables 2.1, 2.2 and 2.3). We attributed seasonal changes in chlorophyll *a* concent 2.1, 2.2 and 2.3). The chlorophyll *a* concentrations in the two summer and spring, and lowest in autumn and winter (Tables 2 attributed seasonal changes in chlorophyll *a* concentrations to seawater temperatures of these

Figure 2.3 Spatial variation in chlorophyll a concentration in Tokyo Bay, Ise Bay and
the Seto Inland Sea during summer during the period of 2006–2015. Contour lines
demarcate 5 µg I^{-1} .
2.3.2. Secchi depth (SD) and bac Solution 2.3 Spatial variation in chlorophyll a concentration in Tokyo Bay, lse Bay and
the Seto Inland Sea during summer during the period of 2006–2015. Contour lines
demarcate 5 µg ¹⁻¹.
2.3.2. Secchi depth (SD) and bac 2.3 Spatial variation in chlorophyll a concentration in Tokyo Bay, Ise Bay and
the Seto Inland Sea during summer during the period of 2006–2015. Contour lines
demarcate 5 µg 1⁻¹.
2.3.2. Secchi depth (SD) and background S Figure 2.3 spatial variation in chlorophyll a concentration in 16kyo Bay, ise Bay and
the Sto Inland Sea during summer during the period of 2006–2015. Contour lines
demarcate 5 µg Γ ¹.
2.3.2. Secchi depth (SD) and ba 2.3.2. Secchi depth (SD) and background Secchi depth (BSD)

Phytoplankton cells reduce SD by increasing light attenuation, which is

approximately proportional to the reciprocal of SD. As expected, the seasonal trend in

Bay (around the estuaries of the Shonaigawa, Kisogawa, and Ibigawa Rivers) and
Osaka bay in the Seto Inland Sea (around the estuaries of Yodogawa and Inagawa).
Conversely, the highest chlorophyll *a* concentrations occurre Bay (around the estuaries of the Shonaigawa, Kisogawa, and Ibigawa Rivers) and
Osaka bay in the Seto Inland Sea (around the estuaries of Yodogawa and Inagawa).
Conversely, the highest chlorophyll *a* concentrations occurre Bay (around the estuaries of the Shonaigawa, Kisogawa, and Ibigawa Rivers) and Osaka bay in the Seto Inland Sea (around the estuaries of Yodogawa and Inagawa).
Conversely, the highest chlorophyll *a* concentrations occurre Bay (around the estuaries of the Shonaigawa, Kisogawa, and Ibigawa Rivers) and
Osaka bay in the Seto Inland Sea (around the estuaries of Yodogawa and Inagawa).
Conversely, the highest chlorophyll *a* concentrations occurr Bay (around the estuaries of the Shonaigawa, Kisogawa, and I
Osaka bay in the Seto Inland Sea (around the estuaries of Yodog
Conversely, the highest chlorophyll *a* concentrations occurred in
of these seas, and the lowest

Figure 2.4 Spatial variation in SD in Tokyo Bay, Ise Bay and the Seto Inland Sea
during summer during the period of 2006–2015. Contour lines demarcate 2m.
Values of BSD in these seas during summer were depicted in Figure Figure 2.4 Spatial variation in SD in Tokyo Bay, Ise Bay and the Seto Inland Sea
during summer during the period of 2006–2015. Contour lines demarcate 2m.
Values of BSD in these seas during summer were depicted in Figure Figure 2.4 Spatial variation in SD in Tokyo Bay, Ise Bay and the Seto Inland Sea
during summer during the period of 2006–2015. Contour lines demarcate 2m.
Values of BSD in these seas during summer were depicted in Figure Figure 2.4 Spatial variation in SD in Tokyo Bay, Ise Bay and the Seto Inland Sea
during summer during the period of 2006–2015. Contour lines demarcate 2m.
Values of BSD in these seas during summer were depicted in Figure Figure 2.4 Spatial variation in SD in Tokyo Bay, Ise Bay and the Seto Inland Sea
during summer during the period of 2006–2015. Contour lines demarcate 2m.
Values of BSD in these seas during summer were depicted in Figure values of BSD in these seas during summer were depicted in Figure 2.5. In Tokyo
Bay, the regressions of ln(1/SD) against chlorophyll a concentration were statistically
significant in 96%, 89%, 96%, and 89% of the 28 sites Values of BSD in these seas during summer were depicted in Figure 2.5. In Tokyo Bay, the regressions of $\ln(1/SD)$ against chlorophyll *a* concentration were statistically significant in 96%, 89%, 96%, and 89% of the 28 si

could drive markedly unstable tripton levels and make it difficult to determine an accurate BSD in these warm seasons in Ise Bay. BSD varied greatly by region and season. Spatially, BSD increased with proximity from the ba could drive markedly unstable tripton levels and make it difficult to determine an accurate BSD in these warm seasons in Ise Bay. BSD varied greatly by region and season. Spatially, BSD increased with proximity from the ba could drive markedly unstable tripton levels and make it difficult to determine an accurate BSD in these warm seasons in Ise Bay. BSD varied greatly by region and season. Spatially, BSD increased with proximity from the ba could drive markedly unstable tripton levels and make it difficult to determine an accurate BSD in these warm seasons in Ise Bay. BSD varied greatly by region and season. Spatially, BSD increased with proximity from the ba could drive markedly unstable tripton levels and make it difficult to determine an accurate BSD in these warm seasons in Ise Bay. BSD varied greatly by region and season. Spatially, BSD increased with proximity from the ba

Figure 2.5 Spatial variation in BSD in Tokyo Bay, Ise Bay and the Seto Inland Sea
during summer during the period of 2006–2015. Contour lines demarcate 2m.
2.3.3 Factors affecting background Secchi depth (BSD)
We performe Eigure 2.5 Spatial variation in BSD in Tokyo Bay, Ise Bay and the Seto Inland Sea
during summer during the period of 2006–2015. Contour lines demarcate 2m.
2.3.3 Factors affecting background Secchi depth (BSD)
We performe **Figure 2.5 Spatial variation in BSD in Tokyo Bay, Ise Bay and the Seto Inland Sea during summer during the period of 2006–2015. Contour lines demarcate 2m.

2.3.3 Factors affecting background Secchi depth (BSD)**

We per Figure 2.5 Spatial variation in BSD in Tokyo Bay, Ise Bay and the Seto Inland Sea
during summer during the period of 2006–2015. Contour lines demarcate 2m.
2.3.3 Factors affecting background Secchi depth (BSD)
We perform during summer during the period of 2006–2015. Contour lines demarcate 2m.

2.3.3 Factors affecting background Secchi depth (BSD)

We performed correlation analyses to examine the relationships between

estimated BSD and wa

between BSD and water depth and temperature (Table 2.4). BSD and chlorophyll *a* concentration are, by definition, independent parameters. Nevertheless, they were highly correlated, likely because the rivers supplied nutri between BSD and water depth and temperature (Table 2.4). BSD and chlorophyll *a*
concentration are, by definition, independent parameters. Nevertheless, they were
highly correlated, likely because the rivers supplied nutri between BSD and water depth and temperature (Table 2.4). BSD and chlorophyll *a*
concentration are, by definition, independent parameters. Nevertheless, they were
highly correlated, likely because the rivers supplied nutri between BSD and water depth and temperature (Table 2.4). BSD and chlorophyll *a*
concentration are, by definition, independent parameters. Nevertheless, they were
highly correlated, likely because the rivers supplied nutri between BSD and water depth and temperature (Table 2.4). BSD and chlorophyll *a*
concentration are, by definition, independent parameters. Nevertheless, they were
highly correlated, likely because the rivers supplied nutr between BSD and water depth and temperature (Table 2.4). BSD and chlorophyll *a*
concentration are, by definition, independent parameters. Nevertheless, they were
highly correlated, likely because the rivers supplied nutr

Sea

2.3.4 Phytoplankton proportional contributions to light attenuation
The contribution of the phytoplankton to light attenuation in the two bays is
depicted in Figure 2.6. The contribution to light attenuation was generall **A Phytoplankton proportional contributions to light attenuation**
The contribution of the phytoplankton to light attenuation in the two bays is
icted in Figure 2.6. The contribution to light attenuation was generally high **2.3.4 Phytoplankton proportional contributions to light attenuation**
The contribution of the phytoplankton to light attenuation in the two bays is
depicted in Figure 2.6. The contribution to light attenuation was general **2.3.4 Phytoplankton proportional contributions to light attenuation**
The contribution of the phytoplankton to light attenuation in the two bays is
depicted in Figure 2.6. The contribution to light attenuation was general **2.3.4 Phytoplankton proportional contributions to light attenuation**
The contribution of the phytoplankton to light attenuation in the two bays is
depicted in Figure 2.6. The contribution to light attenuation was general **2.3.4 Phytoplankton proportional contributions to light attenuation**
The contribution of the phytoplankton to light attenuation in the two bays is
depicted in Figure 2.6. The contribution to light attenuation was general **2.3.4 Phytoplankton proportional contributions to light attenuation**
The contribution of the phytoplankton to light attenuation in the two bays is
depicted in Figure 2.6. The contribution to light attenuation was general **2.3.4 Phytoplankton proportional contributions to l**
The contribution of the phytoplankton to light attenuatio
depicted in Figure 2.6. The contribution to light attenuation v
spring and summer than in autumn and winter. A **2.3.4 Phytoplankton proportional contributio**
The contribution of the phytoplankton to light atte
depicted in Figure 2.6. The contribution to light attenu
spring and summer than in autumn and winter. Althou
concentrations The contribution of the phytoplankton to light attenuation in the two bays is
depicted in Figure 2.6. The contribution to light attenuation was generally higher in
spring and summer than in autumn and winter. Although the Econdations were included in the infinitions parts of Tokyo Bay and ise Bay
sure 2.3), the phytoplankton contribution to light attenuation was surprisingly low
hese sectors (Figure 2.6). The result indicates that backgroun

Chigate 2.5), the phyloplankton controlation to right attenuation was supprisingly fow
in these sectors (Figure 2.6). The result indicates that background factors were much
more important for light attenuation.
2.4 Discus 2.4 Discussion
2.4.1 Seasonal and regional changes in water quality parameters
7.2.4.1 Seasonal and regional changes in water quality parameters
7.1.1 Seasonal and regional changes in water quality parameters
7.1.1 Seasona **2.4 Discussion**
 2.4.1 Seasonal and regional changes in water quality parameters

Tokyo Bay and Ise Bay exhibited a large seasonal change in salinity and

chlorophyll *a* concentrations that are common in temperate coa **2.4 Discussion**
 2.4.1 Seasonal and regional changes in water quality parameters

Tokyo Bay and Ise Bay exhibited a large seasonal change in salinity and

chlorophyll *a* concentrations that are common in temperate coa **2.4.1 Seasonal and regional changes in water quality parameters**
Tokyo Bay and Ise Bay exhibited a large seasonal change in salinity and
chlorophyll *a* concentrations that are common in temperate coastal areas, e.g. Dan **2.4.1 Seasonal and regional changes in water quality parameters**
Tokyo Bay and Ise Bay exhibited a large seasonal change in salinity and
chlorophyll *a* concentrations that are common in temperate coastal areas, e.g. Dan Tokyo Bay and Ise Bay exhibited a large seasonal change in salinity and chlorophyll a concentrations that are common in temperate coastal areas, e.g. Danish coastal ecosystems (Riemann et al., 2016) and the Seto Inland Sea Tokyo Bay and Ise Bay exhibited a large seasonal change in salinity and
chlorophyll a concentrations that are common in temperate coastal areas, e.g. Danish
coastal ecosystems (Riemann et al., 2016) and the Seto Inland Sea chlorophyll *a* concentrations that are common in temperate coastal areas, e.g. Danish coastal ecosystems (Riemann et al., 2016) and the Seto Inland Sea (Nishijima et al., 2018). The strong north-south salinity gradient in coastal ecosystems (Riemann et al., 2016) and the Seto Inland Sea (Nishijima et al., 2018). The strong north-south salinity gradient in both bays is probably explained by the major freshwater inputs by rivers on the northe 2018). The strong north–south salinity gradient in both bays is probably explained by
the major freshwater inputs by rivers on the northern shores: the Nakagawa, Arakawa,
and Sumidagawa Rivers flowing into Tokyo Bay and th the major freshwater inputs by rivers on the northern shores: the Nakagawa, Arakawa, and Sumidagawa Rivers flowing into Tokyo Bay and the Shonaigawa, Kisogawa, and Ibigawa Rivers flowing into Ise Bay. The nutrient and trip and Sumidagawa Rivers flowing into Tokyo Bay and the Shonaigawa, Kisogawa, and Ibigawa Rivers flowing into Ise Bay. The nutrient and tripton supply across the strong salinity gradient may be responsible for the gradient in Ibigawa Rivers flowing into Ise Bay. The nutrient and tripton supply across the strong salinity gradient may be responsible for the gradient in phytoplankton biomass and SD. The ecosystem variability along salinity gradien salinity gradient may be responsible for the gradient in phytoplankton biomass and
SD. The ecosystem variability along salinity gradient found in Tokyo Bay and Ise Bay
is similar to that found in San Francisco Bay, where s SD. The ecosystem variability along salinity gradient found in Tokyo Bay and Ise Bay
is similar to that found in San Francisco Bay, where salinity gradient play a
fundamental role in structuring spatial patterns of physica is similar to that found in San Francisco Bay, where salinity gradient play a fundamental role in structuring spatial patterns of physical properties and biota (Cloern et al., 2017). Because the inner sector of Tokyo Bay h 2016).

Table 2.5 Basic physicochemical data for Tokyo Bay, Ise Bay, Osaka Bay, and the Seto Inland Sea (excluding Osaka Bay)					
	Area	Mean	River	Degree of	TN/TP
	(km ²)	Depth	discharge	enclosure	loads
		(m)	$(m^3 \text{ km}^{-3})$	$\left(\cdot \right)$	(kg km^{-2}
			S^{-1})		d^{-1})
Seto Inland	21,756	38	0.68	1.13	13.0/0.76
Sea					
Osaka Bay	1447	28	7.53	2.61	71.7/4.90
Ise Bay	2342	17	17.48	1.52	55.4/4.23
Tokyo Bay	1380	39(15)	3.46	4.34	134.1/9.4
Degree of enclosure $=$ $\frac{\sqrt{5}}{W} \times \frac{D_1}{D_2}$ where S is area, W is the width of the bay (or sea) mouth, D1 is the maximum depth in the inner part of bay (or sea), and D2 is maximum depth at the mouth of the bay (or sea). The value in parentheses in column 3 indicates the depth in the inner sector of Tokyo Bay (excluding Uraga Channel)					
2.4.2 Comparison of background Secchi depths (BSDs) and light					
attenuation factors					
		The TPLCS has been implemented across Tokyo Bay, Ise Bay, and the Seto			
Inland Sea (Ministry of the Environment of Japan, 2011). Osaka Bay is managed					

The TPLCS has been implemented across Tokyo Bay, Ise Bay, and the Setond Setond Seton the Setond Television of the Setondary and D2 is (excluding Uraga Channel)

2. **Comparison of background Secchi depths (BSDs) and light** Degree of enclosure = $\frac{V_0}{W} \times \frac{B_1}{D_2}$ where S is area, W is the width of the bay (or sea)
mouth, D1 is the maximum depth in the inner part of bay (or sea), and D2 is
maximum depth at the mouth of the bay (or sea) mouth, D1 is the maximum depth in the inner part of bay (or sea), and D2 is
maximum depth at the mouth of the bay (or sea).
The value in parentheses in column 3 indicates the depth in the inner sector of Tokyo
Bay (excludi The value in parentheses in column 3 indicates the depth in the inner sector of Tokyo
Bay (excluding Uraga Channel)
2.4.2 Comparison of background Secchi depths (BSDs) and light
attenuation factors
The TPLCS has been Bay (excluding Uraga Channel)
 2.4.2 Comparison of background Secchi depths (BSDs) and light
 attenuation factors

The TPLCS has been implemented across Tokyo Bay, Ise Bay, and the Seto

Inland Sea (Ministry of the En **2.4.2 Comparison of background Secchi depths (BSDs) and light attenuation factors**

The TPLCS has been implemented across Tokyo Bay, Ise Bay, and the Seto

Inland Sea (Ministry of the Environment of Japan, 2011). Osaka B **attenuation factors**
The TPLCS has been implemented across Tokyo Bay, Ise Bay, and the Seto
Inland Sea (Ministry of the Environment of Japan, 2011). Osaka Bay is managed
separately from the other parts of the Seto Inland from the surrounding land were highest in Tokyo Bay (8940.0 kg N km^{-3} d⁻¹ and The TPLCS has been implemented across T
Inland Sea (Ministry of the Environment of Jap
separately from the other parts of the Seto Inlan-
been more strongly impacted by human influence.
Sea (not including Osaka Bay: 21,75 as been implemented across Tokyo Bay, Ise Bay, and the Seto
try of the Environment of Japan, 2011). Osaka Bay is managed
e other parts of the Seto Inland Sea because its environment has
impacted by human influence. The su 626.7 kg P km⁻³ d⁻¹), followed in rank order by Ise Bay (3258.8 kg N km⁻³ d⁻¹ and The TPLCS has been implemented across 7
Inland Sea (Ministry of the Environment of Jar
separately from the other parts of the Seto Inlan
been more strongly impacted by human influence.
Sea (not including Osaka Bay: 21,759 has been implemented across Tokyo Bay, Ise Bay, and the Setchty of the Environment of Japan, 2011). Osaka Bay is managed the other parts of the Seto Inland Sea because its environment has y impacted by human influence. Th % Bay, Ise Bay, and the Seto
2011). Osaka Bay is managed
ea because its environment has
e surface area of the Seto Inland
larger than the areas of Tokyo
y (1447 km²). Nutrient loadings
lay (8940.0 kg N km⁻³ d⁻¹ and
 he Seto

nanaged

ent has

b Inland

d⁻¹ and

d⁻¹ and

d⁻¹ and

.0 kg P

nces in Inland Sea (Ministry of the Environment of Japan, 2011). Osaka Bay is managed
separately from the other parts of the Seto Inland Sea because its environment has
been more strongly impacted by human influence. The surface Bay is managed
environment has
of the Seto Inland
e areas of Tokyo
Nutrient loadings
 $,N \text{ km}^{-3} \text{ d}^{-1}$ and
 $N \text{ km}^{-3} \text{ d}^{-1}$ and
 $N \text{ km}^{-3} \text{ d}^{-1}$, and
 $N \text{ km}^{-3} \text{ d}^{-1}$, and
 $N \text{ km}^{-3} \text{ d}^{-1}$, and
 $N \text{ m}^{-1}$ a km^{-3} d⁻¹) (Ministry of the Environment of Japan, 2011). The large differences in ely from the other parts of the Seto Inland Sea because its environment has
ore strongly impacted by human influence. The surface area of the Seto Inland
ot including Osaka Bay: 21,759 km²) is much larger than the areas been more strongly impacted by human influence. The surface area of the Seto Inland
Sca (not including Osaka Bay: 21,759 km²) is much larger than the areas of Tokyo
Bay (1380 km²), Ise Bay (2342 km²), and Osaka Bay Sea (not including Osaka Bay: 21,759 km²) is much larger than the areas of Tokyo Bay (1380 km²), lse Bay (2342 km²), and Osaka Bay (1447 km²). Nutrient loadings from the surrounding land were highest in Tokyo Bay Bay (1380 km²), Ise Bay (2342 km²), and Osaka Bay (1447 km²). Nutrient loadings
from the surrounding land were highest in Tokyo Bay (8940.0 kg N km⁻³ d⁻¹ and
626.7 kg P km⁻³ d⁻¹), followed in rank order by I from the surrounding land were highest in Tokyo Bay (8940.0 kg N km⁻³ d⁻¹ and 626.7 kg P km⁻³ d⁻¹), followed in rank order by lse Bay (3258.8 kg N km⁻³ d⁻¹ and 248.8 kg P km⁻³ d⁻¹), Osaka Bay (2560.7 kg N 626.7 kg P km⁻³ d⁻¹), followed in rank order by Is
248.8 kg P km⁻³ d⁻¹), Osaka Bay (2560.7 kg N km⁻
the Seto Inland Sea (not including Osaka Bay: 34
km⁻³ d⁻¹) (Ministry of the Environment of Japan
nutrient l

Nishijima et al., (2018) recently calculated BSDs in the Seto Inland Sea. However,
able BSDs were not obtained in autumn or winter in many areas of this water body.
cordingly, we compared optical properties across the Toky Nishijima et al., (2018) recently calculated BSDs in the Seto Inland Sea. However,
reliable BSDs were not obtained in autumn or winter in many areas of this water body.
Accordingly, we compared optical properties across th Nishijima et al., (2018) recently calculated BSDs in the Seto Inland Sea. However,
reliable BSDs were not obtained in autumn or winter in many areas of this water body.
Accordingly, we compared optical properties across th Nishijima et al., (2018) recently calculated BSDs in the Seto Inland Sea. However,
reliable BSDs were not obtained in autumn or winter in many areas of this water body.
Accordingly, we compared optical properties across th Nishijima et al., (2018) recently calculated BSDs in the Seto Inland Sea. However, reliable BSDs were not obtained in autumn or winter in many areas of this water body. Accordingly, we compared optical properties across th Nishijima et al., (2018) recently calculated BSDs in the Seto Inland Sea. However, reliable BSDs were not obtained in autumn or winter in many areas of this water body. Accordingly, we compared optical properties across t Nishijima et al., (2018) recently calculated BSDs in the Seto Inland Sea. However, reliable BSDs were not obtained in autumn or winter in many areas of this water body. Accordingly, we compared optical properties across t Nishijima et al., (2018) recently calculated BSDs in the Seto Inland Sea. However, reliable BSDs were not obtained in autumn or winter in many areas of this water body. Accordingly, we compared optical properties across t Nishijima et al., (2018) recently calculated BSDs in the Seto Inland Sea. However,
reliable BSDs were not obtained in autumn or winter in many areas of this water body.
Accordingly, we compared optical properties across t reliable BSDs were not obtained in autumn or winter in many areas of this water body.
Accordingly, we compared optical properties across the Tokyo Bay, Ise Bay, Osaka
Bay, and the Seto Inland Sea (excluding Osaka Bay) in Accordingly, we compared optical properties across the Tokyo Bay, Ise Bay, Osaka
Bay, and the Seto Inland Sea (excluding Osaka Bay) in spring and summer. The
estimated mean BSDs were highest in the Seto Inland Sea, follow Bay, and the Seto Inland Sea (excluding Osaka Bay) in spring and surestimated mean BSDs were highest in the Seto Inland Sea, followed in rand Osaka Bay, Ise Bay, and Tokyo Bay (Figure 2.7). The proportional between spring

Figure 2.7 Region-specific BSDs in spring and summer in Tokyo Bay, Ise Bay, Osaka
Figure 2.7 Region-specific BSDs in spring and summer in Tokyo Bay, Ise Bay, Osaka
deviations. Different lowercase letters above the bars in Transport Comparison Specific BSDs in spring and summer in Tokyo Bay, Ise Bay, Osaka
Bay and the Seto Inland Sea (excluding Osaka Bay). Values are means \pm standard
deviations. Different lowercase letters above the bars Figure 2.7 Region-specific BSDs in spring and summer in Tokyo Bay, Ise Bay, Osaka
Bay and the Seto Inland Sea (excluding Osaka Bay). Values are means \pm standard
deviations. Different lowercase letters above the bars in Figure 2.7 Region-specific BSDs in spring and summer in Tokyo Bay, Ise Bay, Osaka
Bay and the Seto Inland Sea (excluding Osaka Bay). Values are means \pm standard
deviations. Different lowercase letters above the bars in Bay and the Seto Inland Sea (excluding Osaka Bay). Values are means \pm standard deviations. Different lowercase letters above the bars indicate significant pairwise differences $(p < 0.05$, Dunn's test) between water bodi deviations. Differences in evertext above the basis indicate significant partwise
differences ($p < 0.05$, Dunn's test) between water bodies during the same season.
The regression slopes for the plots of $ln(1/SD)$ on chloro

bodies. Nutrient enrichment can increase phytoplankton cell size (Uitz et al., 2008;
Cloern 2018), which decreases the amount of light absorbed per unit chlorophyll *a*
concentration due to the package effect (Bricaud et bodies. Nutrient enrichment can increase phytoplankton cell size (Uitz et al., 2008;
Cloern 2018), which decreases the amount of light absorbed per unit chlorophyll *a*
concentration due to the package effect (Bricaud et a bodies. Nutrient enrichment can increase phytoplankton cell size (Uitz et al., 2008;
Cloem 2018), which decreases the amount of light absorbed per unit chlorophyll *a*
concentration due to the package effect (Bricaud et a bodies. Nutrient enrichment can increase phytop
Cloern 2018), which decreases the amount of lig
concentration due to the package effect (Bricaud e
& Taguchi 2002).
 0.25
spring
 0.20

For all of the median control $\frac{a}{b}$ **h** $\frac{b}{b}$ **h** $\frac{b}{c}$ **h** $\frac{b}{d}$ **h** $\frac{c}{d}$ **h** $\frac{c}{d$ Tokyo Bay Ise Bay Osaka Bay Seto Inland Sea

Figure 2.10 Mean chlorophyll a (Chl. a) concentrations in spring and summer in

Tokyo Bay, Ise Bay, Osaka Bay and the Seto Inland Sea (excluding Osaka Bay).

Values are means **Foliot** 2.10 Mean chlorophyll a (Chl. a) concentrations in spring and summer in Tokyo Bay, Ise Bay, Osaka Bay and the Seto Inland Sea (excluding Osaka Bay). Values are means \pm standard deviation. Different lowercase Figure 2.10 Mean chlorophyll a (Chl. a) concentrations in spring and summer in Tokyo Bay, Ise Bay, Osaka Bay and the Seto Inland Sea (excluding Osaka Bay). Values are means \pm standard deviation. Different lowercase let Tokyo Bay, Ise Bay, Osaka Bay and the Seto Inland Sea (excluding Osaka Bay).
Values are means \pm standard deviation. Different lowercase letters above the bars indicate significant within-season pairwise differences (p *a* concentrations (\sim 2 μg l⁻¹). However, this pattern concentration in the Seto Inland can be periodically semi-enclosed waters of $p < 0.05$, Dunn's test) between water bodies.

It is not surprising that the phytopla water bodies.

It is not surprising that the phytoplankton contribution to light attenuation was

highest in Tokyo Bay (Figure 2.9) because the median chlorophyll *a* concentrations in

this water body were so high (23.5 It is not surprising that the phytoplankton contribution to light attenuation was
highest in Tokyo Bay (Figure 2.9) because the median chlorophyll *a* concentrations in
this water body were so high (23.5 µg I^{-1} and 28. highest in Tokyo Bay (Figure 2.9) because the median chlorophyll *a* concentrations in
this water body were so high (23.5 µg Γ^1 and 28.9 µg Γ^1 in spring and summer,
respectively) compared to Osaka Bay (6.6 µg $\Gamma^$ this water body were so high (23.5 µg I^{-1} and 28.9 µg I^{-1} in spring and summer,
respectively) compared to Osaka Bay (6.6 µg I^{-1} and 25.0 µg I^{-1}), Ise Bay (8.4 µg I^{-1}
and 11.6 µg I^{-1} , and the Seto Inland respectively) compared to Osaka Bay (6.6 μ g l⁻¹ and 25.0 μ g l⁻¹), Ise Bay (8.4 μ g l⁻¹ and 11.6 μ g l⁻¹), and the Seto Inland Sea (1.7 μ g l⁻¹ and 2.1 μ g l⁻¹) (Figure 2.10). The Seto Inland Sea and 11.6 µg l⁻¹), and the Seto Inland Sea (1.7 µg l⁻¹ and 2.1 µg l⁻¹) (Figure 2.10). The
Seto Inland Sea comprises a series of sub-basins, most of which have low chlorophyll
a concentrations (\sim 2 µg l⁻¹). Howe Seto Inland Sea comprises a series of sub-basins, most of which have low ch

a concentrations (~2 µg l⁻¹). However, this pattern can be periodically dis

geographically semi-enclosed waters adjacent to highly populated oncentrations (\sim 2 µg I⁻¹). However, this pattern can be periodically disrupted in graphically semi-enclosed waters adjacent to highly populated watersheds shijima et al., 2018). Although the chlorophyll *a* concentra geographically semi-enclosed waters adjacent to highly populated watersheds
(Nishijima et al., 2018). Although the chlorophyll *a* concentration in the Seto Inland
Sea was lower than that for other water bodies, the phyto (Nishijima et al., 2018). Although the chlorophyll *a* concentration in the Seto Inland
Sea was lower than that for other water bodies, the phytoplankton contribution to light
attenuation (~20%) was comparable to those fo

Sea was lower than that for other water bodies, the phytoplankton contribution to light attenuation (~20%) was comparable to those for Osaka Bay, Ise Bay, and Tokyo Bay (Figure 2.9). The deep waters of the Seto Inland Sea attenuation (~20%) was comparable to those for Osaka Bay, Ise Bay, and Tokyo Bay (Figure 2.9). The deep waters of the Seto Inland Sea and the relatively limited river discharges explain the low values of chlorophyll *a* a (Figure 2.9). The deep waters of the Seto Inland Sea and the relatively limited river discharges explain the low values of chlorophyll a and background factors, which together account for the elevated BSD estimates.

Re

re-suspended (Yanagi et al., 2006; Rasmeemasmuang et al., 2008). Similarly, in the northern-central region of Florida Bay, an inner-shelf lagoon located off the southern tip of the Florida peninsula, phytoplankton was resp re-suspended (Yanagi et al., 2006; Rasmeemasmuang et al., 2008). Similarly, in the
northern-central region of Florida Bay, an inner-shelf lagoon located off the southern
tip of the Florida peninsula, phytoplankton was resp the Florida peninsula, 2006; Rasmeenasmuang et al., 2008). Similarly, in the morthern-central region of Florida Bay, an inner-shelf lagoon located off the southern tip of the Florida peninsula, phytoplankton was responsib re-suspended (Yanagi et al., 2006; Rasmeemasmuang et al., 2008). Similarly, in the
northern-central region of Florida Bay, an inner-shelf lagoon located off the southern
tip of the Florida peninsula, phytoplankton was resp re-suspended (Yanagi et al., 2006; Rasmeemasmuang et al., 2008). Similarly, in the
northern-central region of Florida Bay, an inner-shelf lagoon located off the southern
tip of the Florida peninsula, phytoplankton was res re-suspended (Yanagi et al., 2006; Rasmeemasmuang et al., 2008). Similarly, in the northern-central region of Florida Bay, an inner-shelf lagoon located off the southern tip of the Florida peninsula, phytoplankton was res re-suspended (Yanagi et al., 2006; Rasmeemasmuang et al., 2008). Similarly, in the northern-central region of Florida Bay, an inner-shelf lagoon located off the southern tip of the Florida peninsula, phytoplankton was res re-suspended (Yanagi et al., 2006; Rasmeemasmuang et al., 2008). Similarly, in the northern-central region of Florida Bay, an inner-shelf lagoon located off the southern tip of the Florida peninsula, phytoplankton was res re-suspended (Yanagi et al., 2006; Rasmeemasmuang et al., 2008). Similarly, in the northern-central region of Florida Bay, an inner-shelf lagoon located off the southern tip of the Florida peninsula, phytoplankton was resp northern-central region of Florida Bay, an inner-shelf lagoon located off the southern
tip of the Florida peninsula, phytoplankton was responsible for 31–34% of the total
light attenuation with average chlorophyll *a* con tip of the Florida peninsula, phytoplankton was responsible for 31–34% of the total
light attenuation with average chlorophyll a concentrations ranging from 14.5 to 18.4
gg l^{-1} (Phlips et al., 1995). In Chesapeake Bay, Iight attenuation with average chlorophyll *a* concentrations ranging from 14.5 to 18.4 μ g I⁻¹ (Phlips et al., 1995). In Chesapeake Bay, where the chlorophyll *a* concentrations could be up to around 50 μ g I⁻¹ in μg l⁻¹ (Phlips et al., 1995). In Chesapeake Bay, where the chlorophyll *a* concentrations
could be up to around 50μg l⁻¹ in the oligohaline region, phytoplankton only
accounted for <25% of total light attenuation (G could be up to around 50µg 1^{-1} in the oligohaline region, phytoplankton only accounted for <25% of total light attenuation (Gallegos & Moore, 2000). Moreover, due to the low contribution of phytoplankton to light condi accounted for <25% of total light attenuation (Gallegos & Moore, 2000). Moreover,
due to the low contribution of phytoplankton to light condition and marked variation
in tripton levels in the oligohaline area of Chesapeake **2.4.3** Using these sites may reflect the general influence of europhical on bight attenuation only accounted for <25% of total light attenuation (Gallegos & Moore, 2000). Moreover, due to the low contribution of phytopl due to the low contribution of phytoplankton to light condition and marked variation
in tripton levels in the oligohaline area of Chesapeake Bay, phytoplankton explained
 $\langle 1\%$ of the total variability in total light at Im tripton levels in the ongonaline area or Chesapeake Bay, phytoplankton

<1% of the total variability in total light attenuation (Xu et al., 2015). L

Manukau, a turbid estuary located in New Zealand, phytoplankton o

1 The solution of the endotopy of the endotopy of the endotopy of the phytoplankton biomass and tripton levels. Common characteristics among is a control in high phytoplankton biomass and tripton levels. Common characterist

17.9 µg 1² (van 1990). These ecosystems receive substantial river input and support
both high phytoplankton biomass and tripton levels. Common characteristics among
these sites may reflect the general influence of eutrop both mgn phytopiankton biomass and tripton levels. Common enaracteristics among
these sites may reflect the general influence of eutrophication in all of them.
2.4.3 Using data on background Secchi depth (BSD), Secchi dep 2.4.3 Using data on background Secchi depth (BSD), Secchi depth
(SD), and the phytoplankton contribution to light attenuation to
improve environmental management
Nutrient control is a common procedure for reducing excessiv 2.4.3 Using data on background Secchi depth (BSD), Secchi depth
(SD), and the phytoplankton contribution to light attenuation to
improve environmental management
Nutrient control is a common procedure for reducing excessiv (SD), and the phytoplankton contribution to light attenuation to
improve environmental management
Nutrient control is a common procedure for reducing excessive eutrophication. A
reduction in nutrient supply decreases phyto **improve environmental management**

Nutrient control is a common procedure for reducing excessive eutrophication. A

reduction in nutrient supply decreases phytoplankton biomass, thereby improving

water transparency. How **improve environmental management**

Nutrient control is a common procedure for reducing excessive eutrophication. A

reduction in nutrient supply decreases phytoplankton biomass, thereby improving

water transparency. How Nutrient control is a common procedure for reducing excessive eutrophication. A
reduction in nutrient supply decreases phytoplankton biomass, thereby improving
water transparency. However, improvements in water transparenc reduction in nutrient supply decreases phytoplankton biomass, thereby improving
water transparency. However, improvements in water transparency are limited, and
the degree of limitation varies from region to region. BSD, w water transparency. However, improvements in water transmethe degree of limitation varies from region to region. By influence of phytoplankton, gives the upper limits that SD co we need measurements of current SD and BSD

2.5 Conclusions
BSD values were successfully obtained in 89–96%
monitoring sites in Tokyo Bay, Ise Bay and the Seto **S**
 SED values were successfully obtained in 89–96%, 67–94% and 19-67% of

intoring sites in Tokyo Bay, Ise Bay and the Seto Inland Sea, respectively. We

and only small differences in BSD between eutrophic Tokyo Bay, I 2.5 Conclusions
BSD values were successfully obtained in 89–96%, 67–94% and 19-67% of
monitoring sites in Tokyo Bay, Ise Bay and the Seto Inland Sea, respectively. We
found only small differences in BSD between eutrophic T **2.5 Conclusions**
EXP only small differences in Tokyo Bay, Ise Bay and the Seto Inland Sea, respectively. We
found only small differences in BSD between eutrophic Tokyo Bay, Ise Bay and
Osaka Bay although their geographi **2.5 Conclusions**

BSD values were successfully obtained in 89–96%, 67–94% and 19-67% of

monitoring sites in Tokyo Bay, Ise Bay and the Seto Inland Sea, respectively. We

found only small differences in BSD between eutrop **2.5 Conclusions**
BSD values were successfully obtained in 89–96%, 67–94% and 19-67% of
monitoring sites in Tokyo Bay, Ise Bay and the Seto Inland Sea, respectively. We
found only small differences in BSD between eutrophic **2.5 Conclusions**

BSD values were successfully obtained in 89–96%, 67–94% and 19-67% of

monitoring sites in Tokyo Bay, Ise Bay and the Seto Inland Sea, respectively. We

found only small differences in BSD between eutro **2.5 Conclusions**

BSD values were successfully obtained in 89–96%, 67–94% and 19-67% of

monitoring sites in Tokyo Bay, Ise Bay and the Seto Inland Sea, respectively. We

found only small differences in BSD between eutro BSD values were successfully obtained in 89–96%, 67–94% and 19-67% of
monitoring sites in Tokyo Bay, Ise Bay and the Seto Inland Sea, respectively. We
found only small differences in BSD between eutrophic Tokyo Bay, Ise Ba BSD values were successfully obtained in 89–96%, 67–94% and 19-67% of
monitoring sites in Tokyo Bay, Ise Bay and the Seto Inland Sea, respectively. We
found only small differences in BSD between eutrophic Tokyo Bay, Ise Ba monitoring sites in Tokyo Bay, Ise Bay and the Seto Inland Sea, respectively. We
found only small differences in BSD between eutrophic Tokyo Bay, Ise Bay and
Osaka Bay although their geographic and hydrographic conditions found only small differences in BSD between eutrophic Tokyo Bay, Ise Bay and Osaka Bay although their geographic and hydrographic conditions differed. BSD values were higher in autumn and winter than in spring and summer i Osaka Bay although their geographic and hydrographic conditions differed. BSD values were higher in autumn and winter than in spring and summer in 3 bays. Low BSD values were obtained in the innermost regions of these sem values were higher in autumn and winter than in spring and summer in 3 bays. Low
BSD values were obtained in the innermost regions of these semi-enclosed seas,
adjacent to the estuaries of large rivers. Estimated BSDs were BSD values were obtained in the innermost regions of these semi-enclosed seas, adjacent to the estuaries of large rivers. Estimated BSDs were positively correlated with salinity in these seas, indicating a major role for r adjacent to the estuaries of large rivers. Estimated BSDs were positively correlated with salinity in these seas, indicating a major role for river input among the background factors. Although the highest chlorophyll *a* c with salimity in these seas, indicating a major role for river input among the background factors. Although the highest chlorophyll a concentrations were measured in the innermost parts of Tokyo Bay, Ise Bay and Osaka B background factors. Although the highest chlorophyll a concentrations were measured
in the innermost parts of Tokyo Bay, Ise Bay and Osaka Bay, the phytoplankton
contribution to light attenuation was relatively low. Mor in the innermost parts of Tokyo Bay, Ise Bay and Osaka Bay, the p contribution to light attenuation was relatively low. Moreover, the avera proportional light attenuation of phytoplankton was $<40\%$ in all these see tha background factors. Although the highest chlorophyll *a* in the innermost parts of Tokyo Bay, Ise Bay and O contribution to light attenuation was relatively low. Me proportional light attenuation of phytoplankton was <40 t Marten decays was fore start dominant, even in catelpine oxys receiving very
high nutrients loads from the land. Simultaneously compiled data on SD and BSD,
along with estimates of the proportional contributions of phytopl nutrients focus from the tanta, bundialized and y complete data on the distributions
givith estimates of the proportional contributions of phytoplankton and
ground factors to light attenuation, should facilitate the develo ground factors to light attenuation, should facilitate the dearement plans that aim to improve water transparency by reducing
ass via reductions in nutrient loading.
References
aga, L., Pahlow, M., Oschlies, A., 2014. Gl

-
- management plans that aim to improve water transparency by reducing phytoplankton
biomass via reductions in nutrient loading.
2.6 References
Arteaga, L., Pahlow, M., Oschlies, A., 2014. Global patterns of phytoplankton
n ass via reductions in nutrient loading.
 References

1994, L., Pahlow, M., Oschlies, A., 2014. Global patterns of phytoplankton

nutrient and light colimitation inferred from an optimality - based model. Global

Biogeoch **References**
ga, L., Pahlow, M., Oschlies, A., 2014. Global patterns of phytoplankton
nutrient and light colimitation inferred from an optimality - based model. Global
Biogeochemical Cycles 28, 648-661.
ud, A., Babin, M., **2.6 References**
Arteaga, L., Pahlow, M., Oschlies, A., 2014. Global patterns of phytoplankton
nutrient and light colimitation inferred from an optimality - based model. Global
Biogeochemical Cycles 28, 648-661.
Bricaud, A recort errors
aga, L., Pahlow, M., Oschlies, A., 2014. Global patterns of phytoplankton
nutrient and light colimitation inferred from an optimality - based model. Global
Biogeochemical Cycles 28, 648-661.
ud, A., Babin, M. aga, L., Pahlow, M., Oschlies, A., 2014. Global pa
nutrient and light colimitation inferred from an optimali
Biogeochemical Cycles 28, 648-661.
nud, A., Babin, M., Morel, A., Claustre, H., 1995. Variab
specific absorption
-
- Ciotti, A.M., Lewis, M.R., Cullen, J.J., 2002. Assessment of the relationships between
dominant cell size in natural phytoplankton communities and the spectral shape
of the absorption coefficient. Limnology and Oceanograph i, A.M., Lewis, M.R., Cullen, J.J., 2002. Assessment of the relationships between
dominant cell size in natural phytoplankton communities and the spectral shape
of the absorption coefficient. Limnology and Oceanography 47, i, A.M., Lewis, M.R., Cullen, J.J., 2002. Assessment of the relationships between
dominant cell size in natural phytoplankton communities and the spectral shape
of the absorption coefficient. Limnology and Oceanography 47, Ciotti, A.M., Lewis, M.R., Cullen, J.J., 2002. Assessment of the relationships between
dominant cell size in natural phytoplankton communities and the spectral shape
of the absorption coefficient. Limnology and Oceanograph i, A.M., Lewis, M.R., Cullen, J.J., 2002. Assessment of th
dominant cell size in natural phytoplankton communities
of the absorption coefficient. Limnology and Oceanograp
rn, J.E., 2018. Why large cells dominate estuarine
-
- Ciotti, A.M., Lewis, M.R., Cullen, J.J., 2002. Assessment of the relationships between
dominant cell size in natural phytoplankton communities and the spectral shape
of the absorption coefficient. Limnology and Oceanograph i, A.M., Lewis, M.R., Cullen, J.J., 2002. Assessment of the relationships between
dominant cell size in natural phytoplankton communities and the spectral shape
of the absorption coefficient. Limnology and Oceanography 47, i, A.M., Lewis, M.R., Cullen, J.J., 2002. Assessment of the relationships between
dominant cell size in natural phytoplankton communities and the spectral shape
of the absorption coefficient. Limnology and Oceanography 47,
- Ciotti, A.M., Lewis, M.R., Cullen, J.J., 2002. Assessment of the relationships between
dominant cell size in natural phytoplankton communities and the spectral shape
of the absorption coefficient. Limnology and Oceanograph dominant cell size in natural phytoplankton communities and the spectral shape
of the absorption coefficient. Limnology and Oceanography 47, 404-417.z
rn, J.E., 2018. Why large cells dominate estuarine phytoplankton. Limno of the absorption coefficient. Limnology and Oceanography 47, 404-417.z

rn, J.E., 2018. Why large cells dominate estuarine phytoplankton. Limnology and

Oceanography 63, S392-S409.

rn, J.E., Jassby, A.D., Schraga, T.S., 429-439. Oceanography 63, S392-S409.

Cloem, J.E., Jassby, A.D., Schraga, T.S., Nejad, E. and Martin, C., 2017 Ecosystem

variability along the estuarine salinity gradient: Examples from long - term study

of San Francisco Bay. Lim r. J.E., Jassby, A.D., Schraga, T.S., Nejad, E. and Martin, C., 2017 Ecosystem
variability along the estuarine salinity gradient: Examples from long - term study
of San Francisco Bay. Limnology and Oceanography 62, S272-S2 variability along the estuarine salinity gradient: Examples from long - term study
of San Francisco Bay. Limnology and Oceanography 62, S272-S291.
in, M., Barry, J., Mills, D., Gowen, R., Foden, J., Sivyer, D., Tett, P., 2 of San Francisco Bay. Linnology and Oceanography 62, S272-S291.

Devlin, M., Barry, J., Mills, D., Gowen, R., Foden, J., Sivyer, D., Tett, P., 2008.

Relationships between suspended particulate material, light attenuation in, M., Barry, J., Mills, D., Gowen, R., Foden, J., Sivyer, D., Tett, P., 2008.
Relationships between suspended particulate material, light attenuation and
Secchi depth in UK marine waters. Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Sci Relationships between suspended particulate material, light attenuation and
Secchi depth in UK marine waters. Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science 79,
429-439.
ingues, R.B., Anselmo, T.P., Barbosa, A.B., Sommer, U., Galvão
- Seechi depth in UK marine waters. Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science 79,
429-439.
Domingues, R.B., Anselmo, T.P., Barbosa, A.B., Sommer, U., Galvão, H.M., 2011.
Light as a driver of phytoplankton growth and production in 429-439.

ingues, R.B., Anselmo, T.P., Barbosa, A.B., Sommer, U., Galvão, H.M., 2011.

Light as a driver of phytoplankton growth and production in the freshwater tidal

zone of a turbid estuary. Estuarine, Coastal and Shel ingues, R.B., Anselmo, T.P., Barbosa, A.B., Sommer, U., Galvão, H.N.
Light as a driver of phytoplankton growth and production in the freshw
zone of a turbid estuary. Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science 91, 526-52
ards, K.
-
- Eight as a driver of phytoplankton growth and production in the freshwater tidal

zone of a turbid estuary. Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science 91, 526-535.

Edwards, K.F., Thomas, M.K., Klausmeier, C.A., Litchman, E., 20 zone of a turbid estuary. Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science 91, 526-535.

ards, K.F., Thomas, M.K., Klausmeier, C.A., Litchman, E., 2016. Phytoplankton

growth and the interaction of light and temperature: A synthesis a ards, K.F., Thomas, M.K., Klausmeier, C.A., Litchman, E., *i* growth and the interaction of light and temperature: A syn and community level. Limnology and Oceanography 61, 123 i, T., Taguchi, S., 2002. Variability in chlo growth and the interaction of light and temperature: A synthesis at the species
and community level. Limnology and Oceanography 61, 1232-1244.
Fujiki, T., Taguchi, S., 2002. Variability in chlorophyll a specific absorption
- coefficient in marine phytoplankton as a function of cell size and irradiance.

Journal of Plankton Research 24, 859-874.

Fujiwara, T., Takahashi, T., Kasai, A., Sugiyama, Y., Kuno, M., 2002. The role of

circulation in t Journal of Plankton Research 24, 859-874.

vara, T., Takahashi, T., Kasai, A., Sugiyama, Y., Kuno, M., 2002. The role of

circulation in the development of hypoxia in Ise Bay, Japan. Estuarine, Coastal

and Shelf Science 5 vara, T., Takahashi, T., Kasai, A., Sugiyama, Y., I
circulation in the development of hypoxia in Ise B
and Shelf Science 54, 19-31.
gos, C.L., Moore, K., 2000. Factors contribut
attenuation.
M-S., Furuya K., 2000. Size and
- attenuation.
- circulation in the development of hypoxia in Ise Bay, Japan. Estuarine, Coastal
and Shelf Science 54, 19-31.
Gallegos, C.L., Moore, K., 2000. Factors contributing to water-column light
attenuation.
Han, M-S., Furuya K., 20 and Shelf Science 54, 19-31.

Seas, C.L., Moore, K., 2000. Factors contributing to water-column light

attenuation.

M-S., Furuya K., 2000. Size and species-specific primary productivity and

community structure of phytopl
-

Hiratsuka, J.-i., Yamamuro, M., Ishitobi, Y., 2007. Long-term change in water
transparency before and after the loss of eelgrass beds in an estuarine lagoon,
Lake Nakaumi, Japan. Limnology 8, 53-58. suka, J.-i., Yamamuro, M., Ishitobi, Y., 2007. Long-term change in water
transparency before and after the loss of eelgrass beds in an estuarine lagoon,
Lake Nakaumi, Japan. Limnology 8, 53-58.
A Coast Guard, 2000. Charts Suka, J.-i., Yamamuro, M., Ishitobi, Y., 2007. Long-term change in
transparency before and after the loss of eelgrass beds in an estuarine la
Lake Nakaumi, Japan. Limnology 8, 53-58.
a Coast Guard, 2000. Charts of Tidal Cu Hiratsuka, J.-i., Yamamuro, M., Ishitobi, Y., 2007. Long-term change in water
transparency before and after the loss of eelgrass beds in an estuarine lagoon,
Lake Nakaumi, Japan. Limnology 8, 53-58.
Japan Coast Guard, 2000 Hiratsuka, J.-i., Yamamuro, M., Ishitobi, Y., 2007. Long-term change in water
transparency before and after the loss of eelgrass beds in an estuarine lagoon,
Lake Nakaumi, Japan. Limnology 8, 53-58.
Japan Coast Guard, 2000 Hiratsuka, J.-i., Yamamuro, M., Ishitobi, Y., 2007. Long-term change in water
transparency before and after the loss of eelgrass beds in an estuarine lagoon,
Lake Nakaumi, Japan. Limnology 8, 53-58.
Japan Coast Guard, 2000 suka, J.-i., Yamamuro, M., Ishitobi, Y., 2007. Long-term change in water
transparency before and after the loss of eelgrass beds in an estuarine lagoon,
Lake Nakaumi, Japan. Limnology 8, 53-58.
Coast Guard, 2000. Charts of

-
- Hiratsuka, J.-i., Yamamuro, M., Ishitobi, Y., 2007. Long-term change in water
transparency before and after the loss of eelgrass beds in an estuarine lagoon,
Lake Nakaumi, Japan. Limnology 8, 53-58.
Japan Coast Guard, 2000 suka, J.-i., Yamamuro, M., Ishitobi, Y., 2007. Long-term change in water
transparency before and after the loss of eelgrass beds in an estuarine lagoon,
Lake Nakaumi, Japan. Limnology 8, 53-58.
Coast Guard, 2000. Charts of transparency before and after the loss of eelgrass beds in an estuarine lagoon,
Lake Nakaumi, Japan. Limnology 8, 53-58.

Coast Guard, 2000. Charts of Tidal Currents in Tokyo Wan, Tokyo.

Meteorological Agency, 2000. Guide Lake Nakaumi, Japan. Limnology 8, 53-58.

1 Coast Guard, 2000. Charts of Tidal Currents in Tokyo Wa

1 Meteorological Agency, 2000. Guidelines for Marine Obs.

i, A., Fujiwara, T., Kimura, T., Yamada, H., 2004. Fortnigl

d Japan Coast Guard, 2000. Charts of Tidal Currents in Tokyo Wan, Tokyo.

Japan Meteorological Agency, 2000. Guidelines for Marine Observations. Tokyo.

Kasai, A., Fujiwara, T., Kimura, T., Yamada, H., 2004. Fortnightly shif n Meteorological Ageney, 2000. Guidelines for Marine Observations. Tokyo.

i, A., Fujiwara, T., Kimura, T., Yamada, H., 2004. Fortnightly shifts of intrusion

depth of oceanic water into Ise Bay. Journal of oceanography, 6 i, A., Fujiwara, T., Kimura, T., Yamada, H., 2004. Fortnightly shifts of intrusion
depth of oceanic water into Ise Bay. Journal of oceanography, 60(5), 817-824.
p, W.M., Boynton, W.R., Adolf, J.E., Boesch, D.F., Boicourt, depthof oceanic water into Ise Bay. Journal of oceanography, 60(5), 817-824.

Kemp, W.M., Boynton, W.R., Adolf, J.E., Boesch, D.F., Boicourt, W.C., Brush, G.,

Cornwell, J.C., Fisher, T.R., Glibert, P.M., Hagy, J.D., 2005
-
- Load Control System "TPLCS". http://www.env.go.jp/en/water/ecs/guidance_tplcs_summary.pdf (accessed Chesapeake Bay: historical trends and ecolog
Progress Series 303, 1-29.

-Hansen, L.C., 2004. Diffuse attenuation coef

North Sea-Baltic Sea transition: time-seri

scattering. Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Scienc

stry of t Progress Series 303, 1-29.

Lund-Hansen, L.C., 2004. Diffuse attenuation coefficients Kd (PAR) at the estuarine

North Sea-Baltic Sea transition: time-series, partitioning, absorption, and

scattering. Estuarine, Coastal a
- I-Hansen, L.C., 2004. Diffuse attenuation coefficients Kd (PAR) at the estuarine
North Sea-Baltic Sea transition: time-series, partitioning, absorption, and
scattering. Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science 61, 251-259.

st North Sea-Baltic Sea transition: time-series, partitioning, absorption, and
scattering. Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science 61, 251-259.

Stry of the Environment of Japan, 2011. Guidance for Introducing Total Pollutant

L scattering. Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Scienc
stry of the Environment of Japan, 2011. Guida
Load Control
http://www.env.go.jp/en/water/ecs/guidance_t
August 2011)
i, S., Soga, Y., Sekito, S., Umehara, A., Ok
Asaoka, S., Ministry of the Environment of Japan, 2011. Guidance for Introducing Total Pollutant

Load Control System "TPLCS".

http://www.env.go.jp/en/water/ees/guidance_tplcs_summary.pdf (accessed

August 2011)

Nakai, S., Soga, Y.,
- interty/www.env.go.jp/en/water/ecs/guidance_tplcs_summary.pdf (accessed August 2011)

August 2011) (a.g., Sckito, S., Umchara, A., Okuda, T., Ohno, M., Nishijima, W., Asaoka, S., 2018. Historical changes in primary product http://www.env.go.jp/en/water/ecs/guidance_tplcs_summary.pdf (accessed
August 2011)
i, S., Soga, Y., Sekito, S., Umehara, A., Okuda, T., Ohno, M., Nishijima, W.,
Asaoka, S., 2018. Historical changes in primary production i abstract). Nakai, S., Soga, Y., Sekito, S., Umehara, A., Okuda, T., Ohno, M., Nishijima, W.,
Asaoka, S., 2018. Historical changes in primary production in the Seto Inland
Sea, Japan, after implementing regulations to control the poll Asaoka, S., 2018. Historical changes in primary production in the Seto Inland
Sea, Japan, after implementing regulations to control the pollutant loads. Water
Policy, wp2018093.
mura T., Moriya K., Morita M., Koike T., 200 Sea, Japan, after implementing regulations to control the pollutant loads. Water
Policy, wp2018093.
mura T., Moriya K., Morita M., Koike T., 2005. Characteristics of spectral
irradiance and turbidity in Ise Bay and its nei Policy, wp2018093.

mura T., Moriya K., Morita M., Koike T., 2005. Characteristics of spectral

irradiance and turbidity in Ise Bay and its neighbouring waters. The Bulletin of

the Faculty of Bioresources, Mic University Nakamura T., Moriya K., Morita M., Koike T., 2005. Characteristics of spectral
irradiance and turbidity in Ise Bay and its neighbouring waters. The Bulletin of
the Faculty of Bioresources, Mie University 32:45–59 (in Japan
-
- irradiance and turbidity in Ise Bay and its neighbouring waters. The Bulletin of
the Faculty of Bioresources, Mie University 32:45–59 (in Japanese with English
abstract).
a M., Arakawa H., Shimoda T., Morinaga T., 2006. Di the Faculty of Bioresources, Mie University 32:45–59 (in Japanese with English abstract).

a M., Arakawa H., Shimoda T., Morinaga T., 2006. Distribution of seawater

turbidity due to dissolved organic matter and suspended abstract).

a M., Arakawa H., Shimoda T., Morinaga T., 2006. Distribution of seawater

turbidity due to dissolved organic matter and suspended matter in Tokyo Bay and

the correlation with the contributing matter. Journal
- Olesen, B., 1996. Regulation of light attenuation and eelgrass Zostera marina depth
distribution in a Danish embayment. Marine Ecology Progress Series, 187-194.
Phlips, E., Lynch, T., Badylak, S., 1995. Chlorophyll a, trip
- en, B., 1996. Regulation of light attenuation and eelgrass Zostera marina depth
distribution in a Danish embayment. Marine Ecology Progress Series, 187-194.
s, E., Lynch, T., Badylak, S., 1995. Chlorophyll a, tripton, colo Olesen, B., 1996. Regulation of light attenuation and eelgrass Zostera marina depth
distribution in a Danish embayment. Marine Ecology Progress Series, 187-194.
Phlips, E., Lynch, T., Badylak, S., 1995. Chlorophyll a, trip en, B., 1996. Regulation of light attenuation and eelgrass Zostera marina depth
distribution in a Danish embayment. Marine Ecology Progress Series, 187-194.
s, E., Lynch, T., Badylak, S., 1995. Chlorophyll a, tripton, colo en, B., 1996. Regulation of light attenuation and eelgrass Zostera in distribution in a Danish embayment. Marine Ecology Progress Series is, E., Lynch, T., Badylak, S., 1995. Chlorophyll a, tripton, cole availability in a Olesen, B., 1996. Regulation of light attenuation and eelgrass Zostera marina depth
distribution in a Danish embayment. Marine Ecology Progress Series, 187-194.
Phlips, E., Lynch, T., Badylak, S., 1995. Chlorophyll a, trip Olesen, B., 1996. Regulation of light attenuation and eelgrass Zostera marina depth
distribution in a Danish embayment. Marine Ecology Progress Series, 187-194.
Phlips, E., Lynch, T., Badylak, S., 1995. Chlorophyll a, trip en, B., 1996. Regulation of light attenuation and eelgrass Zostera marina depth
distribution in a Danish embayment. Marine Ecology Progress Series, 187-194.
s, E., Lynch, T., Badylak, S., 1995. Chlorophyll a, tripton, colo
- Austria.
-
- distribution in a Danish embayment. Marine Ecology Progress Series, 187-194.

Phlips, E., Lynch, T., Badylak, S., 1995. Chlorophyll a, tripton, color, and light

availability in a shallow tropical inner-shelf lagoon, Flori S, E., Lynch, T., Badylak, S., 1995. Chlorophyll a, tripton, color, and light availability in a shallow tropical inner-shelf lagoon, Florida Bay, USA. Marine Ecology Progress Series 127, 223-234.

re Team. R: A language an availability in a shallow tropical inner-shelf lagoon, Florida Bay, USA. Marine
Ecology Progress Series 127, 223-234.
re Team. R: A language and environment for statistical computing. 2015, Vienna,
Austria.
Austria.
deemas Ecology Progress Series 127, 223-234.

The Team. R: A language and environment for statistical computing. 2015, Vienna

Austria.

Austria.

Internation and Echaracteristics in Tokyo Bay. Coastal engineering journal 50, 277 R. Core Team. R: A language and environment for statistical computing. 2015, Vienna,

Austria.

Rasmeemasmuang, T., Sasaki, J., 2008. Modeling of mud accumulation and bed

characteristics in Tokyo Bay. Coastal engineering
- Austria.

Austria.

neemasmuang, T., Sasaki, J., 2008. Modeling of mud accumulation and bed

characteristics in Tokyo Bay. Coastal engineering journal 50, 277-307.

lann, B., J. Carstensen, K. Dahl, H. Fossing, J. W. Hanse neemasmuang, T., Sasaki, J., 2008. Modeling of mud accumulation and bed
characteristics in Tokyo Bay. Coastal engineering journal 50, 277-307.
nann, B., J. Carstensen, K. Dahl, H. Fossing, J. W. Hansen, H. H. Jakobsen, A. characteristics in Tokyo Bay. Coastal engineering journal 50, 277-307.

nann, B., J. Carstensen, K. Dahl, H. Fossing, J. W. Hansen, H. H. Jakobsen, A. B.

Josefson, D. Krause-Jensen, S. Markager, and P. A. Stæhr. 2016. Rec Riemann, B., J. Carstensen, K. Dahl, H. Fossing, J. W. Hansen, H. H. Jakobsen, A. B.
Josefson, D. Krause-Jensen, S. Markager, and P. A. Stæhr. 2016. Recovery of
Danish coastal ecosystems after reductions in nutrient loadin Josefson, D. Krause-Jensen, S. Markager, and P. A. Stæhr. 2016. Recc
Danish coastal ecosystems after reductions in nutrient loading: a
ecosystem approach. Estuaries and Coasts 39:82-97.
Iban, J.E., Williamson, S.C., Costa, Danish coastal ecosystems after reductions in nutrient loading: a holistic
ecosystem approach. Estuaries and Coasts 39:82-97.
Rheuban, J.E., Williamson, S.C., Costa, J.E., Glover, D.M., Jakuba, R.W., McCorkle,
D.C., Neill, ecosystem approach. Estuaries and Coasts 39:82-97.

Rheuban, J.E., Williamson, S.C., Costa, J.E., Glover, D.M., Jakuba, R.W., McCorkle,

D.C., Neill, C., Williams, T., Doney, S.C., 2016. Spatial and temporal trends in

sum ban, J.E., Williamson, S.C., Costa, J.E., Glover, D.M., Jakuba, R.W., McCorkle,
D.C., Neill, C., Williams, T., Doney, S.C., 2016. Spatial and temporal trends in
summertime climate and water quality indicators in the coasta D.C., Neill, C., Williams, T., Doney, S.C., 2016. Spa
summertime climate and water quality indicators in
Buzzards Bay Massachusetts. Biogeosciences 13, 253
én, P., Håkansson, B., 1996. Long - term trends in Se
Limnology an
-
-
- summertime climate and water quality indicators in the coastal embayments of
Buzzards Bay Massachusetts. Biogeosciences 13, 253 265.
Sandén, P., Håkansson, B., 1996. Long term trends in Secchi depth in the Baltic Sea.
 Buzzards Bay Massachusetts. Biogeosciences 13, 253 - 265.

én, P., Håkansson, B., 1996. Long - term trends in Secchi depth in the Baltic Sea.

Limnology and Oceanography 41, 346-351.

tzer, R., Ocean Data View, https://odv en, P., Håkansson, B., 1996. Long - term trends in Secchi depth in the Baltic Set

Limnology and Oceanography 41, 346-351.

tzer, R., Ocean Data View, https://odv.awi.de, 2018.

or, D.I., Oviatt, C.A., Borkman, D.G., 2011. Limnology and Oceanography 41, 346-351.

Schlitzer, R., Ocean Data View, https://odv.awi.de, 2018.

Taylor, D.I., Oviatt, C.A., Borkman, D.G., 2011. Non-linear responses of a coastal

aquatic ecosystem to large decreases i tzer, R., Ocean Data View, https://odv.awi.de, 2018.

or, D.I., Oviatt, C.A., Borkman, D.G., 2011. Non-linear responses

aquatic ecosystem to large decreases in nutrient and organic loadin

and Coasts 34, 745-757.

J.U., H Taylor, D.I., Oviatt, C.A., Borkman, D.G., 2011. Non-linear responses of a coastal
aquatic ecosystem to large decreases in nutrient and organic loadings. Estuaries
and Coasts 34, 745-757.
Uitz, J.U., Huot, Y., Bruyant, F.,
- aquatic ecosystem to large decreases in nutrient and organic loadings. Estuaries
and Coasts 34, 745-757.
J.U., Huot, Y., Bruyant, F., Babin, M., Claustre, H., 2008. Relating
phytoplankton photophysiological properties to c
-
-

and Coasts 34, 745-757.
Uitz, J.U., Huot, Y., Bruyant, F., Babin, M., Claustre, H., 2008. Relating
phytoplankton photophysiological properties to community structure on large
scales. Limnology and Oceanography 53, 614-630. Uitz, J.U., Huot, Y., Bruyant, F., Babin, M., Claustre, H., 2008. Relating
phytoplankton photophysiological properties to community structure on large
scales. Limnology and Oceanography 53, 614-630.
Vant, W., 1990. Causes phytoplankton photophysiological propertie
scales. Limnology and Oceanography 53, 61
Vant, W., 1990. Causes of light attenuation in nii
Coastal and Shelf Science 31, 125-137.
Welschmeyer, N. A., 1994. Fluorometric analysi

- Xu, J., Hood, R. R., & Chao, S. Y., 2005. A simple empirical optical model for
simulating light attenuation variability in a partially mixed
estuary. *Estuaries*, 28(4), 572-580. J., Hood, R. R., & Chao, S. Y., 2005. A simple empirical optical model for
simulating light attenuation variability in a partially mixed
estuary. *Estuaries*, 28(4), 572-580.
aguchi, H., Katahira, R., Ichimi, K., Tada, K., I., Hood, R. R., & Chao, S. Y., 2005. A simple empirical o
simulating light attenuation variability in a p
estuary. *Estuaries*, 28(4), 572-580.
aguchi, H., Katahira, R., Ichimi, K., Tada, K., 2013. Optically a
and light a
- Xu, J., Hood, R. R., & Chao, S. Y., 2005. A simple empirical optical model for
simulating light attenuation variability in a partially mixed
estuary. *Estuaries*, 28(4), 572-580.
Yamaguchi, H., Katahira, R., Ichimi, K., Ta I., Hood, R. R., & Chao, S. Y., 2005. A simple empirical optical model for
simulating light attenuation variability in a partially mixed
estuary. *Estuaries*, 28(4), 572-580.
aguchi, H., Katahira, R., Ichimi, K., Tada, K., J., Hood, R. R., & Chao, S. Y., 2005. A simple empirical optical
simulating light attenuation variability in a partially
estuary. *Estuaries*, 28(4), 572-580.
aguchi, H., Katahira, R., Ichimi, K., Tada, K., 2013. Optically Xu, J., Hood, R. R., & Chao, S. Y., 2005. A simple empirical optical model for simulating light attenuation variability in a partially mixed estuary. *Estuaries*, 28(4), 572-580.

Yamaguchi, H., Katahira, R., Ichimi, K., T J., Hood, R. R., & Chao, S. Y., 2005. A simple empirica

simulating light attenuation variability in a

estuary. *Estuaries*, 28(4), 572-580.

aguchi, H., Katahira, R., Ichimi, K., Tada, K., 2013. Opticall

and light atten Xu, J., Hood, R. R., & Chao, S. Y., 2005. A simple empirical optical model for
simulating light attenuation variability in a partially mixed
estuary. *Estuaries*, 28(4), 572-580.
Yamaguchi, H., Katahira, R., Ichimi, K., Ta simulating light attenuation variability in a partially mixed
estuary *Estuaries*, 28(4), 572-580.
aguchi, H., Katahira, R., Ichimi, K., Tada, K., 2013. Optically active components
and light attenuation in an offshore stat estuary. *Estuaries*, 28(4), 572-580.
aguchi, H., Katahira, R., Ichimi, K., Tada, K., 2013. Optically active components
and light attenuation in an offshore station of Harima Sound, eastern Seto Inland
Sea, Japan. Hydrobio
-
-

Chapter 3: Identification of coastal zone vulnerable to phytoplankton growth in the Seto Inland Sea, Japan 3.1 Identification of coastal zone
 phytoplankton growth in the Seto Inland
 3.1 Introduction

Classification or defining a typology of coastal important part in coastal management and had attracted to

Example 13: Identification of coastal zone vulnerable to
 Classification growth in the Seto Inland Sea, Japan
 Classification or defining a typology of coastal waters or habitats was an

ortant part in coastal manage **Chapter 3: Identification of coastal zone vulnerable to**
phytoplankton growth in the Seto Inland Sea, Japan
3.1 Introduction
Classification or defining a typology of coastal waters or habitats was an
important part in **Chapter 3: Identification of coastal zone vulnerable to**
 phytoplankton growth in the Seto Inland Sea, Japan
 3.1 Introduction

Classification or defining a typology of coastal waters or habitats was an

important par **2012, Ramos et al. 2012, Delavenne et al. 2013).** It could help us better and simple the classification or defining a typology of coastal waters or habitats was an important part in coastal management and had attracted th **phytoplankton growth in the Seto Inland Sea, Japan**
 3.1 Introduction

Classification or defining a typology of coastal waters or habitats was an

important part in coastal management and had attracted the interest of m **3.1 Introduction**
Classification or defining a typology of coastal waters or habitats was an
important part in coastal management and had attracted the interest of marine policy
makers, managers and scientists in recent y **3.1 Introduction**
Classification or defining a typology of coastal waters or habitats was an
important part in coastal management and had attracted the interest of marine policy
makers, managers and scientists in recent y Classification or defining a typology of coastal waters or habitats was an important part in coastal management and had attracted the interest of marine policy makers, managers and scientists in recent years (Devlin et al. Classification or defining a typology of coastal waters or habitats was an important part in coastal management and had attracted the interest of marine policy makers, managers and scientists in recent years (Devlin et al. 2001). cers, managers and scientists in recent years (Devlin et al. 2007, Halpern et al. 2, Ramos et al. 2012, Delavenne et al. 2013). It could help us better understand the berences and similarities of among quantities of semi-d 2012, Ramos et al. 2012, Delavenne et al. 2013). It could help us better understand the differences and similarities of among quantities of semi-discrete or discrete and identify candidate management units and prioritizing differences and similarities of among quantities of semi-discrete or discrete and
identify candidate management units and prioritizing management efforts for the
application of various regional or national regulations. Dev

identify candidate management units and prioritizing management efforts for the
application of various regional or national regulations. Developing and application of
effective analytical and operational tools which can fa application of various regional or national regulations. Developing and application of
effective analytical and operational tools which can facilitate the decision-making
process, thus, had long been an interest to coastal effective analytical and operational tools which can facilitate the decision-making
process, thus, had long been an interest to coastal water managers (Aguilera et al.
2001).
One important topic in coastal management was c process, thus, had long been an interest to coastal water managers (Aguilera et al.
2001).
One important topic in coastal management was eutrophication and red tides or
harmful algal blooms problems in coastal waters. Alth 2001).

One important topic in coastal management was eutrophication and red tides or

harmful algal blooms problems in coastal waters. Although red tides had been

recorded in Bible and in the fossil record (Anderson 199 One important topic in coastal management was eutrophication and red tides or harmful algal blooms problems in coastal waters. Although red tides had been recorded in Bible and in the fossil record (Anderson 1997), it was harmful algal blooms problems in coastal waters. Although red tides had been
recorded in Bible and in the fossil record (Anderson 1997), it was until the middle of
20th century that this phenomena draw the attention of p recorded in Bible and in the fossil record (Anderson 1997), it was until the middle of 20th century that this phenomena draw the attention of public due to their damage to coastal ecosystems and marine aquaculture and to 20th century that this phenomena draw the attention of public due to their damage to coastal ccosystems and marine aquaculture and tourist industries on the global level (Imai et al. 2006, Álvarez-Salgado et al. 2008, Da coastal ecosystems and marine aquaculture and tour
(Imai et al. 2006, Álvarez-Salgado et al. 2008, Davies
water quality assessment methods had always been is
of legislation designed to monitor and protect
degradation. Seve ai et al. 2006, Álvarez-Salgado et al. 2008, Davidson et al. 2016). Thus, effective
er quality assessment methods had always been in need to fulfill the requirements
legislation designed to monitor and protect coastal wate water quality assessment methods had always been in need to fulfill the requirements
of legislation designed to monitor and protect coastal water bodies against
degradation. Several methods of eutrophication status evaluat of legislation designed to monitor and protect coastal water bodies against
degradation. Several methods of eutrophication status evaluation including Trophic
Index (TRIX), US Environmental Protection Agency National Coast degradation. Several methods of eutrophication status evaluation including Trophic
Index (TRIX), US Environmental Protection Agency National Coastal Assessment
Water Quality Index, HELCOM Eutrophication Assessment Tool (HE

Index (TRIX), US Environmental Protection Agency National Coastal Assessment
Water Quality Index, HELCOM Eutrophication Assessment Tool (HEAT) and
Statistical Trophic Index (STI) had been proposed and implemented around th

oxygen (DO) and water clarity, and biological indicators including chlorophyll *a*
(Chl.*a*) or macroalgae and seagrass were also involved in the trophic status
assessment process (Ferreira et al. 2011). oxygen (DO) and water clarity, and biological indicators including chlorophyll *a*
(Chl.*a*) or macroalgae and seagrass were also involved in the trophic status
assessment process (Ferreira et al. 2011).
Another important oxygen (DO) and water clarity, and biological indicators including $(Chl.a)$ or macroalgae and seagrass were also involved in the transsessment process (Ferreira et al. 2011).
Another important part in the water quality eva

gen (DO) and water clarity, and biological indicators including chlorophyll a

1. a) or macroalgae and seagrass were also involved in the trophic status

essment process (Ferreira et al. 2011).

Another important part oxygen (DO) and water clarity, and biological indicators including chlorophyll *a*
(Chl.*a*) or macroalgae and seagrass were also involved in the trophic status
assessment process (Ferreira et al. 2011).
Another important oxygen (DO) and water clarity, and biological indicators including chlorophyll a (Chl. a) or macroalgae and seagrass were also involved in the trophic status assessment process (Ferreira et al. 2011).
Another important oxygen (DO) and water clarity, and biological indicators including chlorophyll a (Chl. a) or macroalgae and seagrass were also involved in the trophic status assessment process (Ferreira et al. 2011).
Another important oxygen (DO) and water clarity, and biological indicators including chlorophyll *a* (Chl.*a*) or macroalgae and seagrass were also involved in the trophic status assessment process (Ferreira et al. 2011). Another important oxygen (DO) and water clarity, and biological indicators including chlorophyll *a* (Chl.*a*) or macroalgae and seagrass were also involved in the trophic status assessment process (Ferreira et al. 2011).
Another important (Chl.*a*) or macroalgae and seagrass were also involved in the trophic status assessment process (Ferreira et al. 2011).
Another important part in the water quality evaluation is the classification of water bodies based o assessment process (Ferreira et al. 2011).

Another important part in the water quality evaluation is the classification of water

bodies based on selected indicators. Most researches performed the classification of

coast Another important part in the water quality evaluation is the classification of water
bodies based on selected indicators. Most researches performed the classification of
coastal waters based on hierarchical agglomerative bodies based on selected indicators. Most researches performed the classification of coastal waters based on hierarchical agglomerative clustering (HAC) or a combination of self-organizing map and the k-means algorithm wit coastal waters based on hierarchical agglomerative of self-organizing map and the k-means algorithm w
biological indicators (Delavenne et al. 2013, Rame
classified the Basque transitional and coastal w
Euclidean distance o elf-organizing map and the k-means algorithm with several physical, chemical and
ogical indicators (Delavenne et al. 2013, Ramos et al. 2012). Bald et al. (2015)
sified the Basque transitional and coastal waters in norther biological indicators (Delavenne et al. 2013, Ramos et al. 2012). Bald et al. (2015)
classified the Basque transitional and coastal waters in northern Spain by the
Euclidean distance of sampling stations to the "bad" physi classified the Basque transitional and coastal waters in northern Spain by the Euclidean distance of sampling stations to the "bad" physico-chemical reference station in the three-dimensional space defined by factor analys

Euclidean distance of sampling stations to the "bad" physico-chemical reference
station in the three-dimensional space defined by factor analysis. Devlin et al. (2007)
classified the UK marine waters by a new integrated in station in the three-dimensional space defined by factor analysis. Devlin et al. (2007)
classified the UK marine waters by a new integrated index consisting of
phytoplankton biomass, elevated phytoplankton abundance and se classified the UK marine waters by a new integrated index consisting of phytoplankton biomass, elevated phytoplankton abundance and seasonal succession of functional groups.
The present study took place in the Seto Inland phytoplankton biomass, elevated phytoplankton abundance and seasonal succession
of functional groups.
The present study took place in the Seto Inland Sea, which was the largest
semi-enclosed sea located in western Japan. I of functional groups.
The present study took place in the Seto Inland Sea, which was the largest
semi-enclosed sea located in western Japan. It was also a major fishing ground,
marine aquaculture area and highly industrial The present study took place in the Seto Inland Sea, which was the largest
semi-enclosed sea located in western Japan. It was also a major fishing ground,
marine aquaculture area and highly industrialized area in Japan. Se semi-enclosed sea located in western Japan. It was also a major fishing ground,
marine aquaculture area and highly industrialized area in Japan. Severe environmental
problems documented in the Seto Inland Sea in 1960s and marine aquaculture area and highly industrialized area in Japan. Severe environmental
problems documented in the Seto Inland Sea in 1960s and 1970s due to heavy
amounts of input of pollutants lead to the creation of the Pr problems documented in the Seto Inland Sea in 1960s and 1970s due to heavy
amounts of input of pollutants lead to the creation of the Provisional Law for
Conservation of the Environment of the Seto Inland Sea in 1973 (this are
amounts of input of pollutants lead to the creation of the Provisional Law for
Conservation of the Environment of the Seto Inland Sea in 1973 (this law was revised
and renamed as Special Law for Conservation of the Env Conservation of the Environment of the Seto Inland Sea in 1973 (this law was revised
and renamed as Special Law for Conservation of the Environment of the Seto Inland
Sea in 1978) (Akaha 1984, Imai et al. 2006). A series o and renamed as Special Law for Conservation of the Environment of the Seto Inland
Sea in 1978) (Akaha 1984, Imai et al. 2006). A series of studies were conducted on
every aspect of the red tides (Imai et al. 1998, Nakamura in 1978) (Akaha 1984, Imai et al. 2006). A series of studies were conducted on
ry aspect of the red tides (Imai et al. 1998, Nakamura 1995, Watanabe et al. 1995,
agi et al. 1995, Takeoka et al. 2002), which provided the ba every aspect of the red tides (Imai et al. 1998, Nakamura 1995, Watanabe et al. 1995, Yanagi et al. 1995, Takeoka et al. 2002), which provided the basis for later prediction and mitigation of the adverse impacts on environ Yanagi et al. 1995, Takeoka et al. 2002), which provided the basis for later prediction
and mitigation of the adverse impacts on environment and various human activities.
Nowadays harmful algal blooms have been controlled and mitigation of the adverse impacts on environment and various human activities.
Nowadays harmful algal blooms have been controlled to a large extent in most coastal
area and annual red tide frequency has declined from 2

Nowadays harmful algal blooms have been controlled to a large extent in most coastal
arca and annual red tide frequency has declined from 299 in 1976 to around 100 after
1990 (Imai et al. 2006). As a result, the policy had

Furthermore, classification of the Seto Inland Sea water mass was performed based on
the phytoplankton growth potential. The application of this new indicator would allow
us to access how phytoplankton in different coastal Furthermore, classification of the Seto Inland Sea water mass was performed based on
the phytoplankton growth potential. The application of this new indicator would allow
us to access how phytoplankton in different coastal Furthermore, classification of the Seto Inland Sea water mass was performed based on
the phytoplankton growth potential. The application of this new indicator would allow
us to access how phytoplankton in different coastal Furthermore, classification of the Seto Inland Sea water mass was performed based on
the phytoplankton growth potential. The application of this new indicator would allow
us to access how phytoplankton in different coastal Furthermore, classification of the Seto Inland Sea water mass was performed the phytoplankton growth potential. The application of this new indicator would us to access how phytoplankton in different coastal waters respons

The Seto Inland Sea is surrounded by Honshu, Kyushu and Shikoku in Japan and
The Seto Inland Sea is surrounded by Honshu, Kyushu and Shikoku in Japan and
The Seto Inland Sea is surrounded by Honshu, Kyushu and Shikoku in J Figure 3.1 Map of the study area in the Seto Inland Sea. The boundaries between
sub-areas are shown in black line. The dots indicate monitoring sites.
3.2. Materials and methods
3.2.1 Study area
The Seto Inland Sea is sub-areas are shown in black line. The dots indicate monitoring sites.
 3.2.1 Study area
 3.2.1 Study area

The Seto Inland Sea is surrounded by Honshu, Kyushu and Shikoku in Japan and

covers an area of ~23, 000 km² **3.2 Materials and methods**
 3.2.1 Study area

The Seto Inland Sea is surrounded by Honshu, Kyushu and Shikoku in Japan and

covers an area of ~23, 000 km² (Figure 3.1). Most of the area is less than 50 m deep

with a **3.2 Materials and methods**
3.2.1 Study area
The Seto Inland Sea is surrounded by Honshu, Kyushu and Shikoku in Japan and
covers an area of ~23, 000 km² (Figure 3.1). Most of the area is less than 50 m deep
with an **3.2.1 Study area**
The Seto Inland Sea is surrounded by Honshu, Kyushu and Shikoku in Japan and
covers an area of \sim 23, 000 km² (Figure 3.1). Most of the area is less than 50 m deep
with an average depth of 38 m. The **3.2.1 Study area**

The Seto Inland Sea is surrounded by Honshu, Kyushu and Shikoku in Japan and

covers an area of ~23, 000 km² (Figure 3.1). Most of the area is less than 50 m deep

with an average depth of 38 m. The The Seto Inland Sea is surrounded by Honshu, Kyushu and Shikoku
covers an area of ~23, 000 km² (Figure 3.1). Most of the area is less th
with an average depth of 38 m. The Seto Inland Sea is composed of 12
with differen

3.2.2 Sample collection and analysis

Summer water quality data (July to early September) from 240 monitorin

were provided by Ministry of the Environment (MOE, 119 monitoring site **Example collection and analysis**
Summer water quality data (July to early September) from 240 monitoring sites
e provided by Ministry of the Environment (MOE, 119 monitoring sites) and
aistry of Land, Infrastructure, Tran 3.2.2 Sample collection and analysis

Summer water quality data (July to early September) from 240 monitoring sites

were provided by Ministry of the Environment (MOE, 119 monitoring sites) and

Ministry of Land, Infrastru 3.2.2 Sample collection and analysis

Summer water quality data (July to early September) from 240 monitoring sites

were provided by Ministry of the Environment (MOE, 119 monitoring sites) and

Ministry of Land, Infrastru **3.2.2 Sample collection and analysis**
Summer water quality data (July to early September) from 240 monitoring sites
were provided by Ministry of the Environment (MOE, 119 monitoring sites) and
Ministry of Land, Infrastruc **3.2.2 Sample collection and analysis**
Summer water quality data (July to early September) from 240 monitoring sites
were provided by Ministry of the Environment (MOE, 119 monitoring sites) and
Ministry of Land, Infrastruc **3.2.2 Sample collection and analysis**
Summer water quality data (July to carly September) from 240 monitoring sites
were provided by Ministry of the Environment (MOE, 119 monitoring sites) and
Ministry of Land, Infrastru **3.2.2 Sample collection and analysis**

Summer water quality data (July to early September) from 240 monitoring sites

were provided by Ministry of the Environment (MOE, 119 monitoring sites) and

Ministry of Land, Infrast Summer water quality data (July to early September) from 240 monitoring sites
were provided by Ministry of the Environment (MOE, 119 monitoring sites) and
Ministry of Land, Infrastructure, Transport and Tourism (MLIT, 121 Summer water quality data (July to early September) from 240 monitoring sites
were provided by Ministry of the Environment (MOE, 119 monitoring sites) and
Ministry of Land, Infrastructure, Transport and Tourism (MLIT, 121 were provided by Ministry of the Environment (MOE, 119 monitoring sites) and
Ministry of Land, Infrastructure, Transport and Tourism (MLIT, 121 monitoring sites)
for the period 2003–2012. Secchi depth (SD) was measured wit Ministry of Land, Infrastructure, Transport and Tourism (MLIT, 121 monitoring sites)
for the period 2003–2012. Secchi depth (SD) was measured with a 30-cm-diameter
white disk. The measurement of SD was carried out twice an for the period 2003–2012. Secchi depth (SD) was measured with a 30-cm-diameter white disk. The measurement of SD was carried out twice and the average of the two values was used in later analysis. Water samples were taken white disk. The measurement of SD was carried out twice and the average of the two
values was used in later analysis. Water samples were taken at 0.5 m below the
surface. Water temperature, salinity, Chl.a concentration an values was used in later analysis. Water samples were taken at 0.5 m below the surface. Water temperature, salinity, Chl.*a* concentration and nutrient concentrations were measured following the Guidelines for Marine Obser values was used in later analysis. Water samples were taken at 0.5 m below the surface. Water temperature, salinity, Chl.*a* concentration and nutrient concentrations were measured following the Guidelines for Marine Obser were measured following the Guidelines for Marine Obsemeteorological Agency, 2000). Briefly, salinity and water temperaturely CTD (Sea Bird Electronic Inc., USA) in situ. Chl.*a* was Welschmeyer method (Welschmeyer, 1994). Ischmeyer method (Welschmeyer, 1994). DIN, DIP, TN and TP concentrations
e colorimetrically determined by the autoanalyzer (e.g. SWAAT, BLTEC, Japan),
owing oxidation by potassium persulfate. Distance from the coastline wa

were colorimetrically determined by the autoanalyzer (e.g. SWAAT, BLTEC, Japan),
following oxidation by potassium persulfate. Distance from the coastline was derived
by ArcGIS 10.3 (ESRI 2011) for all monitoring sites.
3 following oxidation by potassium persulfate. Distance from the coastline was derived
by ArcGIS 10.3 (ESRI 2011) for all monitoring sites.
3.2.3.1 Parameters selecting
Chl.a concentration is highest in summer, and summe by ArcGIS 10.3 (ESRI 2011) for all monitoring sites.
 3.2.3.1 Parameters selecting

Chl.*a* concentration is highest in summer, and summer is also the time when most

red tides occur in Seto Inland Sea. Background Secchi **3.2.3 Development of Vulnerable Index**
 3.2.3.1 Parameters selecting

Chl.*a* concentration is highest in summer, and summer is also the time when most

red tides occur in Seto Inland Sea. Background Secchi depth (BSD) **3.2.3 Everighment of Vunterable intera**
 collar concentration is highest in summer, and summer is also the time when most

red tides occur in Seto Inland Sea. Background Secchi depth (BSD) is the natural light

conditi **3.2.3.1 Parameters selecting**
Chl.*a* concentration is highest in summer, and summer is also the time when most
red tides occur in Seto Inland Sea. Background Secchi depth (BSD) is the natural light
condition of pelagic Chl.a concentration is highest in summer, and summer is also the time when most
red tides occur in Seto Inland Sea. Background Secchi depth (BSD) is the natural light
condition of pelagic water bodies. Salinity and stabil Chl.*a* concentration is highest in summer, and summer is also the time when most
red tides occur in Seto Inland Sea. Background Secchi depth (BSD) is the natural light
condition of pelagic water bodies. Salinity and stab 1997). dition of pelagic water bodies. Salinity and stability are also important natural
ors influencing phytoplankton growth with no or very minor impact from human
vities. Nutrients concentrations in Seto Inland Sea have been factors influencing phytoplankton growth with no or very min
activities. Nutrients concentrations in Seto Inland Sea have b
by human activities and cannot reflect the natural phytoplankto
body. In addition, population is Intrients concentrations in Seto Inland Sea have been heavily influenced
etivities and cannot reflect the natural phytoplankton potential of a water
dition, population is the unit of phytoplankton bloom, and population
fl

$$
N^2 = -\frac{g}{\rho} \times \frac{\partial \rho}{\partial z}
$$
 Eq. 1

g is gravitational acceleration, ρ is sea water density at a water depth, $\partial \rho / \partial z$ is the ange in density with depth.
Nishijima et al. (2018) separated the effects of non-phytoplankton components

g is gravitational acceleration, ρ is sea water density at a wa
change in density with depth.
Nishijima et al. (2018) separated the effects of non-phr
from total optical active components on light attenuation is gravitational acceleration, ρ is sea water density at a water depth, $\partial \rho / \partial z$ is the map in density with depth.

Nishijima et al. (2018) separated the effects of non-phytoplankton components

in total optical acti g is gravitational acceleration, ρ is sea water density at a water depth, $\partial \rho / \partial z$ is the change in density with depth.

Nishijima et al. (2018) separated the effects of non-phytoplankton components from total optica g is gravitational acceleration, ρ is sea water density at a water depth, $\partial \rho / \partial z$ is the change in density with depth.
Nishijima et al. (2018) separated the effects of non-phytoplankton components from total optical g is gravitational acceleration, ρ is sea water density at a water depth, $\partial \rho / \partial z$ is the change in density with depth.

Nishijima et al. (2018) separated the effects of non-phytoplankton components

from total optic g is gravitational acceleration, ρ is sea water density at a water depth, $\partial \rho / \partial z$ is the change in density with depth.

Nishijima et al. (2018) separated the effects of non-phytoplankton components

from total optic g is gravitational acceleration, ρ is sea water density at a wa
change in density with depth.
Nishijima et al. (2018) separated the effects of non-phy
from total optical active components on light attenuation
indicator g is gravitational acceleration, ρ is sea water density at a water depth, $\partial \rho / \partial z$ is the change in density with depth.

Nishijima et al. (2018) separated the effects of non-phytoplankton components

from total optic Nishijima et al. (2018) separated the effects of non-phytoplankton components

in total optical active components on light attenuation and proposed a new

cator background Secchi depth (BSD). It applies when the influence fotal optical active components on light attenuation and proposed a new
or background Secchi depth (BSD). It applies when the influence from
lankton is absent; that is, when Chl.*a* concentration equals 0. Based on the
d

 $LogN²$, BSD or SD, water depth and distance from coastline were screened.

mateator background Secchi depth (BSD). It applies when the influence from
phytoplankton is absent; that is, when Chl.a concentration equals 0. Based on the
method described in Nishijima et al. (2018), BSD was calculated In Eq. 2, each coefficient was limited in the range of 0–1 (namely, 0 ≤ *a*i ≤ 1) and sum of coefficient was limited in the range of P_1 and P_2 and P_3 and P_4 and P_5 and P_6 and P_7 and P_8 and P_7 a method described in Nishijima et al. (2018), BSD was calculated for each monitoring
site used in the present study.
3.2.3.2 VI model establishment and selection
To select the optimal suite of explanatory variables to es 3.2.3.2 VI model establishment and selection

To select the optimal suite of explanatory variables to establish VI, salinity,

LogN², BSD or SD, water depth and distance from coastline were screened.

VI = $a_1 \times P_1 + a_2$ 3.2.3.2 VI model establishment and selection

To select the optimal suite of explanatory variables to establish VI, salinity,

LogN², BSD or SD, water depth and distance from coastline were screened.

VI = $a_1 \times P_1 + a_2$ To select the optimal suite of explanatory variables to establish VI, salinity, LogN², BSD or SD, water depth and distance from coastline were screened.

VI = $a_1 \times P_1 + a_2 \times P_2 + \cdots + a_i \times P_i$ Eq. 2

In Eq. 2, each coeffic To select the optimal suite of explanatory variables to establish VI, salinity,

LogN², BSD or SD, water depth and distance from coastline were screened.
 $VI = \alpha_1 \times P_1 + \alpha_2 \times P_2 + \cdots + \alpha_i \times P_i$ Eq. 2

In Eq. 2, each coeffi LogN², BSD or SD, water depth and distance from coastline were screened.

VI = $a_1 \times P_1 + a_2 \times P_2 + \cdots + a_i \times P_i$ Eq. 2

In Eq. 2, each coefficient was limited in the range of 0–1 (namely, $0 \le a_i \le 1$) and

the sum of coeff $VI = a_1 \times P_1 + a_2 \times P_2 + \cdots + a_i \times P_i$ Eq. 2

In Eq. 2, each coefficient was limited in the range of 0–1 (namely, $0 \le a_i \le 1$) and

the sum of coefficients (a_i) of different parameters were set as 1 for performance

comparison In Eq. 2, each coefficient was limited in the range of 0–1 (nan
the sum of coefficients (*a_i*) of different parameters were set as
comparison of different combinations. Modified logistic regressio
to predict the median the sum of coefficients (*a*₁) of different parameters were set as 1 for performance
comparison of different combinations. Modified logistic regression models were used
to predict the median summer Chl.*a* concentration parison of different combinations. Modified logistic regression models were used
oredict the median summer Chl.*a* concentration with different VI derived from
vidual or several parameters mentioned above, namely, surface **b**3 by predict the median summer Chl.a concentration with different VI derived from individual or several parameters mentioned above, namely, surface salinity, LogN2, BSD, water depth and distance from the coastline (her individual or several parameters mentioned above, namely, surface salinity, LogN2,

BSD, water depth and distance from the coastline (hereafter referred to as distance) or

their different combinations. The fitting of mod BSD, water depth and distance from the coastline (hereafter referred to as distance) or
their different combinations. The fitting of modified logistic regression models was
conducted using the curve_fit function in SciPy

r different combinations. The fitting of modified logistic regression models was
ducted using the curve_fit function in SciPy library of Python programming
uage (Python Software Foundation):
 $1/(b_1 + b_2 \times \exp{(b_3 \times VI)})$ Eq. 3 conducted using the curve_fit function in SciPy library of Python programming

language (Python Software Foundation):
 $Y = 1/(b_1 + b_2 \times \exp{(b_3 \times VI)})$ Eq. 3

where Y is the median summer Chl.*a* concentration at a monitoring language (Python Software Foundation):
 $Y = 1/(b_1 + b_2 \times \exp(b_3 \times VI)$

where *Y* is the median summer Chl.*a* concer
 b_3 are coefficients. b_1 , b_2 and b_3 take positive

boundary of 0.005 and 0.05 to limit the model

3.2.4 Mapping and date analysis
Spatial distribution of environmental factors and VI in the Seto Inlan
mapped with Ocean Data View version 5.0.0 software (Schlitzer 2018). Ha **4 Mapping and date analysis**
Spatial distribution of environmental factors and VI in the Seto Inland Sea was
pped with Ocean Data View version 5.0.0 software (Schlitzer 2018). Harmonic and
hmetic means were used for the S 3.2.4 Mapping and date analysis
Spatial distribution of environmental factors and VI in the Seto Inland Sea was
mapped with Ocean Data View version 5.0.0 software (Schlitzer 2018). Harmonic and
arithmetic means were used f **3.2.4 Mapping and date analysis**
Spatial distribution of environmental factors and VI in the Seto Inland Sea was
mapped with Ocean Data View version 5.0.0 software (Schlitzer 2018). Harmonic and
arithmetic means were use **3.2.4 Mapping and date analysis**
Spatial distribution of environmental factors and VI in the Seto Inland Sea was
mapped with Ocean Data View version 5.0.0 software (Schlitzer 2018). Harmonic and
arithmetic means were use 3.2.4 Mapping and date analysis
Spatial distribution of environmental factors and VI in the Seto Inland Sea was
mapped with Ocean Data View version 5.0.0 software (Schlitzer 2018). Harmonic and
arithmetic means were used f 3.2.4 Mapping and date analysis

Spatial distribution of environmental factors and VI in the Seto Inland Sea was

mapped with Ocean Data View version 5.0.0 software (Schlitzer 2018). Harmonic and

arithmetic means were use 3.2.4 Mapping and date analysis

Spatial distribution of environmental factors and VI in the Seto Inland Sea was

mapped with Ocean Data View version 5.0.0 software (Schlitzer 2018). Harmonic and

arithmetic means were us

Figure 3.2 Spatial variation in mean salinity, BSD, SD, Log N^2 , temperature and demarcate 2 for salinity, 5 m for BSD and SD, 1 for Log N^2 , 2 °C for temperature and

**3.3 Results
3.3.1 Summer water quality in the Seto Inland
of 2003-2012 3.3 Results**
3.3.1 Summer water quality in the Seto Inland Sea during the period of 2003-2012
Distributions of different water quality factors were shown in Figure 3.2. Salinity

3.3.1 Summer water quality in the Seto
of 2003-2012
Distributions of different water quality facts
(31.41 \pm 2.07, Mean \pm sd) showed great spatial v **1 Summer water quality in the Seto Inland Sea during the period**
 2003-2012

Distributions of different water quality factors were shown in Figure 3.2. Salinity
 41 ± 2.07 , Mean \pm sd) showed great spatial variabil (31.41 ± 2.07, Mean ± sd) showed great spatial variability in the Seto Inland Sea, during the period of 2003-2012
Distributions of different water quality factors were shown in Figure 3.2. Salinity (31.41 ± 2.07, Mean ± s **3.3 Results**
 3.3.1 Summer water quality in the Seto Inland Sea during the period
 of 2003-2012

Distributions of different water quality factors were shown in Figure 3.2. Salinity

(31.41 \pm 2.07, Mean \pm sd) sh **3.3 Results**
 3.3.1 Summer water quality in the Seto Inland Sea during the period
 of 2003-2012

Distributions of different water quality factors were shown in Figure 3.2. Salinity

(31.41 \pm 2.07, Mean \pm sd) sh **3.3.1 Summer water quality in the Seto Inland Sea during the period of 2003-2012**

Distributions of different water quality factors were shown in Figure 3.2. Salinity (31.41 ± 2.07, Mean ± sd) showed great spatial variab **3.3.1 Summer water quality in the Seto Inland Sea during the period**
of 2003-2012
Distributions of different water quality factors were shown in Figure 3.2. Salinity
(31.41 ± 2.07, Mean ± sd) showed great spatial variabi **of 2003-2012**
Distributions of different water quality factors were shown in Figure 3.2. Salinity (31.41 ± 2.07, Mean ± sd) showed great spatial variability in the Seto Inland Sea, with lowest values of < 20 observed in Distributions of different water quality factors were shown in Figure 3.2. Salinity (31.41 \pm 2.07, Mean \pm sd) showed great spatial variability in the Seto Inland Sea, with lowest values of $\lt 20$ observed in geogra Distributions of different water quality factors were shown in Figure 3.2. Salinity (31.41 \pm 2.07, Mean \pm sd) showed great spatial variability in the Seto Inland Sea, with lowest values of $\lt 20$ observed in geogra (31.41 ± 2.07, Mean ± sd) showed great spatial variability in the Seto Inland Sea, with
lowest values of < 20 observed in geographically enclosed Osaka Bay and highest
values of > 33 in the Kii Channel and Bungo Channel lowest values of < 20 observed in geographically enclosed Osaka Bay and highest values of > 33 in the Kii Channel and Bungo Channel connected to the Pacific Ocean.
SD (6.7 ± 0.2 m) and BSD (7.8 ± 0.2 m) showed similar spa values of > 33 in the Kii Channel and Bungo Channel connected to the Pacific Ocean.

SD (6.7 ± 0.2 m) and BSD (7.8 ± 0.2 m) showed similar spatial variation to that of

salinity, with lower values measured in enclosed sub SD (6.7 ± 0.2 m) and BSD (7.8 ± 0.2 m) showed similar spatial v salinity, with lower values measured in enclosed sub-basins facing watershed and some areas close to the coast. Water temperature rang 28.97 °C in the Seto I watershed and some areas close to the coast. Water temperature ranged from 21.23 to 28.97 °C in the Seto Inland Sea, with an average of 25.55 °C. Surface Chl.*a* concentration in the Seto Inland Sea varied greatly with re watershed and some areas close to the coast. Water temperature ranged from 21.23 to 28.97 °C in the Seto Inland Sea, with an average of 25.55 °C. Surface Chl.*a* concentration in the Seto Inland Sea varied greatly with re

	CIII.a concentration of \sim μ g μ .							
							Table 3.1 Pearson correlation between Chl.a concentration and geographic or water	
					quality factors in the Seto Inland Sea during the period 2003–2012.			
	Salinity	LogN2	BSD	SD	Temp.	Depth	Dist.	
LogN2	$-0.59**$							
BSD	$0.47**$	$-0.21**$						
SD	$0.56**$	$-0.22**$	$0.86**$					
Temp.	$-0.14*$	$0.29**$	-0.08	0.08				
Depth	$0.48**$	$-0.54**$	$0.72**$	$0.57**$	$-0.37**$			
Dist.	$0.23**$	$-0.21**$	$0.36**$	$0.44**$	-0.02	$0.28**$		
Chl.a	$-0.72**$	$0.35**$	$-0.49**$	$-0.60**$	$-0.14*$	$-0.32**$	$-0.34**$	
				Note: Temp. is water temperature, Dist. is distance from coast;				
	* is $p < 0.05$; ** is $p < 0.01$							
							The Spearman correlation coefficients between $Chl.a$ and geographic and water	
							quality parameters during the period 2003–2012 were summarized in Table 3.1.	
							Significant correlations were obtained for nearly all the paired variables selected	
							except for the relationship between water temperature and SD, BSD and distance ($p >$	

Significant correlations were obtained for nearly all the paired selected

Significant correlations were obtained for nearly all the specifical correlations correlation of the correlation of the specifical correlation coe Temp. $-0.14*$ $0.29**$ -0.08 0.08

Depth $0.48**$ $0.27**$ $0.57**$ $0.57**$ $-0.17**$

Dist. $0.23**$ $-0.21**$ $0.36**$ $0.44**$ -0.02 $0.28**$

Chl.a $-0.72**$ $0.35**$ $-0.49**$ $-0.60**$ $-0.14*$ $-0.32**$ $-0.34**$

Note: Tem Dist. 0.23^{**} -0.02¹⁺¹ 0.25^{**} -0.42⁺⁴ -0.02² 0.28^{**} -0.32^{**} -0.1⁷
Chl.*a* -0.72^{**} 0.35^{**} -0.49^{**} -0.60^{**} -0.14^{*} -0.32^{**} -0.34^{**}
Note: Temp. is water temperature, Dist. is distance from coast

and -0.68 , $p < 0.01$) and salinity (r: 0.58, $p < 0.01$). Salinity, water depth and $\text{Log}N^2$ was significant with all the other variables, indicating important effects of these geographic factors for characterizing the and -0.68 , $p < 0.01$) and salinity (r: 0.58, $p < 0.01$). Salinity, water depth and $LogN^2$
was significant with all the other variables, indicating important effects of these
geographic factors for characterizing the Set and -0.68 , $p < 0.01$) and salinity (r: 0.58, $p < 0.01$). Salinity, water depth and Log N^2 was significant with all the other variables, indicating important effects of these geographic factors for characterizing the S and -0.68 , $p < 0.01$) and salinity (r: 0.58, $p < 0.01$). Salinity, water depth
was significant with all the other variables, indicating important effec
geographic factors for characterizing the Seto Inland Sea.
3.3.2 S and -0.68, $p < 0.01$) and salinity (r: 0.58, $p < 0.01$). Salinity, water depth and Log λ^2
was significant with all the other variables, indicating important effects of these
geographic factors for characterizing the Se

	and -0.68 , $p < 0.01$) and salinity (r: 0.58, $p < 0.01$). Salinity, water depth and Log N^2 was significant with all the other variables, indicating important effects of these geographic factors for characterizing the Seto Inland Sea.			
	3.3.2 Selection of model variables			
to predict chlorophyll a .	Table 3.2 Performance of best linear fitting models derived from different parameters			
No. of Parameters Parameters		R^2	AIC	
$\mathbf{1}$	Salinity	0.51	1369.12	
2	Salinity+SD	0.57	1341.10	
3	Salinity+SD+Depth	0.59	1332.29	
parameters to predict chlorophyll a .	Table 3.3 Performance of best logistic fitting models derived from different			
No. of Parameters Parameters		R^2	AIC	
	Salinity	0.51	1367.27	

	3.3.2 Selection of model variables		
to predict chlorophyll a .	Table 3.2 Performance of best linear fitting models derived from different parameters		
No. of Parameters	Parameters	R^2	AIC
$\mathbf{1}$	Salinity	0.51	1369.12
2	Salinity+SD	0.57	1341.10
3	Salinity+SD+Depth	0.59	1332.29
parameters to predict chlorophyll a. No. of Parameters	Table 3.3 Performance of best logistic fitting models derived from different Parameters	R^2	AIC
$\mathbf{1}$	Salinity	0.51	1367.27
2	Salinity+SD	0.66	1278.66
3	Salinity+SD+LogN2	0.67	1277.80
different forms of nutrients.	Table 3.4 Performance of logistic fitting models to predict chlorophyll <i>a</i> with		
No.	Parameters	R^2	AIC
1	TN	0.22	1478.52

Table 3.4 Performance of logistic fitting models to predict chlorophyll *a* with
different forms of nutrients.
No. Parameters R^2 AIC
1 TN 0.22 1478.52
3 TP 0.30 1452.31
3 DIN 0.24 1471.02
4 DIP 0.05 1525.35
Tables 3.2 Table 3.4 Performance of logistic fitting models to predict chlorophyll *a* with
different forms of nutrients.
No. Parameters R^2 AIC
1 TN 0.22 1478.52
2 TP 0.30 1452.31
3 DIN 0.24 1471.02
4 DIP 0.05 1525.35
Tables 3.2 18 to predict chlorophyll *a* with

1478.52

1472.31

1471.02

1525.35

inear fitting models derived from

e parameters. Salinity was the best
 $z = 0.51$, AIC (Akaike Information

parameters were included in the

10) were No. Parameters R^2 AIC

TN 0.22 1478.52

2 TP 0.30 1452.31

3 DIN 0.24 1471.02

4 DIP 0.05 1525.35

Tables 3.2 showed the performance of best linear fitting models derived from

individual or different combination of tw model, salinity and SD (R^2 = 0.57, AIC = 1341.10) were the predict Chl.a concentration. As for the three parameter model inproved the *R*² of model, but the improvement (0.02) is rather than the contration of the con 2 = 0.57, AIC = 1341.10) were the best combination of two and three parameters. Salinity was the best combination of two and three parameters. Salinity was the best combination of two and three parameters. Salinity was th 2 TP 0.30 1452.31

3 DIN 0.24 1471.02

4 DIP 0.05 1525.35

Tables 3.2 showed the performance of best linear fitting models derived from

individual or different combination of two and three parameters. Salinity was the be 3 DIN 0.2

4 DIP 0.6

10.6

10.7

10.6

10.7

10.6

10.6

10.6

10.6

10.6

10.6

1 DIN 0.24 1471.02

DIP 0.05 1525.35

showed the performance of best linear fitting models derived from

fferent combination of two and three parameters. Salinity was the best

edict surface Chl.a concentration ($R^2 = 0.51$ DIF 0.03 1323.33

Tables 3.2 showed the performance of best linear fitting models derived from

vidual or different combination of two and three parameters. Salinity was the best

imeter to predict surface Chl.a concentra Tables 3.2 showed the performance of best linear fitting models derived from
individual or different combination of two and three parameters. Salinity was the best
parameter to predict surface Chl.a concentration $(R^2 = 0.$ individual or different combination of two and three param
parameter to predict surface Chl.a concentration ($R^2 = 0.51$
Criterion, Akaike 1974) = 1369.12). When two parame
model, salinity and SD ($R^2 = 0.57$, AIC = 1341. combination of two and three parameters. Salinity was the best
urface Chl.a concentration ($R^2 = 0.51$, AIC (Akaike Information
4) = 1369.12). When two parameters were included in the
 $D (R^2 = 0.57)$, AIC = 1341.10) were t parameter to predict surface Chl.a concentration ($R^2 = 0.51$, AIC (Aka
Criterion, Akaike 1974) = 1369.12). When two parameters were i
model, salinity and SD ($R^2 = 0.57$, AIC = 1341.10) were the best c
predict Chl.a conc concentration ($R^2 = 0.51$, AIC (Akaike Information
12). When two parameters were included in the
7, AIC = 1341.10) were the best combinations to
for the three parameter models, inclusion of depth
improvement (0.02) is ra

resulted in further improvement of model performance, whereas the improvement
were rather limited with regard to R^2 , being 0.01. resulted in further improvement of model performance, whereas the
were rather limited with regard to R^2 , being 0.01.
20.0 $\sqrt{\frac{1}{2} = 1.24584 \text{lnity}}$
17.5 $\frac{R^2 = 0.51 \text{cm}}{R^2 = 0.51 \text{cm}}$ were rather limited with regard to R^2 , being 0.01. \int model performance, whereas the improven
, being 0.01.

 $R^2 \ge 0.65$ (Table 2.3), which were proposed to be the lower limit of valid goodness of 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{1}{2}$ Figure 3.3 Comparison of different models to predict chlorophyll *a*.

Overall, the best combinations of parameters to predict chlorophyll *a*.

Overall, the best combinations of parameters to predict chl.a concentrations ^{2.5}
 indicate a
 i $\frac{1}{4}$ **i** $\frac{1}{-3}$ $\frac{1}{-2}$ **i** $\frac{1}{4}$ **i** $\frac{1}{2}$ **i** $\frac{1}{4}$ **i** $\frac{1}{-2}$ **i** $\frac{1}{4}$ **i** $\frac{1}{-2}$ **i** $\frac{1}{4}$ **i** $\frac{1}{4}$ **i** $\frac{1}{4}$ **i** $\frac{1}{4}$ **i** $\frac{1}{4}$ **i** predicted

Chl.a
 $\frac{1}{6}$

ions were

eshold of

bodness of

s a better
 $x^2 \le 0.30$, 0.0 $\frac{1}{-4}$ $\frac{1}{-3}$ $\frac{1}{-2}$ $\frac{1}{-1}$ 0 $\frac{1}{1}$ $\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{1}{3}$

Figure 3.3 Comparison of different

Overall, the best combinations of parametric salinity, LogN² and SD (Eq. 4 and Eq. 5). In
 $R^2 \ge 0.65$

$$
VI = -0.20Salinity + 0.10LogN^{2} - 0.70SD
$$
 Eq. 4
\n*Chla* = 1/(0.005 + 0.671 × exp(-0.768VI)) Eq. 5
\n**3.3.3 Distribution of VI in the Seto Inland Sea**
\nAccording to Eq. 4 and Eq. 5, the areas with lower water clarity and receiving

 $VI = -0.20Salinity + 0.10LogN^2 - 0.70SD$ Eq. 4
 $ChLa = 1/(0.005 + 0.671 \times \exp(-0.768VI))$ Eq. 5
 3.3.3 Distribution of VI in the Seto Inland Sea

According to Eq. 4 and Eq. 5, the areas with lower water clarity and receiving

higher freshw $VI = -0.20Salinity + 0.10LogN^2 - 0.70SD$ Eq. 4
 $ChLa = 1/(0.005 + 0.671 \times \exp(-0.768VI))$ Eq. 5
 3.3.3 Distribution of VI in the Seto Inland Sea

According to Eq. 4 and Eq. 5, the areas with lower water clarity and receiving

higher freshw $A_a = 1/(0.005 + 0.671 \times \exp(-0.768VI))$ Eq. 4

According to Eq. 4 and Eq. 5, the areas with lower water clarity and receiving

According to Eq. 4 and Eq. 5, the areas with lower water clarity and receiving

the freshwater runof $VI = -0.20Salinity + 0.10LogN^2 - 0.70SD$ Eq. 4
 $ChLa = 1/(0.005 + 0.671 \times \exp(-0.768VI))$ Eq. 5
 3.3.3 Distribution of VI in the Seto Inland Sea

According to Eq. 4 and Eq. 5, the areas with lower water clarity and receiving

higher fres $VI = -0.20Salinity + 0.10LogN² - 0.70SD$ Eq. 4
 $Chla = 1/(0.005 + 0.671 \times \exp(-0.768VI))$ Eq. 5

3.3.3 Distribution of VI in the Seto Inland Sea

According to Eq. 4 and Eq. 5, the areas with lower water clarity and receiving

higher fre $VI = -0.20Salinity + 0.10LogN^2 - 0.70SD$ Eq. 4
 $ChLa = 1/(0.005 + 0.671 \times \exp(-0.768VI))$ Eq. 5
 3.3.3 Distribution of VI in the Seto Inland Sea

According to Eq. 4 and Eq. 5, the areas with lower water clarity and receiving

higher freshw $VI = -0.205atinty + 0.10Logy - 0.768VI)$ Eq. 4
 $ChLa = 1/(0.005 + 0.671 \times \exp(-0.768VI))$ Eq. 5

3.3.3 Distribution of VI in the Seto Inland Sea

According to Eq. 4 and Eq. 5, the areas with lower water clarity and receiving

higher freshw **CALCAL THEST CONDUM CONDUM CONDUM CONDUM CONDUM CONDUM CONDUCT AS A SUSTIMATED ACCORDING A And Eq. 5, the areas with lower water clarity and receiving higher freshwater runoff generated higher VI or could support higher 3.3.3 Distribution of VI in the Seto Inland Sea**
According to Eq. 4 and Eq. 5, the areas with lower water clarity and receiving
higher freshwater runoff generated higher VI or could support higher surface Chl.*a*
concentr

Figure 3.4 Distribution of Vulnerable Index derived from salinity, $LogN^2$ and SD in
the Seto Inland Sea
Based on the best fit 3 parameter model (Eq. 4) and modified logistic regression
(Eq. 5), the Seto Inland Sea was cla Figure 3.4 Distribution of Vulnerable Index derived from salinity, $LogN^2$ and SD in
the Seto Inland Sea
Based on the best fit 3 parameter model (Eq. 4) and modified logistic regression
(Eq. 5), the Seto Inland Sea was cla Figure 3.4 Distribution of Vulnerable Index derived from salinity, $LogN^2$ and SD in the Seto Inland Sea
Based on the best fit 3 parameter model (Eq. 4) and modified logistic regression
(Eq. 5), the Seto Inland Sea was cla Eigure 3.4 Distribution of Vulnerable Index derived from salinity, $LogN^2$ and SD in
the Seto Inland Sea
Based on the best fit 3 parameter model (Eq. 4) and modified logistic regression
(Eq. 5), the Seto Inland Sea was cla Figure 3.4 Distribution of Vulnerable Index derived from salinity, $LogN^2$ and SD in
the Seto Inland Sea
Based on the best fit 3 parameter model (Eq. 4) and modified logistic regression
(Eq. 5), the Seto Inland Sea was cla

3.4 Discussion
Previous attempts to understand phytoplankton dyn
had not established a consistent mechanistic relationship
and environmental factors, especially the natural factor **Previous attempts to understand phytoplankton dynamics in the Seto Inland Sea**
not established a consistent mechanistic relationship between Chl.*a* concentration
environmental factors, especially the natural factors. Mor **3.4 Discussion**
Previous attempts to understand phytoplankton dynamics in the Seto Inland Sea
had not established a consistent mechanistic relationship between Chl.*a* concentration
and environmental factors, especially t **3.4 Discussion**
Previous attempts to understand phytoplankton dynamics in the Seto Inland Sea
had not established a consistent mechanistic relationship between Chl.*a* concentration
and environmental factors, especially **3.4 Discussion**

Previous attempts to understand phytoplankton dynamics in the Seto Inland Sea

had not established a consistent mechanistic relationship between Chl.*a* concentration

and environmental factors, especial **3.4 Discussion**
Previous attempts to understand phytoplankton dynamics in the Seto Inland Sea
had not established a consistent mechanistic relationship between Chl.*a* concentration
and environmental factors, especially **3.4 Discussion**
Previous attempts to understand phytoplankton dynamics in the Seto Inland Sea
had not established a consistent mechanistic relationship between Chl.*a* concentration
and environmental factors, especially **3.4 Discussion**
Previous attempts to understand phytoplankton dynamics in the Seto Inland Sea
had not established a consistent mechanistic relationship between Chl.*a* concentration
and environmental factors, especially **3.4 Discussion**
Previous attempts to understand phytoplankton dynamics in the Seto Inland Sea
had not established a consistent mechanistic relationship between Chl.*a* concentration
and environmental factors, especially Previous attempts to understand phytoplankton dynamics in the Seto Inland Sea
had not established a consistent mechanistic relationship between Chl.*a* concentration
and environmental factors, especially the natural factor had not established a consistent mechanistic relationship between Chl.*a* concentration
and environmental factors, especially the natural factors. Moreover, recent studies
based on long-term data had proved that growth of and environmental factors, especially the natural factors. Moreover, recent studies
based on long-term data had proved that growth of phytoplankton biomass were
nonlinear phenomena and the responses of Chl.a concentration based on long-term data had proved that growth of phytoplankton biomass were
nonlinear phenomena and the responses of Chl.a concentration to environmental
drivers differed between normal phytoplankton dynamics and bloom co monlinear phenomena and the responses of Chl *a* concentration to environmental
drivers differed between normal phytoplankton dynamics and bloom conditions
(McGowan et al. 2017, Nelson et al. 2017). Exploring the Seto Inla drivers differed between normal phytoplar
(McGowan et al. 2017, Nelson et al. 2017). E
nonlinear perspective and an empirical ap
understanding the mechanisms related to p
causal environmental variables and their m
form of Example 1. 2017, Nelson et al. 2017). Exploring the Seto Inland Sea data with a linear perspective and an empirical approach provided us an ideal path for erstanding the mechanisms related to phytoplankton dynamics by ide monlinear perspective and an empirical approach provided us an ideal path for understanding the mechanisms related to phytoplankton dynamics by identifying causal environmental variables and their meaningful combinations. understanding the mechanisms related to phytoplankton dynamics by identifying
causal environmental variables and their meaningful combinations. Moreover, any
form of nutrient was not included in the screening process and

causal environmental variables and their meaningful combinations. Moreover, any
form of nutrient was not included in the screening process and establishment of
vulnerable index, which gave us an insight into the influence form of nutrient was not included in the screening process and establishment of vulnerable index, which gave us an insight into the influence of natural factors that were little influenced by anthropogenic activities on p vulnerable index, which gave us an insight into the influence of natural factors that
were little influenced by anthropogenic activities on phytoplankton dynamics or
bloom formation.
In the Seto Inland Sea, it was well kno were little influenced by anthropogenic activities on phytoplankton dynamics or bloom formation.
In the Seto Inland Sea, it was well known that low salimity was generally involved with large freshwater input, high Log N^2 bloom formation.
In the Seto Inland Sea, it was well known that low salinity was generally involved
with large freshwater input, high Log N^2 and low water clarity (Figure 2), which
provided an ideal condition for rapid p In the Seto Inland Sea, it was well known that low salinity was generally involved
with large freshwater input, high Log N^2 and low water clarity (Figure 2), which
provided an ideal condition for rapid phytoplankton grow with large freshwater input, high $LogN²$ and low water clarity (Figure 2), which
provided an ideal condition for rapid phytoplankton growth and biomass
accumulation in the surface layer of coastal water. Salinity was provided an ideal condition for rapid phytoplankton growth and biomass
accumulation in the surface layer of coastal water. Salinity was a better proxy for
nutrient history than dissolved nitrogen or phosphorus that were ra accumulation in the surface layer of coastal water. Salimity was a better proxy for nutrient history than dissolved nitrogen or phosphorus that were rapidly accumulated into biomass. Firstly, similar dissolved nutrients co nutrient history than dissolved nitrogen or phosphorus that were rapidly accumulated
into biomass. Firstly, similar dissolved nutrients concentrations could be related to
opposite standing stock of phytoplankton, for examp into biomass. Firstly, similar dissolved nutrients concentrations could be related to opposite standing stock of phytoplankton, for example, low nitrate concentration could reflect 1) very low supply and low Chl.*a* conce opposite standing stock of phytoplankton, for example, low nitrate concentration could reflect 1) very low supply and low Chl.*a* concentration, 2) a balance between supply and uptake with high Chl.*a* concentration (McGo could reflect 1) very low supply and low Chl.a concentration, 2) a balance between supply and uptake with high Chl.a concentration (McGowan et al. 2017). Secondly, total nutrient concentration might remain relatively stab supply and uptake with high ChLa concentration (McGowan et al. 2017). Secondly, total nutrient concentration might remain relatively stable during the stages of bloom initiation, expansion and ending, although the dissolv total nutrient concentration might remain relatively stable during the stages of bloom
initiation, expansion and ending, although the dissolved nutrients were nearly
depleted after peak bloom biomass levels (Nelson et al.

hand, high turbidity could also be related to resuspension of sedimented algae,
turbulence-driven addition of nutrient rich porewater into the water column, namely,
increased bottom-surface nutrient flux. It had been prove hand, high turbidity could also be related to resuspension of sedimented algae, turbulence-driven addition of nutrient rich porewater into the water column, namely, increased bottom-surface nutrient flux. It had been prove hand, high turbidity could also be related to resuspension of sedimented algae, turbulence-driven addition of nutrient rich porewater into the water column, namely, increased bottom-surface nutrient flux. It had been prove hand, high turbidity could also be related to resuspension of sedimented algae,
turbulence-driven addition of nutrient rich porewater into the water column, namely,
increased bottom-surface nutrient flux. It had been prove hand, high turbidity could also be related to resuspension of sedimented algae, turbulence-driven addition of nutrient rich porewater into the water column, namely, increased bottom-surface nutrient flux. It had been prove d, high turbidity could also be related to resuspension of sedimented algae, sulence-driven addition of nutrient rich porewater into the water column, namely, cased bottom-surface nutrient flux. It had been proved that in hand, high turbidity could also be related to resuspension of sedimented algae, turbulence-driven addition of nutrient rich porewater into the water column, namely, increased bottom-surface nutrient flux. It had been prove

hand, high turbidity could also be related to resuspension of sedimented algae, turbulence-driven addition of nutrient rich porewater into the water column, namely, increased bottom-surface nutrient flux. It had been prove hand, high turbidity could also be related to resuspension of sedimented algae,
turbulence-driven addition of nutrient rich porewater into the water column, namely,
increased bottom-surface nutrient flux. It had been prove turbulence-driven addition of nutrient rich porewater into the water column, namely, increased bottom-surface nutrient flux. It had been proved that in some coastal areas of the Seto Inland Sea, nutrient release from sedim increased bottom-surface nutrient flux. It had been proved that in some coastal areas
of the Seto Inland Sea, nutrient release from sediment contributed greatly to the
nutrient pool of the water column in the warmer season of the Seto Inland Sea, nutrient release from sediment contributed greatly to the nutrient pool of the water column in the warmer seasons (Lee et al. 2000).

Distance was a comprehensive indicator reflecting the influence nutrient pool of the water column in the warmer seasons (Lee et al. 2000).

Distance was a comprehensive indicator reflecting the influence of land on coastal

waters (e.g. freshwater and nutrient input, increased water tu Distance was a comprehensive indicator reflecting the influence of land on coastal
waters (e.g. freshwater and nutrient input, increased water turbidity), which might
influence the phytoplankton dynamics directly or indire waters (e.g. freshwater and nutrient input, increased water turbidity), which might
influence the phytoplankton dynamics directly or indirectly. Our analysis also showed
evidence for an effect of water stability in phytopl influence the phytoplankton dynamics directly or indirectly. Our analysis also showed
evidence for an effect of water stability in phytoplankton dynamics, an important
mechanism for the onset of blooms in other areas (Stra evidence for an effect of water stability in phytoplankton dynamics, an important
mechanism for the onset of blooms in other areas (Strass & Nöthig 1996, Mouritsen
& Richardson 2003, McGowan et al. 2017). However, the infl mechanism for the onset of blooms in other areas (Strass & Nöthig & Richardson 2003, McGowan et al. 2017). However, the influence was limited, compared with salinity and water clarity. The improve growth was not because in ichardson 2003, McGowan et al. 2017). However, the influence of water stability
1 limited, compared with salinity and water clarity. The improved phytoplankton
wth was not because increased stratification per se (i.e. as p was limited, compared with salinity and water clarity. The improved phytoplankton
growth was not because increased stratification per se (i.e. as physical growth
promoters), but the increased nutrient, light condition and/ growth was not because increased stratification per se (i.e. as physical growth
promoters), but the increased nutrient, light condition and/or improved water quality
conditions present in the boluses of stratified waters

promoters), but the increased nutrient, light condition and/or improved water quality conditions present in the boluses of stratified waters (Smayda 1997). These growth-facilitating microhabitats, with their entrained pop conditions present in the boluses of stratified waters (Smayda 199
growth-facilitating microhabitats, with their entrained populations, would p
nutrients were nearly exhausted, or the lenses were broken up by d
increased stratified waters (Smayda 1997). These

r entrained populations, would persist until

lenses were broken up by diffusion or

variation of Chl.*a* concentration under

rything. The estimated Chl.*a* concentration

rases. T growth-facilitating microhabitats, with their entrained populations, would persist until
nutrients were nearly exhausted, or the lenses were broken up by diffusion or
increased turbulence (Smayda 1997).
While our model we nutrients were nearly exhausted, or the lenses were broken up by diffusion or
increased turbulence (Smayda 1997).
While our model well predicted the variation of Chl.*a* concentration under
different conditions, it did no increased turbulence (Smayda 1997).

While our model well predicted the variation of Chl.*a* concentration under

different conditions, it did not capture everything. The estimated Chl.*a* concentration

differed to the m While our model well predicted the variation of Chl.*a* concentration under different conditions, it did not capture everything. The estimated Chl.*a* concentration differed to the monitored values in some cases. This rai different conditions, it did not capture everything. The estimated Chl *a* concentration differed to the monitored values in some cases. This raised three possibilities: 1) the environmental factors involved were imperfec differed to the monitored values in some cases. This raised three possibilities: 1) the
environmental factors involved were imperfect in the sense that different factors were
highly correlated (e.g. salinity and LogN², s environmental factors involved were imperfect in the sense that different factors were
highly correlated (e.g. salinity and Log N^2 , salinity and SD) and might indicate the
same proxies in some regions of the Seto Inland highly correlated (e.g. salinity and Log_N², salinity and SD) and might indicate the
same proxies in some regions of the Seto Inland Sea, 2) phytoplankton community
responded to environmental drivers not in the same way same proxies in some regions of the Seto Inland Sea, 2) phytoplankton community
responded to environmental drivers not in the same way in different subareas with
distinct geographic characteristics, 3) human activities, es responded to environmental drivers not in the same way in different subareas with
distinct geographic characteristics, 3) human activities, especially anthropogenic
nutrient loading could have changed the nutrient balance distinct geographic characteristics, 3) human activities, especial
nutrient loading could have changed the nutrient balance in some
freshwater input were absent. In semi-enclosed coastal eco
substantial freshwater input, s

Based on the results in present study, 98.4% of the total area of the Seto Inland sea
ass 1 and 2) could only support phytoplankton biomass of less or equal to 5 µg 1^{-1} ,
cating a severe lack of the primary production a Based on the results in present study, 98.4% of the total area of the Seto Inland sea
(Class 1 and 2) could only support phytoplankton biomass of less or equal to 5 µg l⁻¹,
indicating a severe lack of the primary product Based on the results in present study, 98.4% of the total area of the Seto Inland sea
(Class 1 and 2) could only support phytoplankton biomass of less or equal to 5 µg 1^{-1} ,
indicating a severe lack of the primary produ Based on the results in present study, 98.4% of the total area of the Seto Inland sea
(Class 1 and 2) could only support phytoplankton biomass of less or equal to 5 µg 1^{-1} ,
indicating a severe lack of the primary produ Based on the results in present study, 98.4% of the total area of the Seto Inland sea

(Class 1 and 2) could only support phytoplankton biomass of less or equal to 5 μ g I⁻¹,

indicating a severe lack of the primary p Based on the results in present study, 98.4% of the total area of the Seto Inland sea
(Class 1 and 2) could only support phytoplankton biomass of less or equal to 5 µg $1⁻¹$,
indicating a severe lack of the primary p Based on the results in present study, 98.4

(Class 1 and 2) could only support phytoplan

indicating a severe lack of the primary produ

However, there was also 0.5% of the area (C
 μ g 1⁻¹, in such area anthropogeni Based on the results in present study, 98.4% of the total area of the Seto Inland sea
nass 1 and 2) could only support phytoplankton biomass of less or equal to 5 µg l⁻¹,
cating a severe lack of the primary production an Based on the results in present study, 98.4% of the total area of the Seto Inland sea
(Class 1 and 2) could only support phytoplankton biomass of less or equal to 5 µg 1^{-1} ,
indicating a severe lack of the primary produ (Class 1 and 2) could only support phytoplankton biomass of less or equal to 5 µg 1^{-1} , indicating a severe lack of the primary production and the need for sufficient nutrient.
However, there was also 0.5% of the area (

indicating a severe lack of the primary production and the need for sufficient nutrient.

However, there was also 0.5% of the area (Class 4 and 5) that could support over 10 μ g 1⁻¹, in such area anthropogenic nutrien However, there was also 0.5% of the area (Class 4 and 5) that could support over 10 μ g 1^{-1} , in such area anthropogenic nutrient loading must be controlled to inhibit the excessive phytoplankton growth and accumulati pg 1^{-1} , in such area anthropogenic nutrient loading must be controlled to inhibit the excessive phytoplankton growth and accumulation and its negative influence on the whole ecosystem.
The significant and positive corr excessive phytoplankton growth and accumulation and its negative influence on the
whole coosystem.
The significant and positive correlation between VI and nutrient concentrations (ρ
 ≤ 0.01 , Table 3) in the Seto Inl whole ecosystem.

The significant and positive correlation between VI and nutrient concentrations (p
 > 0.01 , Table 3) in the Seto Inland Sea suggested that there might be some linkage

between the natural factors and The significant and positive correlation between VI and nutrient concentrations (p < 0.01, Table 3) in the Seto Inland Sea suggested that there might be some linkage between the natural factors and anthropogenic factors explain the smaller correlation coefficient between obsake Bay and not there are smaller than the smaller correlations for the relationship.

Besides, it could also be inferred from above correlations that the TN concentra between the natural factors and anthropogenic factors facilitating phytoplankton
growth in the Seto Inland Sea. The point source nutrient loading from human
activities might be responsible for the deviation of some points growth in the Seto Inland Sea. The point source nutrient loading from human activities might be responsible for the deviation of some points to the relationship. Besides, it could also be inferred from above correlations t activities might be responsible for the deviation of some points to the relationship.
Besides, it could also be inferred from above correlations that the TN concentration in
the water was influenced to a larger extent than Besides, it could also be inferred from above correlations that the TN concentration in
the water was influenced to a larger extent than that of TP. A previous research on
nutrient source of the Seto Inland Sea found that the water was influenced to a larger extent than that of TP. A previous research on nutrient source of the Seto Inland Sea found that 19% of the TN and 28% of the TP in the Seto Inland Sea originated from the surrounding t nutrient source of the Seto Inland Sea found that 19% of the TN and 28% of the TP in
the Seto Inland Sea originated from the surrounding terrestrial zone, which might
explain the smaller correlation coefficient between VI the Seto Inland Sea originated from the surrounding terrestrial zone, which might explain the smaller correlation coefficient between VI and TN (Yanagi & Ishii 2004). It was interesting that the coastal areas with highest explain the smaller correlation coefficient between VI and TN (Yanagi & Ishii 2004).
It was interesting that the coastal areas with highest VI values were consisting with
the areas adjacent to highly populated watersheds (It was interesting that the coastal areas with highest VI values were consisting with
the areas adjacent to highly populated watersheds (eastern Osaka Bay and northern
Hiroshima Bay), which was as high as 19.34 million for the areas adjacent to highly populated watersheds (eastern Osaka Bay and northern Hiroshima Bay), which was as high as 19.34 million for eastern Osaka Bay and 1.80 million for Hiroshima Bay (Nishijima et al. 2018). Thus, t the areas adjacent to highly populated watersheds (eas
Hiroshima Bay), which was as high as 19.34 million fo
million for Hiroshima Bay (Nishijima et al. 2018). Thus
phytoplankton growth as well as high anthropogenic nu
res intioned above (Imai et al. 2006). This was important in exploring the mechanisms
erpinning the outbreak of red tides in different area within Seto Inland Sea and
er coastal areas. Different measures should be taken accord underpinning the outbreak of red tides in different area within Seto Inland Sea and
other coastal areas. Different measures should be taken according to the property of
VI in different water bodies in future coastal manage

other coastal areas. Different measures should be taken according to the property of
VI in different water bodies in future coastal management strategies.
3.5 Conclusions
Based on a nonlinear perspective and an empirical a

2003–2012. This index successfully predicted the baseline surface Chl.*a*
concentration in the Seto Inland Sea . Results indicated that salinity was the best
parameter to predict surface Chl.*a* concentration. When two pa 2003–2012. This index successfully predicted the baseline surface Chl.*a* concentration in the Seto Inland Sea . Results indicated that salinity was the best parameter to predict surface Chl.*a* concentration. When two pa 2003–2012. This index successfully predicted the baseline surface Chl.*a* concentration in the Seto Inland Sea . Results indicated that salinity was the best parameter to predict surface Chl.*a* concentration. When two pa 2003–2012. This index successfully predicted the baseline surface Chl.*a* concentration in the Seto Inland Sea . Results indicated that salinity was the best parameter to predict surface Chl.*a* concentration. When two pa 2003–2012. This index successfully predicted the baseline surface Chl.*a* concentration in the Seto Inland Sea . Results indicated that salinity was the best parameter to predict surface Chl.*a* concentration. When two pa 2003–2012. This index successfully predicted the baseline surface Chl.*a* concentration in the Seto Inland Sea . Results indicated that salinity was the best parameter to predict surface Chl.*a* concentration. When two pa 3–2012. This index successfully predicted the baseline surface Chl.*a* centration in the Seto Inland Sea . Results indicated that salinity was the best ameter to predict surface Chl.*a* concentration. When two parameters 2003–2012. This index successfully predicted the baseline surface Chl.*a* concentration in the Seto Inland Sea . Results indicated that salinity was the best parameter to predict surface Chl.*a* concentration. When two pa 2003–2012. This index successfully predicted the baseline surface Chl.*a* concentration in the Seto Inland Sea . Results indicated that salinity was the best parameter to predict surface Chl.*a* concentration. When two pa

concentration in the Seto Inland Sea . Results indicated that salinity was the best parameter to predict surface Chl.*a* concentration. When two parameters were included in the models, salinity and SD were the best combin parameter to predict surface Chl.*a* concentration. When two parameters were included
in the models, salinity and SD were the best combination to predict Chl.*a*
concentration. As for the three parameter models, the inclus in the models, salinity and SD were the best combination to predict Chl.*a* concentration. As for the three parameter models, the inclusion of $\text{Log}N^2$ resulted in further improvement of VI model, whereas the improvemen concentration. As for the three parameter models, the inclusion of Log_{Λ}^2 resulted in further improvement of VI model, whereas the improvements were limited.

Generally, VI deceased from geographically enclosed basins further improvement of VI model, whereas the improvements were limited.

Generally, VI deceased from geographically enclosed basins towards open basins

or the outer ocean. Highest VI values were observed in the coastal re Generally, VI deceased from geographically enclosed basins towards open basins
or the outer ocean. Highest VI values were observed in the coastal regions of Osaka
bay, Harima Nada, Hiroshima Bay and part of Suo Nada and lo or the outer ocean. Highest VI values were observed in the coastal regions of Osaka
bay, Harima Nada, Hiroshima Bay and part of Suo Nada and lowest VI values in Aki
Nada, Iyo Nada, offshore area of Suo Nada and two channel bay, Harima Nada, Hiroshima Bay and part of Suo Nada and lowest VI values in Aki Nada, Iyo Nada, offshore area of Suo Nada and two channels connecting the Pacific Ocean. The significant and positive correlation between VI Nada, Iyo Nada, offshore area of Suo Nada and two channels connecting the Pacific
Ocean. The significant and positive correlation between VI and nutrient
concentrations in the Seto Inland Sea suggested that there might be Ocean. The significant and positive correlation between VI and nutrient concentrations in the Seto Inland Sea suggested that there might be some linkage between the natural factors and anthropogenic factors facilitating ph concentrations in the Seto Inland Sea suggested that there might be some linkage
between the natural factors and anthropogenic factors facilitating phytoplankton
growth in the Seto Inland Sea. The coastal areas with highes measures. **3.6 References**
3.6 References
3.6 References
3.6 References
3.6 References
3.6 References
3.6 References
3.6 References
3.6 References
4.6 References
4.6 References
4.6 References
4.6 References
 Solution and weak of the frequent red tide occurrence in some areas of the Seto Inland
Sea. Based on above results, the natural property of local area must be taken into
account in the process of policy-making and implemen

- References

Hassed on above results, the natural property of local area must be taken into

unt in the process of policy-making and implementation of management

ures.
 References

Lera P, Frenich AG, Torres J, Castro H, development for the assessment and property of itself and interest and the assessment
and in the process of policy-making and implementation of management
ures.
References
lera P, Frenich AG, Torres J, Castro H, Vidal JM **References**

lera P, Frenich AG, Torres J, Castro H, Vidal JN

Kohonen neural network in coastal water

development for the assessment and prediction

2001; 35: 4053-4062.

a T. Conservation of the environment of

Managem **3.6 References**
Aguilera P, Frenich AG, Torres J, Castro H, Vidal JM, Canton M. Application of the
Kohonen neural network in coastal water management: methodological
development for the assessment and prediction of water **References**

lera P, Frenich AG, Torres J, Castro H, Vidal JM, Canton M.

Kohonen neural network in coastal water managemen

development for the assessment and prediction of water qual

2001; 35: 4053-4062.

a T. Conserva **3.6 References**
Aguilera P, Frenich AG, Torres J, Castro H, Vidal JM, Canton M. Application of the
Kohonen neural network in coastal water management: methodological
development for the assessment and prediction of water Aguilera P, Frenich AG, Torres J, Castro H, Vidal JM, Canton M. Application of the

Kohonen neural network in coastal water management: methodological

development for the assessment and prediction of water quality. Water lera P, Frenich AG, Torres J, Castro H, Vidal JM, Canton M. Application of the
Kohonen neural network in coastal water management: methodological
development for the assessment and prediction of water quality. Water resear
-
-
-
- Davidson K, Anderson DM, Mateus M, Reguera B, Silke J, Sourisseau M, et al.
Forecasting the risk of harmful algal blooms. Harmful Algae 2016; 53: 1-7.
Dekshenieks MM, Donaghay PL, Sullivan JM, Rines JE, Osborn TR, Twardows
- dson K, Anderson DM, Mateus M, Reguera B, Silke J, Sourisseau M, et al.
Forecasting the risk of harmful algal blooms. Harmful Algae 2016; 53: 1-7.
henieks MM, Donaghay PL, Sullivan JM, Rines JE, Osborn TR, Twardowski
MS. T Davidson K, Anderson DM, Mateus M, Reguera B, Silke J, Sourisseau M, et al.

Forecasting the risk of harmful algal blooms. Harmful Algae 2016; 53: 1-7.

Dekshenieks MM, Donaghay PL, Sullivan JM, Rines JE, Osborn TR, Twardo dson K, Anderson DM, Mateus M, Reguera B, Silke J, Sourisseau M, et al.
Forecasting the risk of harmful algal blooms. Harmful Algae 2016; 53: 1-7.
henieks MM, Donaghay PL, Sullivan JM, Rines JE, Osborn TR, Twardowski
MS. T dson K, Anderson DM, Mateus M, Reguera B, Silke J, Sourisseau M, et al.
Forecasting the risk of harmful algal blooms. Harmful Algae 2016; 53: 1-7.
henieks MM, Donaghay PL, Sullivan JM, Rines JE, Osborn TR, Twardowski
MS. T Davidson K, Anderson DM, Mateus M, Reguera B, Silke J, Sourisseau M, et al.

Forecasting the risk of harmful algal blooms. Harmful Algae 2016; 53: 1-7.

Dekshenieks MM, Donaghay PL, Sullivan JM, Rines JE, Osborn TR, Twardo dson K, Anderson DM, Mateus M, Reguera B, Silke J, Sourisseau M, et al.
Forecasting the risk of harmful algal blooms. Harmful Algae 2016; 53: 1-7.
henieks MM, Donaghay PL, Sullivan JM, Rines JE, Osborn TR, Twardowski
MS. T Davidson K, Anderson DM, Mateus M, Reguera B, Silke J, Sourisseau M, et al.

Forecasting the risk of harmful algal blooms. Harmful Algae 2016; 53: 1-7.

Dekshenicks MM, Donaghay PL, Sullivan JM, Rines JE, Osborn TR, Twardo dson K, Anderson DM, Mateus M, Reguera B, Silke J, Sourisseau M, et al.
Forecasting the risk of harmful algal blooms. Harmful Algae 2016; 53: 1-7.
henieks MM, Donaghay PL, Sullivan JM, Rines JE, Osborn TR, Twardowski
MS. T Forecasting the risk of harmful algal blooms. Harmful Algae 2016; 53: 1-7.

henieks MM, Donaghay PL, Sullivan JM, Rines JE, Osborn TR, Twardowski

MS. Temporal and spatial occurrence of thin phytoplankton layers in relatio
-
-
- Dekshenicks MM, Donaghay PL, Sullivan JM, Rines JE, Osborn TR, Twardowski
MS. Temporal and spatial occurrence of thin phytoplankton layers in relation to
physical processes. Marine Ecology Progress Series 2001; 223: 61-71. MS. Temporal and spatial occurrence of thin phytoplankton layers in relation to
physical processes. Marine Ecology Progress Series 2001; 223: 61-71.
venne J, Marchal P, Vaz S. Defining a pelagic typology of the eastern Eng physical processes. Marine Ecology Progress Series 2001; 223: 61-71.

venne J, Marchal P, Vaz S. Defining a pelagic typology of the eastern English

Channel. Continental Shelf Research 2013; 52: 87-96.

in M, Best M, Coate venne J, Marchal P, Vaz S. Defining a pelagic typology
Channel. Continental Shelf Research 2013; 52: 87-96.
in M, Best M, Coates D, Bresnan E, O'Boyle S, Parl
boundary classes for the classification of UK marine wat
commun Channel. Continental Shelf Research 2013; 52: 87-96.

Devlin M, Best M, Coates D, Bresnan E, O'Boyle S, Park R, et al. Establishing

boundary classes for the classification of UK marine waters using phytoplankton

communit in M, Best M, Coates D, Bresnan E, O'Boyle S, Park R, et al. Establishing
boundary classes for the classification of UK marine waters using phytoplankton
communities. Marine pollution bulletin 2007; 55: 91-103.
ira JG, And communities. Marine pollution bulletin 2007; 55: 91-103.

Ferreira JG, Andersen JH, Borja A, Bricker SB, Camp J, Da Silva MC, et al.

Overview of eutrophication indicators to assess environmental status within the

Europea rira JG, Andersen JH, Borja A, Bricker SB, Camp J, Da Silva MC, et al.
Overview of eutrophication indicators to assess environmental status within the
European Marine Strategy Framework Directive. Estuarine, Coastal and Sh Overview of eutrophication indicators to assess environmental status within the
European Marine Strategy Framework Directive. Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf
Science 2011; 93: 117-131.

ern BS, Longo C, Hardy D, McLeod KL, Sa
- 615-620.
- European Marine Strategy Framework Directive. Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf
Science 2011; 93: 117-131.
Halpern BS, Longo C, Hardy D, McLeod KL, Samhouri JF, Katona SK, et al. An
index to assess the health and benefits of th Science 2011; 93: 117-131.

ern BS, Longo C, Hardy D, McLeod KL, Samhouri JF, Katona SK, et al. An

index to assess the health and benefits of the global ocean. Nature 2012; 488:

615-620.

I, Kim MC, Nagasaki K, Itakura S index to assess the health and benefits of the global ocean. Nature 2012; 488:
615-620.
Imai I, Kim MC, Nagasaki K, Itakura S, Ishida Y. Relationships between dynamics of
red tide - causing raphidophycean flagellates and a 615-620.

Imai I, Kim MC, Nagasaki K, Itakura S, Ishida Y. Relationships between dynamics of

red tide - causing raphidophycean flagellates and algicidal micro - organisms in

the coastal sea of Japan. Phycological Researc I, Kim MC, Nagasaki K, Itakura S, Ishida Y. Relationships between dynamics of
red tide - causing raphidophycean flagellates and algicidal micro - organisms in
the coastal sea of Japan. Phycological Research 1998; 46: 139-1
- 71-84. red tide - causing raphidophycean flagellates and algicidal mi
the coastal sea of Japan. Phycological Research 1998; 46: 139-
I, Yamaguchi M, Hori Y. Eutrophication and occurrences
blooms in the Seto Inland Sea, Japan. Pla
-
- blooms in the Seto Inland Sea, Japan. Plankton and Bentho:
71-84.

1 Meteorological Agency, 2000. Guidelines for Marine Obser

patrick B, Fleming LE, Squicciarini D, Backer LC, Clark R,

Literature review of Florida red ti
- the coastal sea of Japan. Phycological Research 1998; 46: 139-146.

Imai I, Yamaguchi M, Hori Y. Eutrophication and occurrences of harmful algal

blooms in the Seto Inland Sea, Japan. Plankton and Benthos Research 2006; 1: I, Yamaguchi M, Hori Y. Eutrophication and occurrences of harmful algal
blooms in the Seto Inland Sea, Japan. Plankton and Benthos Research 2006; 1:
71-84.
Meteorological Ageney, 2000. Guidelines for Marine Observations. T 71-84.

Japan Meteorological Agency, 2000. Guidelines for Marine Observations. Tokyo.

Kirkpatrick B, Fleming LE, Squicciarini D, Backer LC, Clark R, Abraham W, et al.

Literature review of Florida red tide: implications f n Meteorological Agency, 2000. Guidelines for Marine Observations. Tokyo.
patrick B, Fleming LE, Squicciarini D, Backer LC, Clark R, Abraham W, et al.
Literature review of Florida red tide: implications for human health ef
-
- Miller TW, Omori K, Hamaoka H, Shibata J-y, Hidejiro O. Tracing anthropogenic
inputs to production in the Seto Inland Sea, Japan–A stable isotope approach.
Marine pollution bulletin 2010; 60: 1803-1809. Exercity, Omori K, Hamaoka H, Shibata J-y, Hidejiro O. Tracing anthropogenic
inputs to production in the Seto Inland Sea, Japan–A stable isotope approach.
Marine pollution bulletin 2010; 60: 1803-1809.
Titsen LT, Richardso er TW, Omori K, Hamaoka H, Shibata J-y, Hidejiro O. Tracing anthrop inputs to production in the Seto Inland Sea, Japan–A stable isotope app
Marine pollution bulletin 2010; 60: 1803-1809.
Titsen LT, Richardson K. Vertical m Miller TW, Omori K, Hamaoka H, Shibata J-y, Hidejiro O. Tracing anthropogenic
inputs to production in the Seto Inland Sea, Japan–A stable isotope approach.
Marine pollution bulletin 2010; 60: 1803-1809.
Mouritsen LT, Richa extribution distributions in the Seto Inland Sea, Japan–A stable isotope approach.

Marine pollution bulletin 2010; 60: 1803-1809.

Intisen LT, Richardson K. Vertical microscale patchiness in nano-and

microplankton distri er TW, Omori K, Hamaoka H, Shibata J-y, His

inputs to production in the Seto Inland Sea, Ja

Marine pollution bulletin 2010; 60: 1803-1809.

ritsen LT, Richardson K. Vertical micros

microplankton distributions in a strat
-
- Miller TW, Omori K, Hamaoka H, Shibata J-y, Hidejiro O. Tracing anthropogenic
inputs to production in the Seto Inland Sea, Japan–A stable isotope approach.
Marine pollution bulletin 2010; 60: 1803-1809.
Mouritsen LT, Richa er TW, Omori K, Hamaoka H, Shibata J-y, Hidejiro O. Tracing anthropogenic
inputs to production in the Seto Inland Sea, Japan-A stable isotope approach.
Marine pollution bulletin 2010; 60: 1803-1809.
Titsen LT, Richardson K Example 1995; 125: 269-277.

Marine pollution in the Seto Inland Sea, Japan–A stable isotope approach.

Marine pollution bulletin 2010; 60: 1803-1809.

Fitsen LT, Richardson K. Vertical microscale patchiness in nano-and

m inputsto production in the Seto Inland Sea, Japan–A stable isotope approach.

Marine pollution bulletin 2010; 60: 1803-1809.

Mouritsen LT, Richardson K. Vertical microscale patchiness in nano-and

microplankton distribut
- http://www.python.org
- Mouritsen LT, Richardson K. Vertical microscale patchiness in nano-and
microplankton distributions in a stratified estuary. Journal of Plankton Research
2003; 25: 783-797.
Nakamura Y, Suzuki S, Hiromi J. Population dynamic microplankton distributions in a stratified estuary. Journal of Plankton Research
2003; 25: 783-797.
mura Y, Suzuki S, Hiromi J. Population dynamics of heterotrophic
dinoflagellates during a Gymnodinium mikimotoi red tide 2003; 25: 783-797.

mura Y, Suzuki S, Hiromi J. Population dynamics of heterotrophic

dinoflagellates during a Gymnodinium mikimotoi red tide in the Seto Inland Sea.

Marine Ecology Progress Series 1995; 125: 269-277.

on mura Y, Suzuki S, Hiromi J. Population dynamics dinoflagellates during a Gymnodinium mikimotoi red tide in the
Marine Ecology Progress Series 1995; 125: 269-277.
Don Software Foundation. Python Language Reference, version
 dinoflagellates during a Gymnodinium mikimotoi red tide in the Seto Inland Sea.
Marine Ecology Progress Series 1995; 125: 269-277.
Python Software Foundation. Python Language Reference, version 2.7. Available at
http://www Marine Ecology Progress Series 1995; 125: 269-277.

on Software Foundation. Python Language Reference, version 2.7. Available at

http://www.python.org

os E, Juanes JA, Galván C, Neto JM, Melo R, Pedersen A, et al. Coasta Python Software Foundation. Python Language Reference, version 2.7. Available at

http://www.python.org

Ramos E, Juanes JA, Galván C, Neto JM, Melo R, Pedersen A, et al. Coastal waters

classification based on physical at http://www.python.org

os E, Juanes JA, Galván C, Neto JM, Melo R, Pedersen A, et al. Coastal waters

classification based on physical attributes along the NE Atlantic region. An

approach for rocky macroalgae potential di classification based on physical attributes along the NE Atlantic region. An approach for rocky macroalgae potential distribution. Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science 2012; 112: 105-114.
Richardson K, Visser A, Pedersen F
-
- 409-422. approach for rocky macroalgae potential distribution. Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science 2012; 112: 105-114.

ardson K, Visser A, Pedersen FB. Subsurface phytoplankton blooms fuel pelagic

production in the North Sea. Jo Shelf Science 2012; 112: 105-114.

Shelf Science 2012; 112: 105-114.

Ardson K, Visser A, Pedersen FB. Subsurface phytoplankton blooms fuel production in the North Sea. Journal of Plankton Research 2000; 22: 1663-

Solutio Richardson K, Visser A, Pedersen FB. Subsurface phytoplankton blooms fuel pelagic
production in the North Sea. Journal of Plankton Research 2000; 22: 1663-1671.
Strass VH, Nöthig E-M. Seasonal shifts in ice edge phytoplank Strass VH, Nöthig E-M. Seasonal shifts in ice edge phytoplankton blooms in the
Barents Sea related to the water column stability. Polar Biology 1996; 16:
409-422.
Tada K, Monaka K, Morishita M, Hashimoto T. Standing stocks
- Barents Sea related to the water column stability. Polar Biology 1996; 16:
409-422.
K, Monaka K, Morishita M, Hashimoto T. Standing stocks and production rates
of phytoplankton and abundance of bacteria in the Seto Inland 409-422.

K, Monaka K, Morishita M, Hashimoto T. Standing stocks and production rate

of phytoplankton and abundance of bacteria in the Seto Inland Sea, Japa

Journal of Oceanography 1998; 54: 285-295.

oka H. Progress in Tada K, Monaka K, Morishita M, Hashimoto T. Standing stocks and production rates
of phytoplankton and abundance of bacteria in the Seto Inland Sea, Japan.
Journal of Oceanography 1998; 54: 285-295.
Takcoka H. Progress in S
- 93-107.
- of phytoplankton and abundance of bacteria in the S
Journal of Oceanography 1998; 54: 285-295.
oka H. Progress in Seto Inland sea research. Journal of $(93-107)$.
mabe M, Kohata K, Kimura T, Takamatsu T, Yamaguchi
of a Cha Journal of Oceanography 1998; 54: 285-295.

Takeoka H. Progress in Seto Inland sea research. Journal of oceanography 2002; 58:

93-107.

Watanabe M, Kohata K, Kimura T, Takamatsu T, Yamaguchi Si, Joriya T. Generation

of a oka H. Progress in Seto Inland sea research. Journal of oceanography 2002; 58: 93-107.
93-107.
mabe M, Kohata K, Kimura T, Takamatsu T, Yamaguchi Si, Ioriya T. Generation
of a Chattonella antiqua bloom by imposing a shallo 93-107.
Watanabe M, Kohata K, Kimura T, Takamatsu T, Yamaguchi Si, Ioriya T. Generation
of a Chattonella antiqua bloom by imposing a shallow nutricline in a mesocosm.
Limnology and Oceanography 1995; 40: 1447-1460.
Yamamot nabe M, Kohata K, Kimura T, Takamatsu T, Yamaguchi Si, Joriya T. Generation
of a Chattonella antiqua bloom by imposing a shallow nutricline in a mesocosm.
Limnology and Occanography 1995; 40: 1447-1460.
amoto T. The Seto I
-
-
-
**Chapter 4: Management of the west-central Seto Inland Sea, Chapter 4: Management of the west-central Seto Inland Sea,
Japan: factors controlling spatiotemporal distribution of
chlorophyll a concentration and Secchi depth
4.1 Introduction Chapter 4: Management of the west-central Seto Inland Sea,
Japan: factors controlling spatiotemporal distribution of
chlorophyll a concentration and Secchi depth
4.1 Introduction Chapter 4: Management of the west-cent**
Japan: factors controlling spatiotempora
**chlorophyll a concentration and Secchi d
4.1 Introduction**
In recent decades, anthropogenically increased nundesirable changes in ecosys In Factors controlling spatiotemporal distribution of

In recent factors controlling spatiotemporal distribution of

Introduction

In recent decades, anthropogenically increased nutrient loading has led to

In recent decad

Chapter 4: Management of the west-central Seto Inland Sea,
Japan: factors controlling spatiotemporal distribution of
chlorophyll a concentration and Secchi depth
4.1 Introduction
In recent decades, anthropogenically increa **Japan: factors controlling spatiotemporal distribution of**
 chlorophyll a concentration and Secchi depth
 4.1 Introduction

In recent decades, anthropogenically increased nutrient loading has led to

undesirable chang **Chlorophyll a concentration and Secchi depth**
4.1 Introduction
In recent decades, anthropogenically increased nutrient loading has led to
undesirable changes in ecosystem structures and functions, including overgrowth o **characterization and Secchi depth**
 4.1 Introduction

In recent decades, anthropogenically increased nutrient loading has led to

undesirable changes in ecosystem structures and functions, including overgrowth of

phyt **4.1 Introduction**
In recent decades, anthropogenically increased nutrient loading has led to
undesirable changes in ecosystem structures and functions, including overgrowth of
phytoplankton in various coastal areas aroun **4.1 Introduction**
In recent decades, anthropogenically increased nutrient loading has led to
undesirable changes in ecosystem structures and functions, including overgrowth of
phytoplankton in various coastal areas aroun In recent decades, anthropogenically increased nutrient loading has led to undesirable changes in ecosystem structures and functions, including overgrowth of phytoplankton in various coastal areas around the world (Orth et In recent decades, anthropogenically increased nutrient loading has led to
esirable changes in ecosystem structures and functions, including overgrowth of
toplankton in various coastal areas around the world (Orth et al. 2 undesirable changes in ecosystem structures and functions, including overgrowth of phytoplankton in various coastal areas around the world (Orth et al. 2006). Elevated Chl.*a* concentrations decrease light intensity in the phytoplankton in various coastal areas around the world (Orth et al. 2006). Elevated Chl.*a* concentrations decrease light intensity in the water column and can adversely impact the growth and production of seagrasses and

Chl.*a* concentrations decrease light intensity in the water column and can adversely
impact the growth and production of seagrasses and benthic microalgae (Orth et al.
2006). Excess sedimentation and subsequent mineraliz impact the growth and production of seagrasses and benthic microalgae (Orth et al. 2006). Excess sedimentation and subsequent mineralization of dead phytoplankton cells in the sediment results in the production of reductiv 2006). Excess sedimentation and subsequent mineralization of dead phytoplankton
cells in the sediment results in the production of reductive sediment and hypoxia of
bottom waters, and marked changes in the benthos (Nishiji cells in the sediment results in the production of reductive sediment and hypoxia of
bottom waters, and marked changes in the benthos (Nishijima et al. 2015).
A variety of nutrient reduction programmes have been implemente bottom waters, and marked changes in the benthos (Nishijima et al. 2015).
A variety of nutrient reduction programmes have been implemented following the
deterioration in coastal waters through phytoplankton overgrowth, suc A variety of nutrient reduction programmes have been implemented following the deterioration in coastal waters through phytoplankton overgrowth, such as the Grizzle-Figg Act in relation to Tampa Bay, Florida, USA (Greening deterioration in coastal waters through phytoplankton overgrowth, such as the Grizzle-Figg Act in relation to Tampa Bay, Florida, USA (Greening et al. 2014), the Action Plan for the Aquatic Environment in relation to Danis Grizzle-Figg Act in relation to Tampa Bay, Florida, USA (Greening et al. 2014), the
Action Plan for the Aquatic Environment in relation to Danish coastal waters
(Riemann et al. 2016), a ban on phosphate-based detergents an Action Plan for the Aquatic Environment in relation to Danish coastal waters (Riemann et al. 2016), a ban on phosphate-based detergents and the use of biological nitrogen removal in Chesapeake Bay, USA (Williams et al. 201 (Riemann et al. 2016), a ban on phosphate-based detergents and the use of biological
nitrogen removal in Chesapeake Bay, USA (Williams et al. 2010) and a Total
Pollutant Load Control System (TPLCS) in Japanese enclosed wat mitrogen removal in Chesapeake Bay, USA (Williams et al. 2010) and a Total
Pollutant Load Control System (TPLCS) in Japanese enclosed waters including the
Seto Inland Sea (Nakai et al. 2018, Nishijima et al. 2018). The res Pollutant Load Control System (TPLCS) in Japanese enclosed waters including the Seto Inland Sea (Nakai et al. 2018, Nishijima et al. 2018). The results, however, have been dependent on the nature of pressures (e.g. type, m o Inland Sea (Nakai et al. 2018, Nishijima et al. 2018). The results, however, have
n dependent on the nature of pressures (e.g. type, magnitude, frequency and
ing), connectivity with adjacent systems and differing water q been dependent on the nature of pressures (e.g. type, magnitude, frequency and
timing), connectivity with adjacent systems and differing water quality parameters
(Carstensen et al. 2011, Duarte et al. 2015). In successful timing), connectivity with adjacent systems and differing water quality parameters (Carstensen et al. 2011, Duarte et al. 2015). In successful cases, the improvement appeared in nutrients, Chl.*a*, dissolved oxygen concent

2002, Hoshika et al. 2006, Nakai et al. 2018). Phytoplankton growth will directly
respond to nutrient supply, whereas the growth and distribution of benthic macro- and
microalgae will be determined by both nutrient supply 2002, Hoshika et al. 2006, Nakai et al. 2018). Phytoplankton growth will directly
respond to nutrient supply, whereas the growth and distribution of benthic macro- and
microalgae will be determined by both nutrient supply 2002, Hoshika et al. 2006, Nakai et al. 2018). Phytoplankton growth will directly respond to nutrient supply, whereas the growth and distribution of benthic macro- and microalgae will be determined by both nutrient supply 2002, Hoshika et al. 2006, Nakai et al. 2018). Phytoplankton growth will directly
respond to nutrient supply, whereas the growth and distribution of benthic macro- and
microalgae will be determined by both nutrient supply 2002, Hoshika et al. 2006, Nakai et al. 2018). Phytoplankton growth will directly
respond to nutrient supply, whereas the growth and distribution of benthic macro- and
microalgae will be determined by both nutrient supply 2002, Hoshika et al. 2006, Nakai et al. 2018). Phytoplankton growth will directly respond to nutrient supply, whereas the growth and distribution of benthic macro- and microalgae will be determined by both nutrient supply 2002, Hoshika et al. 2006, Nakai et al. 2018). Phytoplankton growth will directly respond to nutrient supply, whereas the growth and distribution of benthic macro- and microalgae will be determined by both nutrient supply 2, Hoshika et al. 2006, Nakai et al. 2018). Phytoplankton growth will directly
oond to nutrient supply, whereas the growth and distribution of benthic macro- and
roalgae will be determined by both nutrient supply and light 2002, Hoshika et al. 2006, Nakai et al. 2018). Phytoplankton growth will directly respond to nutrient supply, whereas the growth and distribution of benthic macro- and microalgae will be determined by both nutrient supply respond to nutrient supply, whereas the growth and distribution of benthic macro- and
microalgae will be determined by both nutrient supply and light availability; the latter
will also be affected by nutrient supply throug

microalgae will be determined by both nutrient supply and light availability; the latter will also be affected by nutrient supply through phytoplankton growth. Therefore, nutrient loading reductions should be managed to ma will also be affected by nutrient supply through phytoplankton growth. Therefore, nutrient loading reductions should be managed to maintain and improve both appropriate phytoplankton growth and light availability, and the nutrient loading reductions should be managed to maintain and improve both
appropriate phytoplankton growth and light availability, and the responses of these
water quality parameters to nutrient loading reductions need to appropriate phytoplankton growth and light availability, and the responses of these
water quality parameters to nutrient loading reductions need to be understood.
One effect of TPLCS implementation on the Seto Inland Sea h water quality parameters to nutrient loading reductions need to be understood.

One effect of TPLCS implementation on the Seto Inland Sea has appeared in

certain ecosystem components (Yamamoto 2003, Nakai et al. 2018, Nis One effect of TPLCS implementation on the Seto Inland Sea has appeared in ecrtain ecosystem components (Yamamoto 2003, Nakai et al. 2018, Nishijima et al. 2018), although it varies in the subareas. The west-central Seto In certain ecosystem components (Yamamoto 2003, Nakai et al. 2018, 1
2018), although it varies in the subareas. The west-central Seto Inland
Hiroshima Bay and Aki Nada (Figure 1), receives substantial anthrop
loading from its 8), although it varies in the subareas. The west-central Seto Inland Sea, including
oshima Bay and Aki Nada (Figure 1), receives substantial anthropogenic nutrient
ing from its watersheds. Severe eutrophication in Hiroshim Hiroshima Bay and Aki Nada (Figure 1), receives substantial anthropogenic nutrient
loading from its watersheds. Severe eutrophication in Hiroshima Bay (Seiki et al.
1991), especially the innermost region, is of great publi loading from its watersheds. Severe eutrophication in Hiroshima Bay (Seiki et al.
1991), especially the innermost region, is of great public concern because of its
negative impact on ecosystem services. In addition, the w

1991), especially the innermost region, is of great public concern because of its negative impact on ecosystem services. In addition, the west-central Seto Inland Sea is an archipelagic area, and the complex geographic co negative impact on ecosystem services. In addition, the west-central Seto Inland Sea
is an archipelagic area, and the complex geographic conditions may significantly
affect the characteristics of aquatic ecosystems, in wh is an archipelagic area, and the complex geographic conditions may significantly affect the characteristics of aquatic ecosystems, in which the responses to reduction of the anthropogenic loadings may vary.
In this study w affect the characteristics of aquatic ecosystems, in which the responses to reduction of
the anthropogenic loadings may vary.
In this study we constructed models estimating the spatiotemporal distributions of
Chl.a and Sec the anthropogenic loadings may vary.

In this study we constructed models estimating the spatiotemporal distributions of

Chl.*a* and Secchi depth in the west-central Seto Inland Sea and identified the

definitive factors In this study we constructed models estimating the spatiotemporal distributions of Chl.*a* and Secchi depth in the west-central Seto Inland Sea and identified the definitive factors of these two water quality parameters i Chl.*a* and Secchi depth in the west-central Seto Inland Sea and identified the definitive factors of these two water quality parameters in considering geographic characteristics such as salinity, water depth and distance definitive factors of these two water quality parameters in considering geographic
characteristics such as salinity, water depth and distance from coastline. Next, based
on the definitive factors, we classified the west-ce

4.2 Materials and Methods

**4.2 Materials and Methods
4.2.1 Study area**
The west-central Seto Inland Sea consists of Hiroshima
Nada (744 km²) (Figure 4.1). Its southwestern part adjoins 2 **Materials and Methods**

1 **Study area**

The west-central Seto Inland Sea consists of Hiroshima Bay (1043 km²) and Aki

la (744 km²) (Figure 4.1). Its southwestern part adjoins the Iyo Nada connected to

Pacific Ocea **4.2 Materials and Methods**
4.2.1 Study area
The west-central Seto Inland Sea consists of Hiroshima Bay (1043 km²) and Aki
Nada (744 km²) (Figure 4.1). Its southwestern part adjoins the Iyo Nada connected to
the Pac **4.2 Materials and Methods**
4.2.1 Study area
The west-central Seto Inland Sea consists of Hiroshima Bay (1043 km²) and Aki
Nada (744 km²) (Figure 4.1). Its southwestern part adjoins the Iyo Nada connected to
the Pac **4.2 Materials and Methods**
4.2.1 Study area
The west-central Seto Inland Sea consists of Hiroshima Bay (1043 km²) and Aki
Nada (744 km²) (Figure 4.1). Its southwestern part adjoins the Iyo Nada connected to
the Pac **4.2 Materials and Methods**
4.2.1 Study area
**The west-central Seto Inland Sea consists of Hiroshima Bay (1043 km²) and Aki
Nada (744 km²) (Figure 4.1). Its southwestern part adjoins the Iyo Nada connected to
the Pa 4.2.1 Study area**
The west-central Seto Inland Sea consists of Hiroshima Bay (1043 km²) and Aki
Nada (744 km²) (Figure 4.1). Its southwestern part adjoins the Iyo Nada connected to
the Pacific Ocean through the Bungo **4.2.1 Study area**
The west-central Seto Inland Sea consists of Hiroshima Bay (1043 km²) and Aki
Nada (744 km²) (Figure 4.1). Its southwestern part adjoins the lyo Nada connected to
the Pacific Ocean through the Bungo The west-central Seto Inland Sea consists of Hiroshima Bay (1043 km²) and Aki
Nada (744 km²) (Figure 4.1). Its southwestern part adjoins the Iyo Nada connected to
the Pacific Ocean through the Bungo Channel. The Bingo The west-central Seto Inland Sea consists of Hiroshima Bay (1043 km²) and Aki
Nada (744 km²) (Figure 4.1). Its southwestern part adjoins the Iyo Nada connected to
the Pacific Ocean through the Bungo Channel. The Bingo Nada (744 km²) (Figure 4.1). Its southwestern part adjoins the Iyo Nada connected to
the Pacific Ocean through the Bungo Channel. The Bingo Nada and Hiuchi Nada
connect to the east-central part of the Seto Inland Sea. Se the Pacific Ocean through the Bungo Channel. The Bingo Nada and Hiuchi Nada
connect to the east-central part of the Seto Inland Sea. Several large rivers over 20 km
in length (e.g. Yahata, Ohta, Seno, Kurose, Nishiki and N connect to the east-central part of the Seto Inland Sea. Several large rivers over 20 km
in length (e.g. Yahata, Ohta, Seno, Kurose, Nishiki and Noro Rivers) flow into the
west-central Seto Inland Sea on its northern coast in length (e.g. Yahata, Ohta, Seno, Kurose, Nishiki and Noro Rivers) flow into the west-central Seto Inland Sea on its northern coastline (Honshu). There is no large river over 10 km in length flowing into the west-central west-central Seto Inland Sea on its northern coastline (Honshu). There is no large
river over 10 km in length flowing into the west-central Seto Inland Sea on its
southern coastline (Shikoku). A chain of islands: Miyajima, river over 10 km in length flowing into the west-cens

southern coastline (Shikoku). A chain of islands:

Kurahashijima, Kamikamagarijima, Osakikamijima, Osa

are located within 5–10 km of the coast of Honshu.

Yashirojima

4.2.2 Data set
Seasonal water quality data (winter: mid-January to e
summer: July to early September, autumn: October) were **2 Data set**
Seasonal water quality data (winter: mid-January to early February, spring: May,
mer: July to early September, autumn: October) were provided by the Ministry of
Environment (MOE, 15 monitoring sites) for the p **4.2.2 Data set**
Seasonal water quality data (winter: mid-January to early February, spring: May,
summer: July to early September, autumn: October) were provided by the Ministry of
the Environment (MOE, 15 monitoring sites **4.2.2 Data set**
Seasonal water quality data (winter: mid-January to early February, spring: May,
summer: July to early September, autumn: October) were provided by the Ministry of
the Environment (MOE, 15 monitoring sites **4.2.2 Data set**
Seasonal water quality data (winter: mid-January to early February, spring: May,
summer: July to early September, autumn: October) were provided by the Ministry of
the Environment (MOE, 15 monitoring sites **4.2.2 Data set**
Seasonal water quality data (winter: mid-January to early February, spring: May,
summer: July to early September, autumn: October) were provided by the Ministry of
the Environment (MOE, 15 monitoring sites 4.2.2 Data set
Seasonal water quality data (winter: mid-January to early February, spring: May,
summer: July to early September, autumn: October) were provided by the Ministry of
the Environment (MOE, 15 monitoring sites) **4.2.2 Data set**

Seasonal water quality data (winter: mid-January to early February, spring: May,

summer: July to early September, autumn: October) were provided by the Ministry of

the Environment (MOE, 15 monitoring s Coastline of Honshu was derived by ArcGIS 10.2 (ESRI 2011) for all monitoring sites.
The total ministry of the Environment (MOE, 15 monitoring sites) for the period of 1981–2015. The Ministry of Land, Infrastructure, Trans sites. mer: July to early September, autumn: October) were provided by the Ministry of Environment (MOE, 15 monitoring sites) for the period of 1981–2015. The istry of Land, Infrastructure, Transport and Tourism (MLIT, 29 monitor the Environment (MOE, 15 monitoring sites) for the period of 1981–2015. The Ministry of Land, Infrastructure, Transport and Tourism (MLIT, 29 monitoring sites) provided information for the period 2000–2014. Chl.a concentra Ministry of Land, Infrastructure, Transport and Tourism (MLIT, 29 monitoring sites)
provided information for the period 2000–2014. Chl.*a* concentrations were not
monitored for 13 of the 29 MLIT sites. Secchi depth, nutrie provided information for the period 2000–2014. Chl.*a* concentrations were not
monitored for 13 of the 29 MLIT sites. Secchi depth, nutrient concentration, water
temperature and water depth data were available for all 44 s

wastewater. monitored for 13 of the 29 MLIT sites. Secchi defremerature and water depth data were available 1
coastline of Honshu was derived by ArcGIS 10.2
sites.
The total nitrogen (TN) and total phosphorus (
Inland Sea were also pr S.
The total nitrogen (TN) and total phosphorus (TP) loadings into the west-central
and Sea were also provided by MOE. Loadings have been estimated by MOE as a
of the TPLCS every 5 years since 1979. The loading estimations The total nitrogen (TN) and total phosphorus (TP) loadings into the west-central

Inland Sea were also provided by MOE. Loadings have been estimated by MOE as a

part of the TPLCS every 5 years since 1979. The loading est

miand Sea were also provided by MOE. Loadings have been estimated by MOE as a
part of the TPLCS every 5 years since 1979. The loading estimations took account of
nutrient sources including industrial effluent, household d part of the TPLCS every 5 years since 1979. The loading estimations took account of
nutrient sources including industrial effluent, household discharges and agricultural
wastewater.
4.2.3 Analysis
Secchi depth was twice ook account of

nd agricultural

by both MLIT

Water samples

observations,

, NO₂−, NO₃−,

Guidelines for count of

cultural

h MLIT

samples

vations,

, NO₃[−],

ines for nutrient sources including industrial effluent, household discharges and agricultural
wastewater.
4.2.3 Analysis
Secchi depth was twice measured with a 30-cm-diameter white disc by both MLIT
and MOE and the average of two sources including industrial effluent, household discharges and agricultural

ier.
 nalysis

ii depth was twice measured with a 30-cm-diameter white disc by both MLIT

∃ and the average of two records was used for data wastewater.
 4.2.3 Analysis

Secchi depth was twice measured with a 30-cm-diameter white disc by both MLIT

and MOE and the average of two records was used for data analysis. Water samples

were taken at depths of 0.5 m **4.2.3 Analysis**
Seechi depth was twice measured with a 30-cm-diameter white disc by both MLIT
and MOE and the average of two records was used for data analysis. Water samples
were taken at depths of 0.5 m and 2.0 m in the Secon depth was twice measured with a 30-cm-diameter white disc by both ML11
MOE and the average of two records was used for data analysis. Water samples
e taken at depths of 0.5 m and 2.0 m in the MOE and MLIT observatio and MOE and the average of two records was used for data analysis. Water samples
were taken at depths of 0.5 m and 2.0 m in the MOE and MLIT observations,
respectively. Analyses of water temperature, salinity, nutrients (

were taken at depths of 0.5 m and 2.0 m in the MOE and ML11 observations,
respectively. Analyses of water temperature, salinity, nutrients (NH₄⁺, NO₂⁻, NO₃⁻,
TN, PO₄³⁻, TP), and Chl.*a* were conducted in a respectively. Analyses of water temperature, salinity, nutrients (NH₄⁺, NO₂⁺, NO₃⁺, TN, PO₄²⁺, TP), and Chl.*a* were conducted in accordance with the Guidelines for Marine Observations (Japan Meteorologica TN, PO₄², TP), and Chl.*a* were conducted in accordance with the Guidelines for
Marine Observations (Japan Meteorological Agency, 2000).
4.2.4 Factors influencing Chl.a concentration and Secchi depth
Distance from c Marine Observations (Japan Meteorological Agency, 2000).
 4.2.4 Factors influencing Chl.a concentration and Secchi depth

Distance from coastline and salinity is closely related with seston and nutrient

levels in the w

important than that from the coastline of Honshu (the northern coastline). This is
because there are no (or only small) rivers, and no significant point sources of
nutrients, in the islands and the southern area of land (F important than that from the coastline of Honshu (the northern coastline). This is
because there are no (or only small) rivers, and no significant point sources of
nutrients, in the islands and the southern area of land (F important than that from the coastline of Honshu (the northern coastline). This is
because there are no (or only small) rivers, and no significant point sources of
nutrients, in the islands and the southern area of land (F important than that from the coastline of Honshu (the northern coastline). This is
because there are no (or only small) rivers, and no significant point sources of
nutrients, in the islands and the southern area of land (important than that from the coastline of Honshu (the northern coastline). This is
because there are no (or only small) rivers, and no significant point sources of
nutrients, in the islands and the southern area of land (important than that from the coastline of Honshu (the northern coastline). This is
because there are no (or only small) rivers, and no significant point sources of
nutrients, in the islands and the southern area of land (important than that from the coastline of Honshu (the norther
because there are no (or only small) rivers, and no signific
nutrients, in the islands and the southern area of land (Figur
chose the distance from the nearest

Eigure 4.2 Distribution of total nitrogen (A) and total phosphorus (B) loads on the coastline of west-central Seto Inland Sea, percent is the ratio of nutrient loads in a site to the sum of nutrient loads in the whole are Figure 4.2 Distribution of total nitrogen (A) and total phosphorus (B) loads on the coastline of west-central Seto Inland Sea, percent is the ratio of nutrient loads in a site to the sum of nutrient loads in the whole area Figure 4.2 Distribution of total nitrogen (A) and total phosphorus (B) loads on the coastline of west-central Seto Inland Sea, percent is the ratio of nutrient loads in a site to the sum of nutrient loads in the whole are Figure 4.2 Distribution of total nitrogen (A) and total phosphorus (B) loads on the coastline of west-central Seto Inland Sea, percent is the ratio of nutrient loads in a site to the sum of nutrient loads in the whole are

referred to as distance from coastline, depth and salinity, respectively) using the

"Isqcurvefit" function (https://ww2.mathworks.cn/help/optim/ug/lsqcurvefit.html) of

MATLAB R2014b (MathWorks, Inc., Natick, Massachusett referred to as distance from coastline, depth and salinity, respectively) using the

"Isqcurvefit" function (https://ww2.mathworks.cn/help/optim/ug/lsqcurvefit.html) of

MATLAB R2014b (MathWorks, Inc., Natick, Massachuset referred to as distance from coastline, depth and salinity, respectively) using the

"Isqcurvefit" function (https://ww2.mathworks.cn/help/optim/ug/lsqcurvefit.html) of

MATLAB R2014b (MathWorks, Inc., Natick, Massachuset mg the
ml) of
Eq. 1
Eq. 2
z-score ng the

<u>ml</u>) of

Eq. 1

Eq. 2

z-score

rs from

$$
A = 1/(b_1 + b_2 \times \exp(b_3 \times x))
$$
 Eq. 1

$$
A = 1/(b_1 + b_2 \times \exp(b_3 \times x_1 + b_4 \times x_2))
$$
 Eq. 2

and to as distance from coastline, depth and salinity, respectively) using the neurvefit" function (https://ww2.mathworks.en/help/optim/ug/lsqcurvefit.html) of TLAB R2014b (MathWorks, Inc., Natick, Massachusetts, USA):
 referred to as distance from coastline, depth and salinity, respectively) using the

"Isqcurvefit" function (https://ww2.mathworks.en/help/optim/ug/lsqcurvefit.html) of

MATLAB R2014b (MathWorks, Inc., Natick, Massachuset referred to as distance from coastline, depth and salinity, respectively) using the

"Isqcurvefit" function (https://ww2.mathworks.en/help/optim/ug/lsqcurvefit.html) of

MATLAB R2014b (MathWorks, Inc., Natick, Massachuset referred to as distance from coastline, depth and salinity, respectively) using the

"Isqcurvefit" function (https://ww2.mathworks.en/help/optim/ug/lsqcurvefit.html) of

MATLAB R2014b (MathWorks, Inc., Natick, Massachuset "Is
qcurvefit" function (https://ww2.mathworks.cn/help/optim/ug/lsqcurvefit.html) of
MATLAB R2014b (MathWorks, Inc., Natick, Massachusetts, USA):
 $A = 1/(b_1 + b_2 \times \exp(b_3 \times x_1)$ Eq. 1
 $A = 1/(b_1 + b_2 \times \exp(b_3 \times x_1 + b_4 \times x_2))$ Eq.

 $\frac{3}{20}$ above equations was then used to classify the 31 monitoring sites with Chl.*a*

concentration data into classes based on the results of agglomerative hierarchical

exercise with Chl.*a*

concentration at into c concentration data into classes based on the results of agglomerative hierarchical **Example of modified logistic regression by which Secchi depth was plotted**
Figure 4.3 Example of modified logistic regression by which Secchi depth was plotted
against normalized distance.
The best combination of distanc So $\frac{1}{20}$ and $\frac{1}{15}$ and $\frac{1}{100}$ Figure 4.3 Example of modified logistic regression by which Secchi depth was plotted against normalized distance.
The best combination of distance from coastline, salinity and depth derived from the above equations was th Figure 4.3 Example of modified logistic regression by which Secchi depth was plotted against normalized distance.
The best combination of distance from coastline, salinity and depth derived from the above equations was the against normalized distance.

The best combination of distance from coastline, salinity and depth derived from

the above equations was then used to classify the 31 monitoring sites with Chl.*a*

concentration data into cl **4.2.5 Estimation of phytoplankton contribution to light attenuation** centration data into classes based on the results of agglomerative hierarchical
tering. The agglomerative hierarchical clustering of Euclidean distance was
ducted with average linkage criteria method using R software (R Co clustering. The agglomerative hierarchical clustering of Euclidean distance was
conducted with average linkage criteria method using R software (R Core Team 2015).
Distance from the northern coastline and salinity (results

indicator background Secchi depth (BSD). BSD applies when the influence from
phytoplankton is absent; that is, when Chl.*a* concentration equals 0. We estimated
phytoplankton contribution to light attenuation, based on th indicator background Secchi depth (BSD). BSD applies when the influence from
phytoplankton is absent; that is, when Chl.*a* concentration equals 0. We estimated
phytoplankton contribution to light attenuation, based on the indicator background Secchi depth (BSD). BSD applies when the influence from
phytoplankton is absent; that is, when Chl.*a* concentration equals 0. We estimated
phytoplankton contribution to light attenuation, based on th indicator background Secchi depth (BSD). BSD app
phytoplankton is absent; that is, when Chl.*a* concent
phytoplankton contribution to light attenuation, base
follows (Eqs 3–9):
 $K_d = K_W + K_{CDOM} + K_{tripton} + K_{phyt}$
 $K_{bg} = K_W + K_{CDOM} + K_{trip$ cator background Secchi depth (BSD). BSD applies when the influence from
toplankton is absent; that is, when Chl.*a* concentration equals 0. We estimated
toplankton contribution to light attenuation, based on the concept cator background Seechi depth (BSD). BSD applies when the influence from
toplankton is absent; that is, when ChLa concentration equals 0. We estimated
toplankton contribution to light attenuation, based on the concept of cator background Secchi depth (BSD). BSD applies when the influence from
toplankton is absent; that is, when Chl.a concentration equals 0. We estimated
toplankton contribution to light attenuation, based on the concept of cator background Secchi depth (BSD). BSD applies when the influence from
toplankton is absent; that is, when Chl.a concentration equals 0. We estimated
toplankton contribution to light attenuation, based on the concept of cator background Secchi depth (BSD). BSD applies when the influence from
toplankton is absent; that is, when Chl.a concentration equals 0. We estimated
toplankton contribution to light attenuation, based on the concept of *youkom is absent;* that is, when Chl.*a* concentration equals 0. We estimated
 *youkom contribution to light attenuation, based on the concept of BSD, as

<i>WK* $K_a = K_W + K_{\text{CDOM}} + K_{\text{tripton}} + K_{\text{phyt}}$
 $K_a = K_W + K_{\text{CDOM}} + K_{\text{tripton}}$

$$
K_{\rm d} = K_{\rm W} + K_{\rm CDOM} + K_{\rm tripton} + K_{\rm phyt}
$$
 Eq. 3

$$
K_{\text{bg}} = K_{\text{W}} + K_{\text{CDOM}} + K_{\text{tripton}} \tag{Eq. 4}
$$

$$
K_{\rm d} = K_{\rm bg} + K_{\rm phyt} \tag{Eq. 5}
$$

$$
K_{\rm d} = a/SD
$$
 Eq. 6

$$
K_{\text{bg}} = a / BSD \tag{Eq. 7}
$$

$$
phy t\% = 100 \times (K_{bg} / K_d) \tag{Eq. 8}
$$

$$
b\text{hyt%} = 100 \times (1 - SD/BSD) \qquad \qquad Eq. 9
$$

phytom contribution to light attenuation, based on the concept or BSD, as
 $K_d = K_W + K_{CDOM} + K_{tripton} + K_{phyt}$ Eq. 3
 $K_B = K_W + K_{CDOM} + K_{tripton}$ Eq. 4
 $K_d = K_{bg} + K_{phyt}$ Eq. 6
 $K_{bg} = a/SD$ Eq. 6
 $K_{bg} = a/SD$ Eq. 6
 $K_{bg} = a/SD$ Eq. 6
 $K_{bg} = a/$ In Eq. 3, $K_d = K_W + K_{\text{CDOM}} + K_{\text{tripton}} + K_{\text{phyt}}$ Eq. 3
 $K_b = K_{bg} + K_{\text{phyt}}$ Eq. 3
 $K_d = a/SD$ Eq. 6
 $K_b = a/BSD$ Eq. 6
 $K_b = a/BSD$ Eq. 7

phyt% = 100 × (K_{bg}/K_d) Eq. 8

phyt% = 100 × ($1 - SD/BSD$) Eq. 9

In Eq. 3, K_d is the total l $K_{bg} = K_W + K_{CDOM} + K_{tripton}$ Eq. 4
 $K_d = a/SD$ Eq. 5
 $K_{ag} = a/BSD$ Eq. 6
 $K_{bg} = a/BSD$ Eq. 7

phyt% = 100 × (1 – *SD/BSD*) Eq. 8

phyt% = 100 × (1 – *SD/BSD*) Eq. 9

In Eq. 3, *K*_d is the total light attenuation coefficient for t $K_d = K_{bg} + K_{phyt}$ Eq. 5
 $K_d = a/SD$ Eq. 6
 $K_{bg} = a/BSD$ Eq. 6
 $\frac{1}{2}$ Phyt% = 100 × ($\frac{1 - SD/BSD}{1 - SD/BSD}$ Eq. 8

phyt% = 100 × ($\frac{1 - SD/BSD}{1 - SD/BSD}$ Eq. 9

In Eq. 3, K_d is the total light attenuation coefficient for the water co $K_{\text{bg}} = a/SD$ Eq. 6
 $K_{\text{bg}} = a/BSD$ Eq. 7

phyt% = 100 × (1 – *SD/BSD*) Eq. 8

phyt% = 100 × (1 – *SD/BSD*) Eq. 9

In Eq. 3, K_a is the total light attenuation coefficient for the water column, and K_w ,
 *K*coom, $K_{\text{tr$ $K_{bg} = a/BSD$ Eq. 7

phyt% = 100 × (1 - *SD/BSD*) Eq. 8

phyt% = 100 × (1 - *SD/BSD*) Eq. 9

In Eq. 3, K_a is the total light attenuation coefficient for the water column, and K_w ,
 *K*cDOM, *K*irpton and *K*_{phyt} are par phyt% = 100 × (K_{bg} / K_d) Eq. 8

phyt% = 100 × (1 - *SD/BSD*) Eq. 9

In Eq. 3, K_d is the total light attenuation coefficient for the water column, and K_w ,
 *K*cDOM, *K*injon and *K*_{phyt} are partial light attenuation phyt% = 100 × (1 – *SD/BSD*) Eq. 9
In Eq. 3, K_d is the total light attenuation coefficient for the water column, and K_w ,
KcDOM, *Ktripton* and K_{phyt} are partial light attenuation by water, chromophoric dissolve In Eq. 3, K_d is the total light attenuation coefficies K_{CDOM} , K_{tripton} and K_{phyt} are partial light attenuation borganic matters (CDOM), tripton and phytoplankton attenuation caused by background factors, wh In Eq. 3, K_d is the total light attenuation coefficient for the w
 K_{CDOM} , K_{tripton} and K_{phyt} are partial light attenuation by water, ch

organic matters (CDOM), tripton and phytoplankton, respectivel

atten muation caused by background factors, which is the sum of K_w , K_{CDOM} and K_{tipton}

Eq. 3 (Nishijima et al. 2018). In Eqs 6 and 7, *SD* is Secchi depth and *BSD* is the

kground Secchi depth. The coefficient *a* is the p in Eq. 3 (Nishijima et al. 2018). In Eqs 6 and 7, ΔD is Second depth and BSD is the background Secohi depth. The coefficient *a* is the product of K_d and SD or the product of K_{bg} and BSD . In Eqs 8 and 9 phyt% i

background Secchi depth. The coefficient *a* is the product of K_d and *SD* or the product
of K_{bg} and *BSD*. In Eqs 8 and 9 phyt% is phytoplankton contribution in light
attenuation. The average phyt% at a monitoring s or K_{bg} and BSD. In Eqs 8 and 9 phyt% is phytoplankton contribution in light
attenuation. The average phyt% at a monitoring site is then obtained from Eq. 9 when
average SD is used.
4.2.6 Statistical analysis
Harmonic attenuation. The average phyt% at a monitoring site is then obtained from Eq. 9 when
average *SD* is used.
4.2.6 Statistical analysis
Harmonic and arithmetic means were used for the Secchi depth and other water
quality p **4.2.6 Statistical analysis**
 4.2.6 Statistical analysis
 Example 18.4. Harmonic and arithmetic means were used for the Secchi depth and other water

quality parameters, respectively. Standard deviation in the harmonic **4.2.6 Statistical analysis**

Harmonic and arithmetic means were used for the Secchi depth and other water

quality parameters, respectively. Standard deviation in the harmonic mean was

calculated based on the method rep Harmonic and arithmetic means were used for the Secchi depth and other water
quality parameters, respectively. Standard deviation in the harmonic mean was
calculated based on the method reported by Lam et al. (1985). Krus Harmonic and arithmetic means were used for the Secchi depth and other water
quality parameters, respectively. Standard deviation in the harmonic mean was
calculated based on the method reported by Lam et al. (1985). Krusk quality parameters, respectively. Standard deviation in the harmonic mean was calculated based on the method reported by Lam et al. (1985). Kruskal–Wallis ANOVA tests and subsequent Dunn's tests for multiple comparisons we

models in different seasons of each subarea of west-central Seto Inland Sea. The
Kruskal–Wallis test, Dunn's test and Tukey's HSD test were performed with R
software (R Core Team 2015). A $p < 0.05$ was considered to be st models in different seasons of each subarea of west-central Seto Inland Sea. The
Kruskal–Wallis test, Dunn's test and Tukey's HSD test were performed with R
software (R Core Team 2015). A $p < 0.05$ was considered to be st models in different seasons of each subarea of west-central Seto Inland Sea. The
Kruskal–Wallis test, Dunn's test and Tukey's HSD test were performed with R
software (R Core Team 2015). A $p < 0.05$ was considered to be st models in different seasons of each subarea of west-ce
Kruskal–Wallis test, Dunn's test and Tukey's HSD te
software (R Core Team 2015). A $p < 0.05$ was co
significant in these tests.
4.3 Results models in different seasons of each subarea of west-
Kruskal–Wallis test, Dunn's test and Tukey's HSD
software (R Core Team 2015). A $p < 0.05$ was c
significant in these tests.
4.3 Results
4.3.1 Spatial distribution of models in different seasons of each subarea of west-central Seto Inland Sea. The
Kruskal-Wallis test, Dunn's test and Tukey's HSD test were performed with R
software (R Core Team 2015). A $p < 0.05$ was considered to be sta

2000–2014

Figure 4.4 Seasonal and spatial distribution of mean chlorophyll a concentration,
2000–2014. Shading indicates chlorophyll a in μ g l-1 and contour lines demarcate
2.5- μ g l-1 intervals.
Water temperatures in the west Figure 4.4 Seasonal and spatial distribution of mean chlorophyll a concentration, 2000–2014. Shading indicates chlorophyll a in μ g $|-1$ and contour lines demarcate 2.5- μ g $|-1$ intervals.
Water temperatures in the we Eigure 4.4 Seasonal and spatial distribution of mean chlorophyll a concentration,
2000–2014. Shading indicates chlorophyll a in µg l-1 and contour lines demarcate
2.5-µg l-1 intervals.
Water temperatures in the west-centr Figure 4.4 Seasonal and spatial distribution of mean chlorophyll a concentration,
2000–2014. Shading indicates chlorophyll a in µg l-1 and contour lines demarcate
2.5-µg l-1 intervals.
Water temperatures in the west-centr Figure 4.4 Seasonal and spatial distribution of mean chlorophyll a concentration,
2000–2014. Shading indicates chlorophyll a in µg l-1 and contour lines demarcate
2.5-µg l-1 intervals.
Water temperatures in the west-centr 2000–2014. Shading indicates chlorophyll a in μg l−1 and contour lines demarcate 2.5-μg l−1 intervals.

Water temperatures in the west-central Seto Inland Sea showed a typical seasonal variability. The mean water tempera (0.8–3.5 μg l−1), and rose in spring (0.6–6.9 μg l^{−1}). Seechi depth in the west-central Seto Inland Sea showed a typical seasonal variability. The mean water temperatures at the 44 monitoring sites were in summer (0.2–

Seto Inland Sea ranged from 2.0 to 8.4 m (Figure 4.5) with higher values observed in winter $(4.0-8.4 \text{ m})$ and lower values in summer $(2.1-7.6 \text{ m})$.

		Shading indicates Secchi depth in metres and contour lines demarcate 1-m intervals.						
		Table 4.1 Spearman correlation coefficients for the relationship among distance, depth,						
		salinity, water temperature, chlorophyll a $(Chl.a)$ and Secchi depth, 2000–2014.						
Item	Season	Distance	Depth	Salinity	Temp.	DIN	DIP	Chl.a
Chl.a	Spring	$-0.57**$	$-0.45*$	$-0.82**$	$0.80*$	$0.41*$	$-0.50*$	
	Summer	$-0.45*$	-0.20	$-0.48**$	$0.45**$	0.16	-0.15	
	Autumn	$-0.80**$	$-0.52*$	$-0.89**$	-0.03	0.01	0.02	
	Winter	$-0.61**$	$-0.60*$	$-0.55**$	$-0.45**$	$-0.42*$	$-0.50*$	
Secchi	Spring	$0.82**$	$0.56*$	$0.57**$	$-0.56*$	-0.25	0.11	$-0.68**$
	Summer	$0.78**$	$0.38*$	$0.40*$	-0.23	-0.34	0.03	$-0.66**$
	Autumn	$0.79**$	$0.37*$	$0.65**$	-0.01	-0.19	0.07	$-0.66**$
	Winter	$0.36*$	$0.41*$	0.13	0.06	-0.08	-0.21	0.01
		Note: Temp. is water temperature; * is $p < 0.05$; ** is $p < 0.01$						
		The Spearman correlation coefficients between Chl.a, Secchi depth and other						
		geographic and water quality parameters, including distance from the northern						
		coastline, salinity, water depth, dissolved inorganic nitrogen (DIN) and dissolved						
		inorganic phosphorus (DIP), in different seasons during the period 2000–2014 are						
		$\mathbf{1}$, and the contract of the contract o						

Summer -0.45^* -0.20 -0.48^{***} 0.16 -0.15
Autumn -0.80^{***} -0.59^{***} -0.63 0.01 0.02
Winter -0.61^{***} -0.60^{**} -0.55^{**} -0.45^{**} -0.42^{*} -0.50^{*}
Seechi Spring 0.82^{**} 0.56^{**} 0.57^{**} $-$ Nutural -0.80 ^{*} -0.58 ^{*} -0.95 ^{*} -0.66 ^{*} -0.56 ^{*} -0.56 ^{*} -0.25 0.11 -0.68 ^{**}
Seechi Spring 0.82^{**} 0.56^{*} 0.57^{**} 0.56^{*} -0.56^{*} -0.25 0.11 -0.68^{**}
Summer 0.78^{**} 0.37^{*} 0.65^{*} 0.04^{*} 0.23 Secohi Spring 0.82^{**} 0.56^{**} 0.57^{**} 0.56^{**} 0.40^{**} 0.23 0.34^{**} 0.24 0.03 0.66^{**}

Autumm 0.79^{**} 0.37^{*} 0.65^{**} 0.01 0.19 0.07 0.66^{**}

Winter 0.36^{*} 0.41^{*} 0.13 0.06 0.08 For a summarized in 0.79^{++} 0.33^{++} 0.66^{++} 0.01 0.01 0.07 0.66^{++}

Winter 0.36^{+} 0.41^{+} 0.13 0.06 0.08 0.21 0.01

Note: Temp. is water temperature; * is $p < 0.05$; ** is $p < 0.01$

The Spear Winter $0.36*$ $0.41*$ 0.13 0.06 -0.08 -0.21 0.01

Note: Temp. is water temperature; * is $p < 0.05$; ** is $p < 0.01$

The Spearman correlation coefficients between Chl.*a*, Secchi depth and other

geographic and From Franchi and Solution Coefficients between Chl.*a*, Secchi depth and other geographic and water quality parameters, including distance from the northern coastline, salinity, water depth, dissolved inorganic introgen (

significant correlated with salinity except for winter when the variation of salinity was
smaller than that in other seasons due to smaller river flow into the study area.
Significant correlations were also found between significant correlated with salinity except for winter when the variation of salinity was
smaller than that in other seasons due to smaller river flow into the study area.
Significant correlations were also found between significant correlated with salinity except for winter when the variation of salinity was smaller than that in other seasons due to smaller river flow into the study area. Significant correlations were also found between significant correlated with salinity except for winter when the variation of salinity was
smaller than that in other seasons due to smaller river flow into the study area.
Significant correlations were also found between significant correlated with salinity except for winter when the variation of salinity was
smaller than that in other seasons due to smaller river flow into the study area.
Significant correlations were also found between significant correlated with salinity except for winter when the variation of salinity was smaller than that in other seasons due to smaller river flow into the study area. Significant correlations were also found between **4.3.2 Factors determining Chl.a concentration and Secchi depth**
Factors determining Chl.a concentration and Security and all
4.3.2 Factors determining Chl.a concentration and Secchi depth in spring, summer and autumn signiticant correlated with salinity except for winter when the variation of salinity was
smaller than that in other seasons due to smaller river flow into the study area.
Significant correlations were also found between smaller than that in other seasons due to smaller river flow into the study area.

Significant correlations were also found between Chl.*a* concentration and Secchi

depth in spring, summer and autumn (*r*: 0.66 to 0.68,

different combinations of distance from coast, water depth and salinity. Parameter	Season	b ₁	b ₂	b_3	b ₄	R^2	RMSE
Distance	Spring	$0.01\,$	0.61	0.48		0.25	1.27
	Summer	0.01	0.42	0.59		0.19	2.50
	Autumn	$0.01\,$	0.40	0.51		0.41	1.45
	Winter	$0.20\,$	0.31	0.44		0.40	0.64
Depth	Spring	$0.01\,$	0.55	0.17		0.04	1.45
	Summer	$0.01\,$	0.36	0.11		$0.01\,$	2.77
	Autumn	0.15	0.23	0.34		0.09	1.79
	Winter	0.05	0.46	0.28		0.34	0.67
Salinity	Spring	$0.01\,$	0.64	0.51		0.90	0.46
	Summer	$0.01\,$	0.47	0.64		0.90	0.87
	Autumn	0.05	0.36	0.53		0.81	0.82
	Winter	$0.20\,$	0.30	0.31		0.22	0.73
Distance + Depth	Spring	0.11	0.50	0.62	-0.10	0.26	1.29
	Summer	$0.01\,$	0.41	0.61	-0.11	0.20	2.54
	Autumn	0.01	0.40	0.52	-0.02	0.41	1.47
	Winter	0.20	0.31	0.32	0.24	0.48	0.60
Distance + Salinity	Spring	$0.01\,$	0.65	$0.08\,$	0.49	0.91	0.46
	Summer	$0.01\,$	0.48	0.11	0.61	0.91	0.87
	Autumn	0.01	0.41	0.23	0.36	0.86	0.72
	Winter	0.20	0.31	0.38	0.10	0.42	0.64
Salinity + Depth	Spring	$0.01\,$	0.64	0.04	0.51	0.91	0.46
	Summer	$0.01\,$	0.48	0.10	0.65	0.92	0.83
	Autumn	0.04	0.38	0.10	0.50	0.83	$0.80\,$
	Winter	0.20	0.31	0.35	0.23	0.44	0.63
We tried to find factors determining the Chl.a concentration and Secchi depth in							
the west-central Seto Inland Sea. The results of logistic curve fitting are shown in							
Tables 4.2 and 4.3. Salinity was the best individual predictor of $Chl.a$ concentrations,							
especially from spring to autumn $(R^2: 0.81-0.90)$. The supply of nutrients through							
freshwater will contribute to phytoplankton growth, but nutrients were also supplied							

Autumn 0.01 0.41 0.23 0.36 0.86

Salinity + Depth Spring 0.01 0.42

Simmer 0.20 0.31 0.38 0.10 0.42

Summer 0.01 0.48 0.10 0.65 0.92

Autumn 0.04 0.38 0.10 0.50 0.83

We tried to find factors determining the Chl.*a* concen especially from spring to autumn $(R^2: 0.81-0.90)$. The supply of nutrients through 1 0.41 0.23 0.36 0.86 0.72

0 0.31 0.38 0.10 0.42 0.64

1 0.64 0.04 0.51 0.91 0.46

1 0.48 0.10 0.65 0.92 0.83

4 0.38 0.10 0.50 0.83 0.80

0 0.31 0.35 0.23 0.44 0.63

ng the Chl.*a* concentration and Secchi depth in

1 r Salinity + Depth Spring 0.01 0.31 0.38 0.10 0.42 0.64

Spring 0.01 0.64 0.04 0.51 0.91 0.46

Summer 0.01 0.48 0.10 0.65 0.92 0.83

Autumn 0.04 0.38 0.10 0.50 0.83 0.80

We tried to find factors determining the Chl.*a* con

from adjacent waters connecting to the study waters. The contribution of Pacific
Ocean to TN and TP loadings into the study area was estimated to be about 80%–90%
and about 75%, respectively (Ishii and Yanagi 2004). Theref from adjacent waters connecting to the study waters. The contribution of Pacific
Ocean to TN and TP loadings into the study area was estimated to be about 80%–90%
and about 75%, respectively (Ishii and Yanagi 2004). Theref from adjacent waters connecting to the study waters. The contribution of Pacific
Ocean to TN and TP loadings into the study area was estimated to be about 80%–90%
and about 75%, respectively (Ishii and Yanagi 2004). Theref from adjacent waters connecting to the study waters. The contribution of Pacific
Ocean to TN and TP loadings into the study area was estimated to be about 80%–90%
and about 75%, respectively (Ishii and Yanagi 2004). Theref from adjacent waters connecting to the study waters. The contribution of Pacific
Ocean to TN and TP loadings into the study area was estimated to be about 80%–90%
and about 75%, respectively (Ishii and Yanagi 2004). Theref from adjacent waters connecting to the study waters. The contribution of Pacific Ocean to TN and TP loadings into the study area was estimated to be about 80%–90% and about 75%, respectively (Ishii and Yanagi 2004). There from adjacent waters connecting to the study waters. The contribution of Pacific
Ocean to TN and TP loadings into the study area was estimated to be about 80%–90%
and about 75%, respectively (Ishii and Yanagi 2004). Theref from adjacent waters connecting to the study waters. The contribution of Pacific
Ocean to TN and TP loadings into the study area was estimated to be about 80%–90%
and about 75%, respectively (Ishii and Yanagi 2004). There From adjacent waters connecting to the study waters. The contribution of Pacific
Ocean to TN and TP loadings into the study area was estimated to be about 80%–90%
and about 75%, respectively (Ishii and Yanagi 2004). There

unicient combinations of urstance from coast, water depth and samily.						\mathbb{R}^2	
Parameter	Season	b_1	b ₂	b_3	b ₄		RMSE
Distance	Spring	0.13	0.03	-0.95	$\overline{}$	0.74	0.65
	Summer	0.15	0.01	-1.58	$\overline{}$	0.58	0.85
	Autumn	0.13	$0.02\,$	-1.16	\blacksquare	0.65	0.71
	Winter	0.14	$0.01\,$	-1.00	\blacksquare	$0.20\,$	1.11
Depth	Spring	0.14	0.03	-0.59	\blacksquare	0.20	1.16
	Summer	0.17	0.01	-1.43	\blacksquare	0.11	1.23
	Autumn	0.15	$0.00\,$	-2.25		0.17	1.09
	Winter	0.15	0.00	-3.93		0.11	1.16
Salinity	Spring	0.12	0.05	-0.38	\blacksquare	0.32	1.07
	Summer	0.13	0.05	-0.50	$\overline{}$	0.43	0.98
	Autumn	0.12	0.04	-0.35	\blacksquare	0.29	1.00
	Winter	0.12	0.03	0.12	÷,	0.02	1.22
Distance + Depth	Spring	0.13	0.03	-0.91	-0.13	0.75	0.65
	Summer	0.15	0.01	-1.57	-0.04	0.58	0.86
	Autumn	0.13	0.02	-1.16	-0.01	0.65	0.72
	Winter	0.14	$0.01\,$	-1.03	-0.72	0.23	1.09
Distance + Salinity	Spring	0.13	0.03	-0.89	-0.09	0.75	0.65
	Summer	0.15	$0.01\,$	-1.35	-0.38	0.68	0.75
	Autumn	0.13	$0.02\,$	-1.10	-0.11	0.66	$0.70\,$
	Winter	0.12	0.02	-0.89	0.70	0.45	0.93
Salinity + Depth	Spring	0.14	0.03	-0.54	-0.48	0.43	0.99
	Summer	0.16	0.01	-0.78	-0.94	0.49	0.94
	Autumn	0.14	0.01	-0.82	-0.63	0.39	0.94
	Winter	0.12	0.03	-0.27	0.18	0.09	1.19
Distance was the best individual predictor of Secchi depth in the study area (Table							
3.3, R^2 : 0.58–0.74) in spring, summer and autumn, whereas salinity showed low							
correlation with Secchi depth (Table 3.3, R^2 : 0.02–0.43). Moreover, depth was weakly							
correlated with Secchi depth even though the Chl.a concentration was not related to							
depth. Hibino and Matsumoto (2006) reported that sediment was covered with $1-6$ cm							

3.3, R^2 : 0.58–0.74) in spring, sur correlation with Secchi depth (Table 3.3, R^2 : 0.02–0.43). Moreover, depth was weakly Autumn 0.13 0.02 -1.10 -0.11 0.66 0.70

Salinity + Depth Spring 0.14 0.03 -0.59 0.70 0.45 0.99

Summer 0.16 0.01 -0.78 -0.48 0.43 0.99

Autumn 0.14 0.01 -0.82 -0.63 0.39 0.94

Winter 0.12 0.03 -0.27 0.18 0.09 1.19

Distanc Salinity + Depth

Signing 0.14 0.03 -0.89 0.70 0.45 0.99

Summer 0.16 0.01 -0.78 -0.94 0.43 0.99

Autumn 0.14 0.01 -0.82 -0.63 0.39 0.94

Winter 0.12 0.03 -0.27 0.18 0.09 1.19

Distance was the best individual predictor o Summer 0.16 0.01 -0.78 -0.94 0.49 0.94

Autumn 0.14 0.01 -0.82 -0.63 0.39 0.94

Winter 0.12 0.03 -0.27 0.18 0.09 1.19

Distance was the best individual predictor of Secchi depth in the study area (Table

3.3, R^2 : 0.58addition, suspended solids in the waterbody were supplied from floating mud on sediment near the coastline and transported southward (Lee et al. 2001). This might be the reason for the good correlation between the distance addition, suspended solids in the waterbody were supplied from floating mud on
sediment near the coastline and transported southward (Lee et al. 2001). This might
be the reason for the good correlation between the distance addition, suspended solids in the waterbody were supplied from floating mud on
sediment near the coastline and transported southward (Lee et al. 2001). This might
be the reason for the good correlation between the distance addition, suspended solids in the waterbody were suppli
sediment near the coastline and transported southward (Le
be the reason for the good correlation between the di
coastline and Secchi depth.
Since the combinational us ition, suspended solids in the waterbody were supplied from floating mud on
iment near the coastline and transported southward (Lee et al. 2001). This might
the reason for the good correlation between the distance from th

addition, suspended solids in the waterbody were supplied from floating mud on sediment near the coastline and transported southward (Lee et al. 2001). This might be the reason for the good correlation between the distance addition, suspended solids in the waterbody were supplied from floating mud on sediment near the coastline and transported southward (Lee et al. 2001). This might be the reason for the good correlation between the distance addition, suspended solids in the waterbody were supplied from floating mud on sediment near the coastline and transported southward (Lee et al. 2001). This might be the reason for the good correlation between the distance addition, suspended solids in the waterbody were supplied from floating mud on sediment near the coastline and transported southward (Lee et al. 2001). This might be the reason for the good correlation between the distance sediment near the coastline and transported southward (Lee et al. 2001). This might
be the reason for the good correlation between the distance from the northern
coastline and Secchi depth.
Since the combinational use of d be the reason for the good correlation between the distance from the northern
coastline and Secchi depth.
Since the combinational use of distance from the northern coastline and salinity in
the logistic curves successfully coastline and Secchi depth.

Since the combinational use of distance from the northern coastline and salinity in

the logistic curves successfully predicted the Chl.*a* concentration and Secchi depth,

these were used to e Since the combinational use of distance from the northern coastline and salinity in
the logistic curves successfully predicted the Chl.*a* concentration and Secchi depth,
these were used to explore the mechanisms underpin the logistic curves successfully predicted the Chl *a* concentration and Secchi depth, these were used to explore the mechanisms underpinning Chl *a* and Secchi depth distribution regime in the west-central Seto Inland Se these were used to explore the mechanisms underpinning Chl.*a* and distribution regime in the west-central Seto Inland Sea. The whole w Inland Sea was divided into three classes by the agglomerative hierarc method (Figure

The seasonal mean Chl.*a* concentration and Second means of the west-central Seto Inland Sea based on distance from
 3. Spatial and historical changes in Chl.a concentration and Secchi of the in the west-central Seto Inla 2000–2014 in the west-central Seto Inland Sea based on distance from
 **4.3.3 Spatial and historical changes in Chl.a concentration and Secchi

depth in the west-central Seto Inland Sea

The seasonal mean Chl.a concentrati** Figure 4.6 Classification of the west-central Seto Inland Sea based on distance from
the northern coastline and salinity.
**4.3.3 Spatial and historical changes in Chl.a concentration and Secchi
depth in the west-central Se**

Inland Sea was observed in spring, summer and autumn for both Chl.*a* and Secchi
depth ($p < 0.05$); no significant differences were observed in winter ($p > 0.05$).
Generally, subarea Class 1 showed the highest Chl.*a* con Inland Sea was observed in spring, summer and autumn for both Chl.*a* and Secchi
depth ($p < 0.05$); no significant differences were observed in winter ($p > 0.05$).
Generally, subarea Class 1 showed the highest Chl.*a* con Inland Sea was observed in spring, summer and autumn for both Chl.*a* and Secchi
depth ($p < 0.05$); no significant differences were observed in winter ($p > 0.05$).
Generally, subarea Class 1 showed the highest Chl.*a* con Inland Sea was observed in spring, summer and autumn for both Chl.*a* and Secchi
depth ($p < 0.05$); no significant differences were observed in winter ($p > 0.05$).
Generally, subarea Class 1 showed the highest Chl.*a* con Inland Sea was observed in spring, summer and autumn for both Chl.*a* and Secchi
depth ($p < 0.05$); no significant differences were observed in winter ($p > 0.05$).
Generally, subarea Class 1 showed the highest Chl.*a* con Inland Sea was observed in spring, summer and autumn for both Chl.*a* and Secchi
depth ($p < 0.05$); no significant differences were observed in winter ($p > 0.05$).
Generally, subarea Class 1 showed the highest Chl.*a* con Inland Sea was observed in spring, summer and autumn for both Chl.*a* and Secchi
depth ($p < 0.05$); no significant differences were observed in winter ($p > 0.05$).
Generally, subarea Class 1 showed the highest Chl.*a* con Inland Sea was observed in spring, summer
depth ($p < 0.05$); no significant differences
Generally, subarea Class 1 showed the highes
2 and Class 3 during spring, summer and a
depth was observed in subarea Class 3, folk
su

Figure 4.7 Seasonal mean chlorophyll a concentration and mean Secchi de
different subareas of the west-central Seto Inland Sea. WI, SP, SU and AU = spring, summer and autumn, respectively. 1, 2 and 3 = Class 1, Class 2 an **The annual values in Chl.***a* and Secchi depth in different subareas of the west-central Seto Inland Sea. WI, SP, SU and AU = winter, and successively (see Figure 4.6). "o" = the outlier by 1.5 intergratie range (IOR) ru

Property of the west-central Seto Inland Sea during the past 35 years and 1 and during a specific season in the contration and mean Secchi depth in different subareas of the west-central Seto Inland Sea. WI, SP, SU and AU Figure 4.7 Seasonal mean chlorophyll a concentration and mean Secchi depth in
different subareas of the west-central Seto Indand Sea. Wt, SP, SU and AU = winter,
spring, summer and autumn, respectively. 1, 2 and 3 = Class Figure 4.7 Seasonal mean chlorophyll a concentration and mean Seccli depth in
different subareas of the west-central Seto Inland Sea. WI, SP, SU and AU = winter,
spring, summer and autumn, respectively. 1, 2 and 3 = Class Figure 4./ Seasonal mean chlorophyll a concentration and mean Secchi depth in spring, summer and actumn, respectively 1, 2 and 3 = Class 1, Class 2 and Class 3, respectively (see Figure 4.6). "o" = the outlier by 1.5 inte spring, summer and autumn, respectively. 1, 2 and 3 = Class 1, Class 2 and Class 3, respectively (see Figure 4.6). "o" = the outlier by 1.5 interquartile range (IQR) rule. Within each season boxes with different letters Class 3,
 (R) rule.

ferences

of the

nown in

bbserved

several

an Chl.*a*
 $\left(-1\right)$ was
 $\left(-8\right)$ was
 $\left(-8\right)$ Expectively (see Figure 4.0). $0 - \text{me}$ onting by 1.5 interquatine range (tγ(x) fuel.
Within each season boxes with different letters (a, b) indicate significant differences
(p < 0.05, Dunn's test) between different sub significantly higher than those in Classes 2 and 3 (0.024–0.025 µg l^{-1} v^{-1} , $p < 0.05$). (IQK) Tule.
differences
reas of the
e shown in
re observed
ring several
mean Chl.a
¹ y⁻¹) was
, $p < 0.05$).

Although large fluctuations in mean Chl.*a* were observed, the rates of decrease were also higher during summer (0.154 μ g l^{-1} y⁻¹) and autumn (0.100 μ g l^{-1} y⁻¹) in Class 1 than those in Classes 2 and 3. Although large fluctuations in mean Chl.*a* were observed, the rates of decrealso higher during summer (0.154 µg l^{−1} y^{−1}) and autumn (0.100 µg l^{−1} y^{−1}) if than those in Classes 2 and 3. ¹ were observed, the rates of decrease were
⁻¹) and autumn (0.100 μg l⁻¹ y⁻¹) in Class 1 ecrease were
−1) in Class 1 Although large fluctuations in mean Chl.*a* were observed, the rate
also higher during summer (0.154 µg $l^{-1} y^{-1}$) and autumn (0.100 µ
than those in Classes 2 and 3.
 A^{∞} $s_{\text{pring C1}}$ $s_{\text{prig C1}}$ $s_{\text{prig C2}}$ $s_{\text{$

Figure 4.9 Time course of mean Secchi depth in different subcrease of west-central
Seto Inland Sea, 1981–2015. C1, C2, C3 = Classes 1, 2 and 3, respectively (see Figure 4.6). Note: * is $p < 0.05$; ** is $p < 0.01$
Seechi d Figure 4.9 Time course of mean Secchi depth in different subareas of west-central
Seto Inland Sea, 1981–2015. C1, C2, C3 = Classes 1, 2 and 3, respectively (see Figure 4.6). Note: * is $p < 0.05$; ** is $p < 0.01$
Secchi de

fluctuation and low rates of increase. Moreover, Secchi depth is determined not only
by phytoplankton concentration but also by other factors which will not change by
eutrophication. fluctuation and low rates of increase. Moreover, Secchi depth is determined not only
by phytoplankton concentration but also by other factors which will not change by
eutrophication.
4 4 Discussion eutrophication. fluctuation and low rates of increase. Moreover, Secchi
by phytoplankton concentration but also by other fact
eutrophication.
4.4 Discussion
Table 4.4 Nutrient loading (kg km⁻² d⁻¹) from the
west-central Seto Inland fluctuation and low rates of increase. Moreover, Secchi depth is determined
by phytoplankton concentration but also by other factors which will not
eutrophication.
4.4 Discussion
Table 4.4 Nutrient loading (kg km⁻² d between the surrounding land into the surrounding $\frac{1994}{285} =$ fluctuation and low rates of increase. Moreover, Secchi depth
by phytoplankton concentration but also by other factors whi
eutrophication.
4.4 Discussion
Table 4.4 Nutrient loading (kg km⁻² d⁻¹) from the surro
west-c

Table 4.4 Nutrient loading (kg km^{-2} d ⁻¹) from the surrounding land into the west-central Seto Inland Sea. Loading Year Area 2009 1979 1984 1989 1994 1999 2004 Hiroshima Bay 30.7 25.9 24.0 22.6 28.71% TN 31.6 32.6 28.7 TP 2.97 2.01 2.30 1.53 2.30 2.43 1.55 47.96% 9.4 9.2 Aki Nada TN 10.8 9.4 9.4 10.2 9.4 14.48% TP 1.08 0.81 0.79 0.81 0.81 0.67 0.66 38.34% Average TN 22.9 21.8 22.9 21.0 19.0 17.9 17.0 25.76% TP 2.18 1.51 1.68 1.75 1.68 1.18 1.18 45.45% <i>a</i> Decrease(%) = $100 \times (Load_{1979} - Load_{2009}) / Load_{1979}$ 4.4.1 The relationship between nutrient load and Chl.a concentration in the west-central Seto Inland Sea Chl.a concentration has decreased in the west-central Seto Inland Sea, although	4.4 Discussion				
					Decrease $(\frac{6}{9})^a$
the extent of reduction has varied both seasonally and spatially. This may be a					

Average TP 1.08 0.81 0.81 0.79 0.81 0.67 0.66 38.34%

TP 2.18 22.9 21.8 1.55 1.68 1.75 1.68 1.18 45.45%

TP 2.18 1.51 1.68 1.75 1.68 1.18 1.18 45.45%

"Decrease(%)=100×(*Load₁₉₇₉ - Load₂₀₉₉)/ Load₁₉₇₉*

 4.4.1 T POSITION 1998 118 22.3 21.6 22.3 21.6 17.5 1.68 1.18 1.18 45.45%
 PECTERENT 1.18 1.18 4.4.4.1 The relationship between nutrient load and Chl.a concentration

in the west-central Seto Inland Sea

Chl.a concentration ha *a* Decrease(%) = 100×(*Load*₁₉₇₉ - *Load*₂₉₉₉)/*Load*₁₉₇₉
4.4.1 The relationship between nutrient load and Chl.a concentration
in the west-central Seto Inland Sea
Chl.a concentration has decreased in the west-cen **4.4.1 The relationship between nutrient load and Chl.a concentration**
in the west-central Seto Inland Sea
Chl.*a* concentration has decreased in the west-central Seto Inland Sea, although
the extent of reduction has vari **4.4.1 The relationship between nutrient load and Chl.a concentration**
in the west-central Seto Inland Sea
Chl.a concentration has decreased in the west-central Seto Inland Sea, although
the extent of reduction has varied in the west-central Seto Inland Sea
Chl.*a* concentration has decreased in the west-central Seto Inland Sea, although
the extent of reduction has varied both seasonally and spatially. This may be a
positive response to th Chl.a concentration has decreased in the west-central Seto Inland Sea, although
the extent of reduction has varied both seasonally and spatially. This may be a
positive response to the implementation of TPLCS in this area Chl.*a* concentration has decreased in the west-central Seto Inland Sea, although
the extent of reduction has varied both seasonally and spatially. This may be a
positive response to the implementation of TPLCS in this ar the extent of reduction has varied both seasonally and spatially. This may be a
positive response to the implementation of TPLCS in this area. During the 30 years
from 1979 to 2009, the TP and TN entering the west-central positive response to the implementation of TPLCS in this area. During the 30 years
from 1979 to 2009, the TP and TN entering the west-central Seto Inland Sea from the
land declined by 45.45% and 25.76%, respectively (Table from 1979 to 2009, the TP and TN entering the west-central Seto Inland Sea from the land declined by 45.45% and 25.76%, respectively (Table 4.4). The mean Chl.*a* concentration in each classified area for 5-year intervals land declined by 45.45% and 25.76%, respectively (Table 4.4). The mean Chl.*a* concentration in each classified area for 5-year intervals were plotted against TN and TP loadings from land during the corresponding time int concentration in each classified area for 5-year intervals were plotted against TN and
TP loadings from land during the corresponding time intervals to check the
relationship between allochthonous nutrient loading and phy TP loadings from land during the corresp
relationship between allochthonous nutrient l
(Figure 4.10). For example, the mean Chl.*a* c
paired with the nutrient loading in 1984. Class
Class 2 was mainly located in Hiroshima 2. $0.46-0.62$ greater than TP loading $(R^2, 0.05-0.21)$ t is from land during the corresponding time intervals to check the between allochthonous nutrient loading and phytoplankton abundance (b). For example, the mean Chl.*a* concentration from 1981 to 1985 was the nutrient load tion intervals to check the
nd phytoplankton abundance
tion from 1981 to 1985 was
ocated in Hiroshima Bay and
ean Chl.a concentrations were
s 1 and 2. The mean Chl.a
s in Hiroshima Bay and Aki
may be impacted by the TN
:

west-central Seto Inland Sea. Although the decrease in Chl.*a* concentration with
decrease in nutrient loading from the land was observed clearer in Classes 1 and 2
(facing the large sources of nutrients from rivers) than west-central Seto Inland Sea. Although the decrease in Chl.*a* concentration with
decrease in nutrient loading from the land was observed clearer in Classes 1 and 2
(facing the large sources of nutrients from rivers) than west-central Seto Inland Sea. Although the decrease in Chl.*a* concentration with
decrease in nutrient loading from the land was observed clearer in Classes 1 and 2
(facing the large sources of nutrients from rivers) than west-central Seto Inland Sea. Although the decrease in Chl.*a* concentration with decrease in nutrient loading from the land was observed clearer in Classes 1 and 2 (facing the large sources of nutrients from rivers) than west-central Seto Inland Sea. Although the decrease in Chl.*a* concentration with
decrease in nutrient loading from the land was observed clearer in Classes 1 and 2
(facing the large sources of nutrients from rivers) than west-central Seto Inland Sea. Although the decrease in Chl.*a* concentration with
decrease in nutrient loading from the land was observed clearer in Classes 1 and 2
(facing the large sources of nutrients from rivers) than west-central Seto Inland Sea. Although the decrease in nutrient loading from the land was (facing the large sources of nutrients from r significance was not observed in either case. Our enrichment algal assay conducted by t-central Seto Inland Sea. Although the decrease in Chl.*a* concentration with
rease in nutrient loading from the land was observed clearer in Classes 1 and 2
ing the large sources of nutrients from rivers) than in Class 3 west-central Seto Inland Sea. Although the decrease in Chl.a concentration with
decrease in nutrient loading from the land was observed clearer in Classes 1 and 2
(facing the large sources of nutrients from rivers) than in decrease in nutrient loading from the land was observed clearer in Classes 1 and 2 (facing the large sources of nutrients from rivers) than in Class 3, statistical significance was not observed in either case. Our result i

(facing the large sources of nutrients from rivers) than in Class 3, statistical significance was not observed in either case. Our result is consistent with a nutrient enrichment algal assay conducted by Lee et al. (1996), significance was not observed in either case. Our result is consistent with a nutrient
enrichment algal assay conducted by Lee et al. (1996), which reported that the growth
of the entire phytoplankton community in Hiroshim enrichment algal assay conducted by Lee et al. (1996), which reported that the growth
of the entire phytoplankton community in Hiroshima Bay was stimulated by the
addition of nitrogen.
In the west-central Seto Inland Sea, of the entire phytoplankton community in Hiroshima Bay was stimulated by the addition of nitrogen.

In the west-central Seto Inland Sea, the molar ratios of DIN to DIP showed extremely high variations. It was lower than th addition of nitrogen.

In the west-central Seto Inland Sea, the molar ratios of DIN to DIP showed

extremely high variations. It was lower than the Redfield ratio of 16 with some

exceptions in the subareas of Class 2 and In the west-central Seto Inland Sea, the molar ratios of DIN to DIP showed extremely high variations. It was lower than the Redfield ratio of 16 with some exceptions in the subareas of Class 2 and 3 and around 30 in the s extremely high variations. It was lower than the Redfield ratio of 16 with some exceptions in the subareas of Class 2 and 3 and around 30 in the subarea of Class 1 (Table 4.5). Nutrient release from sediment and nutrient s exceptions in the subareas of Class 2 and 3 and around 30 in the subarea of Class 1 (Table 4.5). Nutrient release from sediment and nutrient supply from the connecting waters should be considered as other sources. In nutri (Table 4.5). Nutrient release from sediment and nutrient supply from the connecting
waters should be considered as other sources. In nutrient release from sediment,
greater amounts of phosphorus than nitrogen are known to waters should be considered as other sources. In nutrient release from sediment, greater amounts of phosphorus than nitrogen are known to be released and to enter the overlying waters, especially in the warmer seasons (Lee nter amounts of phosphorus than nitrogen are known to be released and to enter the
rlying waters, especially in the warmer seasons (Lee et al. 2000). In the nutrient
ply from the connecting waters, DIN:DIP ratios in Iyo Na overlying waters, especially in the warmer seasons (Lee et al. 2000). In the nutrient supply from the connecting waters, DIN:DIP ratios in Iyo Nada, Bingo Nada and Hiuchi Nada were less than or around 16 in most cases. Con supply from the connecting waters, DIN:DIP ratios in Iyo Nada, Bingo Nada and
Hiuchi Nada were less than or around 16 in most cases. Consequently, the result that
the Chl.*a* showed a better correlation with TN loading tha

Hiuchi Nada were less than or around 16 in most cases. Consequently, the result that
the Chl.*a* showed a better correlation with TN loading than with TP loading would be
reasonable. Dissolved silicate is also an importan the Chl.*a* showed a better correlation with TN loading than with TP loading would be reasonable. Dissolved silicate is also an important nutrient for phytoplankton growth. In an investigation across the Seto Inland Sea it reasonable. Dissolved silicate is also an important nutrient for phytoplankton growth.
In an investigation across the Seto Inland Sea it was proved not to be a limiting
nutrient, except in Osaka Bay during 1994–2000 (Yanag In an investigation across the Seto Inland Sea it was proved not to be a limiting
nutrient, except in Osaka Bay during 1994–2000 (Yanagi and Harashima 2003).
On the other hand, phosphorus is reported to control Chl.*a* co nutrient, except in Osaka Bay during 1994–2000 (Yanagi and Harashima 2003).

On the other hand, phosphorus is reported to control Chl.*a* concentration in Suo

Nada, west of this study area in the Seto Inland Sea (Nishijim On the other hand, phosphorus is reported to control Chl *a* concentration in Suo
Nada, west of this study area in the Seto Inland Sea (Nishijima et al. 2016). The main
differences between the water in this study, Hiroshi Nada, west of this study area in the Seto Inland Sea (Nishijima et al. 2016). The main differences between the water in this study, Hiroshima Bay and Aki Nada, and Suo Nada, were DIN:DIP ratios in water column and nutrient differences between the water in this study, Hiroshima Bay and Aki Nada, and Suo Nada, were DIN:DIP ratios in water column and nutrients loadings from land. The DIN:DIP ratios in the water column ranged from 17.0 to 35.2 i Nada, were DIN:DIP ratios in water column and nutrients loadings from land. The DIN:DIP ratios in the water column ranged from 17.0 to 35.2 in the shallow area (less than 20 m). Those in nutrient loadings from the land ran DIN:DIP ratios in the water column ranged from 17.0 to 35.2 in the shallow area (less
than 20 m). Those in nutrient loadings from the land ranged from 17.7 to19.0 after
1989 in Suo Nada. On the other hand, the DIN:DIP rati

						Table 4.5 Mean water quality in different regions of the west-central Seto Inland Sea.
	Error bounds are \pm one standard deviation.					
Area	Period	\rm{DIN}	DIP	DIN:DIP	Secchi depth	Chl.a
		μ M l^{-1}	μ M l^{-1}		m	μ g l ⁻¹
Class 1	1981-1985	6.03 ± 5.86	0.30 ± 0.27	27 ± 31	3.3 ± 0.3	8.7 ± 5.6
	1986-1990	9.18 ± 7.87	0.44 ± 0.35	$33 + 43$	3.2 ± 0.4	7.7 ± 6.2
	1991-1995	7.53 ± 8.22	0.35 ± 0.33	23 ± 36	3.5 ± 0.3	8.3 ± 6.1
	1996-2000	8.15 ± 5.33	0.43 ± 0.31	25 ± 17	3.9 ± 0.4	5.8 ± 5.1
	2001-2005	7.79 ± 4.78	0.30 ± 0.24	45±42	3.6 ± 0.3	7.9 ± 6.9
	2006-2010	6.10 ± 4.44	0.27 ± 0.24	36 ± 30	3.7 ± 0.3	6.2 ± 4.3
	2011-2015	4.85 ± 4.29	0.28 ± 0.23	26 ± 33	4.0 ± 0.3	6.1 ± 4.3
Class 2	1981-1985	3.14 ± 2.61	0.26 ± 0.21	19 ± 20	5.3 ± 0.2	3.3 ± 3.1
	1986-1990	3.80 ± 3.56	0.37 ± 0.26	12 ± 11	5.3 ± 0.2	3.5 ± 3.3
	1991-1995	3.76 ± 3.08	0.37 ± 0.35	12 ± 11	5.2 ± 0.1	3.1 ± 2.2
	1996-2000	5.46 ± 3.48	0.37 ± 0.23	19 ± 15	5.7 ± 0.2	2.1 ± 1.7
	2001-2005	5.56 ± 3.61	0.27 ± 0.18	$27 + 25$	5.3 ± 0.2	2.6 ± 2.0
	2006-2010	4.58 ± 2.80	0.28 ± 0.20	22 ± 18	5.7 ± 0.2	2.4 ± 1.9
	2011-2015	3.01 ± 2.33	0.29 ± 0.20	12 ± 6	6.3 ± 0.2	2.7 ± 2.2
Class 3	1981-1985	3.14 ± 2.12	0.27 ± 0.18	18 ± 18	6.1 ± 0.2	2.0 ± 1.3
	1986-1990	3.80 ± 2.08	0.37 ± 0.21	10 ± 8	6.3 ± 0.2	1.9 ± 1.4
	1991-1995	3.76 ± 2.46	0.35 ± 0.18	10 ± 8	6.7 ± 0.1	1.9 ± 1.4
	1996-2000	5.46 ± 2.82	0.35 ± 0.20	14 ± 8	7.0 ± 0.2	1.4 ± 1.2
	2001-2005	5.56 ± 3.12	0.27 ± 0.15	19 ± 16	6.7 ± 0.2	1.5 ± 1.2
	2006-2010	4.58 ± 2.12	0.27 ± 0.15	16 ± 12	7.1 ± 0.2	1.6 ± 1.2
	2011-2015	3.01 ± 1.56	0.28 ± 0.16	12 ± 5	7.6 ± 0.2	1.4 ± 1.4
						Table 4.6 Phytoplankton contribution to light attenuation in the classified areas of the
	west-central Seto Inland Sea.					
Season		Class ₁		Class2	Class ₃	
Spring		28.3%		22.1%	19.9%	
Summer		35.2%		21.1%	12.6%	
		20.40/		15.10/	1.4×0.4	

2006-2010	4.58 ± 2.12	0.27 ± 0.15	16 ± 12	7.1 ± 0.2	1.6 ± 1.2		
2011-2015	3.01 ± 1.56	0.28 ± 0.16	12 ± 5	7.6 ± 0.2	1.4 ± 1.4		
west-central Seto Inland Sea.	Table 4.6 Phytoplankton contribution to light attenuation in the classified areas of the						
Season	Class ₁		Class ₂		Class ₃		
Spring	28.3%		22.1%	19.9%			
Summer	35.2%		21.1%		12.6%		
Autumn	28.4%	15.1%			14.6%		
Winter	26.6%		10.3%		4.5%		
	Secchi depth in the west-central Seto Inland Sea has also improved over the past						
	35 years, but rates of increase were small (less than 0.05 m year ⁻¹) and accompanied						
	with large annual fluctuations. Seechi depth is influenced by multiple optical factors						
	α , then α , then α is the α is the α is the α is the α						

2011-2013 3.01±1.36 0.26±0.16 12±5 7.6±0.2 1.4±1.4

Table 4.6 Phytoplankton contribution to light attenuation in the classified areas of the

west-central Seto Inland Sea.

Season Class1 Class2 Class3

Spring 28.3% 22.1% Table 4.6 Phytoplankton contribution to light attenuation in the classified areas of the

west-central Seto Inland Sea.

Season Class1 Class2 Class3

Spring 28.3% 22.1% 19.9%

Summer 35.2% 21.1% 12.6%

Autumn 28.4% 15.1% west-central Seto Inland Sea.

Season Class1 Class2 Class3

Spring 28.3% 22.1% 19.9%

Summer 35.2% 21.1% 12.6%

Autumn 28.4% 15.1% 4.5%

Winter 26.6% 10.3% 4.5%

Secchi depth in the west-central Seto Inland Sea has also im Season Class1 Class2 Class3

Spring 28.3% 22.1% 19.9%

Summer 35.2% 21.1% 12.6%

Autumn 28.4% 15.1% 14.6%

Winter 26.6% 10.3% 4.5%

Secchi depth in the west-central Seto Inland Sea has also improved over the past

35 years Summer

Deviation 22.37% 22.17% 19.9%

Autumn 28.4% 15.1% 12.6%

Winter 26.6% 10.3% 4.5%

Secchi depth in the west-central Seto Inland Sea has also improved over the past

35 years, but rates of increase were small (less t Autumn 28.4% 15.1% 14.6%
Winter 26.6% 10.3% 4.5%
Secchi depth in the west-central Seto Inland Sea has also improved over the past
35 years, but rates of increase were small (less than 0.05 m year⁻¹) and accompanied
with Seechi depth in the west-central Seto Inland Sea has also improved over the past
35 years, but rates of increase were small (less than 0.05 m year⁻¹) and accompanied
with large annual fluctuations. Seechi depth is influ Secchi depth in the west-central Seto Inland Sea has also improved over the past
35 years, but rates of increase were small (less than 0.05 m year⁻¹) and accompanied
with large annual fluctuations. Secchi depth is influ 35 years, but rates of increase were small (less than 0.05 m year⁻¹) and accompanied
with large annual fluctuations. Secchi depth is influenced by multiple optical factors
affecting light attenuation in the water column,

Being more archipelagic than Harima Nada, the west-central Seto Inland Sea could
support higher tripton levels in the offshore area, resulting in lower phytoplankton
contribution to light attenuation. The reduction in Chl. Being more archipelagic than Harima Nada, the west-central Seto Inland Sea could
support higher tripton levels in the offshore area, resulting in lower phytoplankton
contribution to light attenuation. The reduction in Chl. Being more archipelagic than Harima Nada, the west-central Seto Inland Sea could
support higher tripton levels in the offshore area, resulting in lower phytoplankton
contribution to light attenuation. The reduction in Chl. Being more archipelagic than Harima Nada, the west-central Seto Inland Sea could
support higher tripton levels in the offshore area, resulting in lower phytoplankton
contribution to light attenuation. The reduction in Chl. Being more archipelagic than Harima Nada, the west-central Seto Inland Sea could
support higher tripton levels in the offshore area, resulting in lower phytoplankton
contribution to light attenuation. The reduction in Chl. Being more archipelagic than Harima Nada, the west-central Seto Inland Sea could
support higher tripton levels in the offshore area, resulting in lower phytoplankton
contribution to light attenuation. The reduction in Chl. many more archipelagic than Harima Nada, the west-central Seto Inland Sea could
port higher tripton levels in the offshore area, resulting in lower phytoplankton
tribution to light attenuation. The reduction in Chl.*a* con Being more archipelagic than Harima Nada, the west-central Seto Inland Sea could
support higher tripton levels in the offshore area, resulting in lower phytoplankton
contribution to light attenuation. The reduction in Chl

support higher tripton levels in the offshore area, resulting in lower phytoplankton
contribution to light attenuation. The reduction in Chl.*a* concentration in these areas
was also modest, implying that the improvement contribution to light attenuation. The reduction in Chi.*a* concentration in these areas
was also modest, implying that the improvement in Secchi depth through decrease in
Chl.*a* concentration via TPLCS may be limited in was also modest, implying that the improvement in Secchi depth through decrease in
Chl.*a* concentration via TPLCS may be limited in the west-central Seto Inland Sea.
4.4.2 Implications for future policy-making and manage Chl.*a* concentration via 1PLCS may be limited in the west-central Seto Inland Sea.

4.4.2 Implications for future policy-making and management

The management of Seto Inland Sea has undergone a major and positive shift

f **4.4.2 Implications for future policy-making and management**
The management of Seto Inland Sea has undergone a major and positive shift
from water quality control to environmental remediation and restoration of habitat in The management of Seto Inland Sea has undergone a major and positive shift
from water quality control to environmental remediation and restoration of habitat in
the revision of Act on Special Measures concerning Conservati The management of Seto Inland Sea has undergone a major and positive shift
from water quality control to environmental remediation and restoration of habitat in
the revision of Act on Special Measures concerning Conservati from water quality control to environmental remediation and restoration of habitat in
the revision of Act on Special Measures concerning Conservation of the Environment
of the Seto Inland Sea in 2015, which aimed at realiz the revision of Act on Special Measures concerning Conservation of the Environment
of the Seto Inland Sea in 2015, which aimed at realizing a beautiful and bountiful sea
(Nakai et al. 2018). Under the new management framew of the Seto Inland Sea in 2015, which aimed at realizing a beautiful and bountiful sea
(Nakai et al. 2018). Under the new management framework, restoration of seagrass
and seaweed beds constituted an important part, which (Nakai et al. 2018). Under the new management framework, restoration of seagrass
and seaweed beds constituted an important part, which would rely much on the
improvement of water clarity. This article emphasized the role o and seaweed beds constituted an important part, which would rely much on the
improvement of water clarity. This article emphasized the role of natural
environmental conditions e.g. salinity or suspended solids in water as improvement of water clarity. This article emphasized the role of natural
environmental conditions e.g. salinity or suspended solids in water as crucial for water
quality, especially the water clarity. Considering the phyt environmental conditions e.g. salinity or suspended solids in water as crucial for water quality, especially the water clarity. Considering the phytoplankton's low contribution to light attenuation in the west-central Seto quality, especially the water clarity. Considering the phytoplankton's low contribution
to light attenuation in the west-central Seto Inland Sea, the improvement of water
clarity via the TPLCS by decreasing phytoplankton c to light attenuation in the west-central Seto Inland Sea, the improvement of water
clarity via the TPLCS by decreasing phytoplankton concentration would be limited.
Without our achievement, policy makers and environmental clarity via the TPLCS by decreasing phytoplankton concentration would be limited.
Without our achievement, policy makers and environmental managers in the Seto
Inland Sea may depend too much on water quality improvement th Without our achievement, policy makers and environmental managers in the Seto
Inland Sea may depend too much on water quality improvement through the TPLCS
in seaweed and seagrass restoration. We should tackle not only nat Inland Sea may depend too much on water quality improvement thre
in seaweed and seagrass restoration. We should tackle not only na
seaweed and seagrass by improvement of water quality but seaweed
construction by raising a Figure 11 Hotel Cy accreasing phytoplantical computed without our achievement, policy makers and environ Inland Sea may depend too much on water quality implin seaweed and seagrass restoration. We should tackle seaweed and Extection by taising a bottom to miprove fight contation. These manigs in the distance form the structural study is obtained from Honshu coastline from Honshu coastal time mes or flexible agenda should be used to allow sig definitive factors for Chl.*a* concentration and Secchi depth in the west-central Setone and Secchi depthy with a concentration in these regions, decadal time frames or flexible agenda should be used to allow significant o

Inland Sea, respectively, based on monitoring records for the period 2006–2015.
Significant differences were observed among the subareas of the west-central Seto
Inland Sea during spring, summer and autumn in both Chl.a co Inland Sea, respectively, based on monitoring records for the period 2006–2015.
Significant differences were observed among the subareas of the west-central Seto
Inland Sea during spring, summer and autumn in both Chl.*a* Inland Sea, respectively, based on monitoring records for the period 2006–2015.
Significant differences were observed among the subareas of the west-central Seto
Inland Sea during spring, summer and autumn in both Chl.*a* Inland Sea, respectively, based on monitoring records for the period 2006–2015.
Significant differences were observed among the subareas of the west-central Seto
Inland Sea during spring, summer and autumn in both Chl.a c Inland Sea, respectively, based on monitoring records for the period 2006–2015.
Significant differences were observed among the subareas of the west-central Seto
Inland Sea during spring, summer and autumn in both Chl.*a* Inland Sea, respectively, based on monitoring records for the period 2006–201
Significant differences were observed among the subareas of the west-central Se
Inland Sea during spring, summer and autumn in both Chl.*a* conc nd Sea, respectively, based on monitoring records for the period 2006–2015.

inficant differences were observed among the subareas of the west-central Seto

ind Sea during spring, summer and autumn in both Chl.a concentrat Inland Sea, respectively, based on monitoring records for the period 2006–2015.
Significant differences were observed among the subareas of the west-central Seto
Inland Sea during spring, summer and autumn in both Chl.a co Inland Sea, respectively, based on monitoring records for the period 2006–2015.
Significant differences were observed among the subareas of the west-central Seto
Inland Sea during spring, summer and autumn in both Chl.*a*

Significant differences were observed among the subareas of the west-central Seto
Inland Sea during spring, summer and autumn in both Chl.a concentration and Secchi
depth, while no significant difference existed in winter Inland Sea during spring, summer and autumn in both Chl.*a* concentration and Secchi
depth, while no significant difference existed in winter. The large water mixing by the
strong wind and the sea surface cooling during wi depth, while no significant difference existed in winter. The large water mixing by the strong wind and the sea surface cooling during winter could be responsible for the small regional difference in Chl.*a* and Sechi dept strong wind and the sea surface cooling during winter could be responsible for the small regional difference in Chl.*a* and Secchi depth.
The application of the TPLCS to the watershed of the west-central Seto Inland Sea si small regional difference in Chl.*a* and Secchi depth.
The application of the TPLCS to the watershed of the west-central Seto Inland Sea
since 1979 has resulted in a 45.45% reduction in TP loading and 25.76% reduction in
T The application of the TPLCS to the watershed of the west-central Seto Inland Sea
since 1979 has resulted in a 45.45% reduction in TP loading and 25.76% reduction in
TN loading from 1979 to 2009. The Chl.a concentration ha since 1979 has resulted in a 45.45% reduction in TP loading and 25.76% reduction in TN loading from 1979 to 2009. The Chl.*a* concentration has decreased, although the extent of reduction varies both seasonally and spatial TN loading from 1979 to 2009. The ChLa concentration has decreased, although the extent of reduction varies both seasonally and spatially. In the innermost Hiroshima Bay (Class 1), mean ChLa concentration underwent a signi extent of reduction varies both seasonally and spatially. In the innermost Hiroshima
Bay (Class 1), mean Chl.*a* concentration underwent a significantly higher rate of
decrease than other subareas of the west-central Seto Bay (Class 1), mean Chl.*a* concentration underwent a significantly higher rate of decrease than other subareas of the west-central Seto Inland Sea during the spring of the past 35 years, while no significant difference in decrease than other subareas of the west-central Seto Inland Sea during the spring of
the past 35 years, while no significant difference in rate of decrease among the
subareas was found in other seasons. Despite the larges the past 35 years, while no significant difference in rate of decrease among the subareas was found in other seasons. Despite the largest Chl.*a* decrease in the innermost area of Hiroshima Bay, this area still endure high subareas was found in other seasons. Despite the largest Chl.*a* decrease in the innermost area of Hiroshima Bay, this area still endure high Chl.a concentration, especially in summer, due to the vulnerable characteristic innermost area of Hiroshima Bay, this area still endure high Chl.a concentration, especially in summer, due to the vulnerable characteristic of this area (Chapter 3, low salinity and water clarity, high stratification). Th especially in summer, due to the vulnerable characteristic of this area (Chapter 3, low
salinity and water clarity, high stratification). This suggests that other intervention
measures (e.g. seagrass restoration) should be salinity and water clarity, high stratification). This suggests that other intervention measures (e.g. seagrass restoration) should be taken simultaneously with terrestrial nutrient reduction to control the eutrophication metrical deal of Throshina Day, and deal star encal
especially in summer, due to the vulnerable characterist
salinity and water clarity, high stratification). This su,
measures (e.g. seagrass restoration) should be taken s The metallity of the past associated a tend of improvement over the past 35 years. However, the difference in increasing rates of mean Secoli depth among the subarcas was insignificant in all seasons. Finally, considering The Second depth among the subarcas was insignificant in all seasons. Finally, idering the phytoplankton's low contribution to light attenuation in the central Seto Inland Sea, the influence of TPLCS on improvement in wate

sulfuring the phytoplankton's low contribution to light attenuation in the central Seto Inland Sea, the influence of TPLCS on improvement in water clarity ecreasing phytoplankton concentration was limited.
 References

k Marine Dilution bulletin 133:891-899.
Marine pollution bulletin 13 for the influence of TPLCS on improvement
ecreasing phytoplankton concentration was limited.
References
ka, S., A. Umehara, S. Otani, N. Fujii, T. Okuda,

- Belsley, D., E. Kuh, R. Welsh. 1980. Regression Diagnostics: Identifying Influential
Data and Sources of Collinearity. Wiley Series in Probability and Mathematical
Statistics. New York: John Wiley & Sons. pp. 11–16. ISBN 0 ey, D., E. Kuh, R. Welsh. 1980. Regression Diagnostics: Identifying Influential
Data and Sources of Collinearity. Wiley Series in Probability and Mathematical
Statistics. New York: John Wiley & Sons. pp. 11–16. ISBN 0-471ey, D., E. Kuh, R. Welsh. 1980. Regression Diagnostics: Identifying Influential
Data and Sources of Collinearity. Wiley Series in Probability and Mathematical
Statistics. New York: John Wiley & Sons. pp. 11–16. ISBN 0-471-Belsley, D., E. Kuh, R. Welsh. 1980. Regression Diagnostics: Identifying Influential
Data and Sources of Collinearity. Wiley Series in Probability and Mathematical
Statistics. New York: John Wiley & Sons. pp. 11–16. ISBN 0 ey, D., E. Kuh, R. Welsh. 1980. Regression Diagnostics: Identifying Influential
Data and Sources of Collinearity. Wiley Series in Probability and Mathematical
Statistics. New York: John Wiley & Sons. pp. 11–16. ISBN 0-471ey, D., E. Kuh, R. Welsh. 1980. Regression Diagnostics: Identifying Influential
Data and Sources of Collinearity. Wiley Series in Probability and Mathematical
Statistics. New York: John Wiley & Sons. pp. 11–16. ISBN 0-471-Belsley, D., E. Kuh, R. Welsh. 1980. Regression Diagnostics: Identifying Influential
Data and Sources of Collinearity. Wiley Series in Probability and Mathematical
Statistics. New York: John Wiley & Sons. pp. 11–16. ISBN 0 ey, D., E. Kuh, R. Welsh. 1980. Regression Diagnostics: Identifying Influential
Data and Sources of Collinearity. Wiley Series in Probability and Mathematical
Statistics. New York: John Wiley & Sons. pp. 11–16. ISBN 0-471ey, D., E. Kuh, R. Welsh. 1980. Regression Diagno
Data and Sources of Collinearity. Wiley Series in P
Statistics. New York: John Wiley & Sons. pp. 11–16
tensen, J., M. Sánchez-Camacho, C. M. Duarte, D. K
2011. Connecting t
-
-
- Data and Sources of Collinearity. Wiley Series in Probability and Mathematical
Statistics. New York: John Wiley & Sons. pp. 11–16. ISBN 0-471-05856-4.
Carstensen, J., M. Sánchez-Camacho, C. M. Duarte, D. Krause-Jensen, and Statistics. New York: John Wiley & Sons. pp. 11–16. ISBN 0-471-05856-4.

tensen, J., M. Sánchez-Camacho, C. M. Duarte, D. Krause-Jensen, and N. Marba.

2011. Connecting the dots: responses of coastal ecosystems to changing tensen, J., M. Sánchez-Camacho, C. M. Duarte, D. Krause-Jensen, and N. Marba.
2011. Connecting the dots: responses of coastal ecosystems to changing nutrient
concentrations. Environmental science & technology 45:9122-9132. 79:429-439. concentrations. Environmental science & technology 45:9122-9132.

Christian, D., and Y. P. Sheng. 2003. Relative influence of various water quality

parameters on light attenuation in Indian River Lagoon. Estuarine, Coasta stian, D., and Y. P. Sheng. 2003. Relative influence of various water quality
parameters on light attenuation in Indian River Lagoon. Estuarine, Coastal and
Shelf Science 57:961-971.
in, M., J. Barry, D. Mills, R. Gowen, J parameters on light attenuation in Indian River I
Shelf Science 57:961-971.
in, M., J. Barry, D. Mills, R. Gowen, J. Foden,
Relationships between suspended particulate n
Secchi depth in UK marine waters. Estuarine
79:429-4 Shelf Science 57:961-971.

Devlin, M., J. Barry, D. Mills, R. Gowen, J. Foden, D. Sivyer, and P. Tett. 2008.

Relationships between suspended particulate material, light attenuation and

Secchi depth in UK marine waters. E in, M., J. Barry, D. Mills, R. Gowen, J. Foden
Relationships between suspended particulate
Secchi depth in UK marine waters. Estuari
79:429-439.
te, C. M., A. Borja, J. Carstensen, M. Elliott, I
2015. Paradigms in the reco Relationships between suspended particulate material, light attenuation and
Secchi depth in UK marine waters. Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science
79:429-439.
Duarte, C. M., A. Borja, J. Carstensen, M. Elliott, D. Krause-J
- Secchi depth in UK marine waters. Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science 79:429-439.

te, C. M., A. Borja, J. Carstensen, M. Elliott, D. Krause-Jensen, and N. Marbà.

2015. Paradigms in the recovery of estuarine and coastal 79:429-439.

te, C. M., A. Borja, J. Carstensen, M. Elliott, D. Krause-Jensen, and N. Marbà.

2015. Paradigms in the recovery of estuarine and coastal ecosystems. Estuaries

and Coasts 38:1202-1212.

12011. ArcGIS Desktop: Duarte, C. M., A. Borja, J. Carstensen, M. Elliott, D. Krause-Jensen, and N. Marbà.

2015. Paradigms in the recovery of estuarine and coastal ecosystems. Estuaries

and Coasts 38:1202-1212.

ESRI 2011. ArcGIS Desktop: Rele
-
-
- 2015. Paradigms in the recovery of estuarine and coastal ecosystems. Estuaries
and Coasts 38:1202-1212.
1 2011. ArcGIS Desktop: Release 10. Redlands, CA: Environmental Systems
Research Institute.
ming, H., A. Janicki, E. T and Coasts 38:1202-1212.

[2011. ArcGIS Desktop: Release 10. Redlands, Research Institute.

Research Institute.

ining, H., A. Janicki, E. T. Sherwood, R. Pribble, a

Ecosystem responses to long-term nutrient manag

Tampa ESRI 2011. ArcGIS Desktop: Release 10. Redlands, CA: Environmental Systems
Research Institute.
Greening, H., A. Janicki, E. T. Sherwood, R. Pribble, and J. O. R. Johansson. 2014.
Ecosystem responses to long-term nutrient m Research Institute.

Ining, H., A. Janicki, E. T. Sherwood, R. Pribble, and J. O. R. Johansson. 2014.

Ecosystem responses to long-term nutrient management in an urban estuary:

Tampa Bay, Florida, USA. Estuarine, Coastal
-
- Greening, H., A. Janicki, E. T. Sherwood, R. Pribble, and J. O. R. Johansson. 2014.

Ecosystem responses to long-term nutrient management in an urban estuary:

Tampa Bay, Florida, USA. Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science Ecosystem responses to long-term nutrient management in an urban estuary:
Tampa Bay, Florida, USA. Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science 151:A1-A16.
Y. 1999. Calculation of population parameters using Richards function and
 Tampa Bay, Florida, USA. Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science 151:A1-A16.

, Y. 1999. Calculation of population parameters using Richards function and

application of indices of growth and seed vigor to rice plants. Plant y. Y. 1999. Calculation of population parameters using Richards fi
application of indices of growth and seed vigor to rice plants. Plant
science 2(2): 129-135.
no, T. and H. Matsumoto. 2006. Distribution of fluid mud layer application of indices of growth and seed vigor to rice plants. Plant production
science 2(2): 129-135.
Hibino, T. and H. Matsumoto. 2006. Distribution of fluid mud layer in Hiroshima Bay
and its seasonal variation. Journa science 2(2): 129-135.

no, T. and H. Matsumoto. 2006. Distribution of fluid mud layer in Hiroshima Bay

and its seasonal variation. Journal of JSCE B **62**:348-359.

ika, A., M. J. Sarker, S. Ishida, Y. Mishima, and N. Tak 10. T. and H. Matsumoto. 2006. Distribution of fluid and its seasonal variation. Journal of JSCE B 62:34 ika, A., M. J. Sarker, S. Ishida, Y. Mishima, an analysis of an eelgrass (*Zostera marina* L.) mead Mitsukuchi Bay (S and its seasonal variation. Journal of JSCE B **62**:348-359.
Hoshika, A., M. J. Sarker, S. Ishida, Y. Mishima, and N. Takai. 2006. Food web
analysis of an eelgrass (Zostera marina L.) meadow and neighbouring sites in
Mitsuk
-
-
- Kucharavy, D., & De Guio, R. 2015. Application of logistic growth curve. Procedia
engineering, 131: 280-290.
Lam, F.C., C. T. Hung, D. G. Perrier. 1985. Estimation of variance for harmonic Example 2013, Application of logistic

engineering, 131: 280-290.

F.C., C. T. Hung, D. G. Perrier. 1985. Estimation of

mean half-lives. J. Pharm. Sci. 74 (1):229–231. Kucharavy, D., & De Guio, R. 2015. Application of logistic growth curve. Procedia

engineering, 131: 280-290.

Lam, F.C., C. T. Hung, D. G. Perrier. 1985. Estimation of variance for harmonic

mean half-lives. J. Pharm. Sci
-
- maravy, D., & De Guio, R. 2015. Application of logistic growth curve.
engineering, 131: 280-290.
F.C., C. T. Hung, D. G. Perrier. 1985. Estimation of variance for h
mean half-lives. J. Pharm. Sci. 74 (1):229–231.
I. and A. Kucharavy, D., & De Guio, R. 2015. Application of logistic growth curve. Procedia
engineering, 131: 280-290.
Lam, F.C., C. T. Hung, D. G. Perrier. 1985. Estimation of variance for harmonic
mean half-lives. J. Pharm. Sci. 7 in Hiroshima Bay. Journal of National Office and Marian Bay. The C.C., C. T. Hung, D. G. Perrier. 1985. Estimation of variance for harmonic mean half-lives. J. Pharm. Sci. 74 (1):229–231.
I. and A. Hoshika. 2000. Seasonal Let us a set of the Guio, R. 2015. Application of logistic ground engineering, 131: 280-290.

F.C., C. T. Hung, D. G. Perrier. 1985. Estimation of van mean half-lives. J. Pharm. Sci. 74 (1):229–231.

I. and A. Hoshika. 20
- Kucharavy, D., & De Guio, R. 2015. Application of logistic growth curve. Procedia

engineering, 131: 280-290.

Lam, F.C., C. T. Hung, D. G. Perrier. 1985. Estimation of variance for harmonic

mean half-lives. J. Pharm. Sci naravy, D., & De Guio, R. 2015. Application of logistic growth curve. Procedia
engineering, 131: 280-290.
F.C., C. T. Hung, D. G. Perrier. 1985. Estimation of variance for harmonic
mean half-lives. J. Pharm. Sci. 74 (1):22 engineering, 131: 280-290.

F.C., C. T. Hung, D. G. Perrier. 1985. Estimation of variance for harmonic

mean half-lives. J. Pharm. Sci. 74 (1):229–231.

I. and A. Hoshika. 2000. Seasonal variations in pollutant loads and w Lam, F.C., C. T. Hung, D. G. Perrier. 1985. Estimation of variance for harmonic
mean half-lives. J. Pharm. Sci. 74 (1):229–231.
Lee, I. and A. Hoshika. 2000. Seasonal variations in pollutant loads and water quality
in Hiro mean half-lives. J. Pharm. Sci. 74 (1):229–231.

I. and A. Hoshika. 2000. Seasonal variations in pollutant loads and water quality

in Hiroshima Bay. Journal of Water Environment Society 23:367-373 (in

Japanese with Engli in Hiroshima Bay. Journal of Water Environment Society 23:367-373 (in Japanese with English abstract)
Lee, I., K. Fujita, Y. Takasugi and A. Hoshika. 2001. Numerical simulation of residual current and material transportati Japanese with English abstract)

I., K. Fujita, Y. Takasugi and A. Hoshika. 2001. Numerical simulatio

residual current and material transportation in Hiroshima Bay. Oceanograph

Japan 10 (6):495–507 (in Japanese with Engl
- 30:1490-1494.
-
- Lee, I., K. Fujita, Y. Takasugi and A. Hoshika. 2001. Numerical simulation of
residual current and material transportation in Hiroshima Bay. Oceanography in
Japan 10 (6):495–507 (in Japanese with English abstract).
Lee, Y. residual current and material transportation in Hiroshima Bay. Oceanography in
Japan 10 (6):495–507 (in Japanese with English abstract).
Y. S., T. Seiki, T. Mukai, K. Takimoto, and M. Okada. 1996. Limiting nutrients
of phy Japan 10 (6):495–507 (in Japanese with English abstract).

Y. S., T. Seiki, T. Mukai, K. Takimoto, and M. Okada. 1996. Limiting nutrients

of phytoplankton community in Hiroshima Bay, Japan. Water Research

30:1490-1494.
 Policy:wp2018093. of phytoplankton community in Hiroshima Bay, Japan. Water Research

30:1490-1494.

Ministry of the Environment of Japan, 2016. 2015 Annual Report on Pollutant Load

Investigation and Pollutant Reduction Measures.

Nakai, S 30:1490-1494.

Stry of the Environment of Japan, 2016. 2015 Annual Report on Pollutant Load

Investigation and Pollutant Reduction Measures.

i, S., Y. Soga, S. Sekito, A. Umehara, T. Okuda, M. Ohno, W. Nishijima, and S.
 stry of the Environment of Japan, 2016. 2015 Annual Report on Pollutant Load
Investigation and Pollutant Reduction Measures.
i, S., Y. Soga, S. Sekito, A. Umehara, T. Okuda, M. Ohno, W. Nishijima, and S.
Asaoka. 2018. Hist Investigation and Pollutant Reduction Measures.

Nakai, S., Y. Soga, S. Sekito, A. Umehara, T. Okuda, M. Ohno, W. Nishijima, and S.

Asaoka. 2018. Historical changes in primary production in the Seto Inland Sea,

Japan, af
-
- i, S., Y. Soga, S. Sekito, A. Umehara, T. Okuda, M. Ohno, W. Nishijima, and S.
Asaoka. 2018. Historical changes in primary production in the Seto Inland Sea,
Japan, after implementing regulations to control the pollutant l Asaoka. 2018. Historical changes in primary production in the Seto Inland Sea, Japan, after implementing regulations to control the pollutant loads. Water Policy:wp2018093.

iijima, W., A. Umehara, T. Okuda, and S. Nakai. Japan, after implementing regulations to control the pollutant loads. Water Policy:wp2018093.

ijima, W., A. Umehara, T. Okuda, and S. Nakai. 2015. Variations in macrobenthic community structures in relation to environment Policy:wp2018093.

Nishijima, W., A. Umehara, T. Okuda, and S. Nakai. 2015. Variations in

macrobenthic community structures in relation to environmental variables in the

Seto Inland Sea, Japan. Marine pollution bulletin ijima, W., A. Umehara, T. Okuda, and S. Nakai. 2015. Variations in macrobenthic community structures in relation to environmental variables in the Seto Inland Sea, Japan. Marine pollution bulletin 92:90-98.

ijima, W., A. macrobenthic community structures in relation to environmental variables in the
Seto Inland Sea, Japan. Marine pollution bulletin 92:90-98.

iijma, W., A. Umehara, S. Sekito, T. Okuda, and S. Nakai. 2016. Spatial and

temp Seto Inland Sea, Japan. Marine pollution bulletin
ijima, W., A. Umehara, S. Sekito, T. Okuda, a
temporal distributions of Secchi depths and chlo
Suo Nada of the Seto Inland Sea, Japan, exp
loading. Science of The Total Env Nishijima, W., A. Umehara, S. Sekito, T. Okuda, and S. Nakai. 2016. Spatial and
temporal distributions of Secchi depths and chlorophyll *a* concentrations in the
Suo Nada of the Seto Inland Sea, Japan, exposed to anthropog
- temporal distributions of Secchi depths and chlorophyll *a* concentrations in the Suo Nada of the Seto Inland Sea, Japan, exposed to anthropogenic nutrient loading. Science of The Total Environment 571:543-550.

ijima, W., Suo Nada of the Seto Inland Sea, Japan, exposed to anthropogenic nutrient
loading. Science of The Total Environment 571:543-550.
Jijima, W., A. Umehara, S. Sekito, F. Wang, T. Okuda, and S. Nakai. 2018.
Determination and d
-
- R Core Team. R: A language and environment for statistical computing. 2015, Vienna,
Austria.
Riemann, B., J. Carstensen, K. Dahl, H. Fossing, J. W. Hansen, H. H. Jakobsen, A. B. Austria.
- R Core Team. R: A language and environment for statistical computing. 2015, Vienna,
Austria.
Riemann, B., J. Carstensen, K. Dahl, H. Fossing, J. W. Hansen, H. H. Jakobsen, A. B.
Josefson, D. Krause-Jensen, S. Markager, and Framerican R. A language and environment for statistical computing. 2015, Vienna,
Austria.
Josefson, D. Krause-Jensen, S. Markager, and P. A. Stæhr. 2016. Recovery of
Danish coastal ecosystems after reductions in nutrient re Team. R: A language and environment for statistical computing. 2015, Vienna,
Austria.
Jamn, B., J. Carstensen, K. Dahl, H. Fossing, J. W. Hansen, H. H. Jakobsen, A. B.
Josefson, D. Krause-Jensen, S. Markager, and P. A. recosystem approach. Estuaries and environment for statistical computing. 2015, Vienna
Austria.

ann, B., J. Carstensen, K. Dahl, H. Fossing, J. W. Hansen, H. H. Jakobsen, A. B.

Josefson, D. Krause-Jensen, S. Markager, an R Core Team. R: A language and environment for statistical computing. 2015, Vienna,

Austria.

Riemann, B., J. Carstensen, K. Dahl, H. Fossing, J. W. Hansen, H. H. Jakobsen, A. B.

Josefson, D. Krause-Jensen, S. Markager, re Team. R: A language and environment for statistical conductival.

Austria.

Josefson, D. Krause-Jensen, S. Markager, and P. A. S.

Danish coastal ecosystems after reductions in nutr.

ecosystem approach. Estuaries and C R Core Team. R: A language and environment for statistical computing. 2015, Vienna,

Austria.

Riemann, B., J. Carstensen, K. Dahl, H. Fossing, J. W. Hansen, H. H. Jakobsen, A. B.

Josefson, D. Krause-Jensen, S. Markager, Austria.

annn, B., J. Carstensen, K. Dahl, H. Fossing, J. W. Hansen, H. H. Jakobsen, A. B.

Josefson, D. Krause-Jensen, S. Markager, and P. A. Stæhr. 2016. Recovery of

Danish coastal ccosystems after reductions in nutri ann, B., J. Carstensen, K. Dahl, H. Fossing, J. W. Hansen, H. H. Jakobsen, A. B.
Josefson, D. Krause-Jensen, S. Markager, and P. A. Stæhr. 2016. Recovery of
Danish coastal ecosystems after reductions in nutrient loading: Josefson, D. Krause-Jensen, S. Markager, and P. A. Stæhr. 2016. Recovery of
Danish coastal ecosystems after reductions in nutrient loading: a holistic
ecosystem approach. Estuaries and Coasts 39:82-97.
Sciki, T., E. Date,
-
- Danish coastal ecosystems after reductions in nutrient loading: a holistic ecosystem approach. Estuaries and Coasts 39:82-97.

T., E. Date, and H. Izawa. 1991. Eutrophication in Hiroshima Bay. Marine pollution bulletin 23: ecosystem approach. Estuaries and Coasts 39:82-97.

, T., E. Date, and H. Izawa. 1991. Eutrophication in Hin

pollution bulletin 23:95-99.

i, N., Y. Mishima, A. Yorozu, and A. Hoshika. 2002.

demersal fish in the western
-
- Seiki, T., E. Date, and H. Izawa. 1991. Eutrophication in Hiroshima Bay. Marine
pollution bulletin 23:95-99.
Takai, N., Y. Mishima, A. Yorozu, and A. Hoshika. 2002. Carbon sources for
demersal fish in the western Seto Inla pollution bulletin 23:95-99.

i, N., Y. Mishima, A. Yorozu, and A. Hoshika. 2002. Carbon sources for

demersal fish in the western Seto Inland Sea, Japan, examined by δ 13C and
 δ 15N analyses. Limnology and Oceanograp i, N., Y. Mishima, A. Yorozu, and A. Hoshika. 2002. Carbon sources
demersal fish in the western Seto Inland Sea, Japan, examined by 813C
815N analyses. Limnology and Oceanography 47:730-741.
ams, M. R., S. Filoso, B. J. Lo demersal fish in the western Seto Inland Sea, Japan, examined by δ 13C and
 δ 15N analyses. Limnology and Oceanography 47:730-741.

Williams, M. R., S. Filoso, B. J. Longstaff, and W. C. Demison. 2010. Long-term

trend δ 15N analyses. Limnology and Oceanography 47:730-74
ams, M. R., S. Filoso, B. J. Longstaff, and W. C. Der
trends of water quality and biotic metrics in Chesape
Estuaries and Coasts 33:1279-1299.
aguchi, H., R. Katahira Williams, M. R., S. Filoso, B. J. Longstaff, and W. C. Dennison. 2010. Long-term
trends of water quality and biotic metrics in Chesapeake Bay: 1986 to 2008.
Estuaries and Coasts 33:1279-1299.
Yamaguchi, H., R. Katahira, K. trends of water quality and biotic metrics in Chesapeake Bay: 1986 to 2008.

Estuaries and Coasts 33:1279-1299.

aguchi, H., R. Katahira, K. Ichimi, and K. Tada. 2013. Optically active

components and light attenuation in Estuaries and Coasts 33:1279-1299.

aguchi, H., R. Katahira, K. Ichimi, and K. Tada. 2013. Optically active

components and light attenuation in an offshore station of Harima Sound, eastern

Seto Inland Sea, Japan. Hydrobi
-
-
- Yamaguchi, H., R. Katahira, K. Ichimi, and K. Tada. 2013. Optically active
components and light attenuation in an offshore station of Harima Sound, eastern
Seto Inland Sea, Japan. Hydrobiologia 714(1):49-59.
Yamamoto, T. 2 components and light attenuation in an offshore station of Harima Sound, eastern
Seto Inland Sea, Japan. Hydrobiologia 714(1):49-59.
amoto, T. 2003. The Seto Inland Sea—eutrophic or oligotrophic? Marine
pollution bulletin Seto Inland Sea, Japan. Hydrobiologia 714(1):49-59.
amoto, T. 2003. The Seto Inland Sea—eutrophic or of
pollution bulletin 47:37-42.
gi, T. and A. Harashima. 2003. Characteristics of
phosphorus, nitrogen and silicate distr

**Chapter 5: Potential and impact of eelgrass bed recovery Chapter 5: Potential and impact of eelgrass bed recovery
and expansion on phytoplankton growth through nutrient
competition
5.1 Introduction competition 5: Potential and impact of eelgrantial expansion on phytoplankton growth

5.1 Introduction**
 5.1 In Eelgrass (*Zostera marina* **L.)** is widespread in northern hemisphere temperate
Felgrass (*Zostera marina* L.) is widespread in northern hemisphere temperate
stal waters. Eelgrass beds are highly productive and support div

**Chapter 5: Potential and impact of eelgrass bed recovery
and expansion on phytoplankton growth through nutrient
competition
5.1 Introduction
Eelgrass (Zostera marina L.) is widespread in northern hemisphere temperate
coas and expansion on phytoplankton growth through nutrient**
 competition
 5.1 Introduction

Eelgrass (Zostera marina L.) is widespread in northern hemisphere temperate

coastal waters. Eelgrass beds are highly productive **Example 5.1 Introduction**
 Example 7.1 Introduction
 Example 7.5 Introduction
 Example 7.5 Introduction
 Example 7.6 Interability of interability of juveniles to piscivorous predators
 Constant fishes and reduci 5.1 Introduction

Eelgrass (Zostera marina L.) is widespread in northern hemisphere temperate

coastal waters. Eelgrass beds are highly productive and support diverse faunal

assemblages (Adams 1976, Orth et al. 1984) b **5.1 Introduction**
Eelgrass (Zostera marina L.) is widespread in northern hemisphere temperate
coastal waters. Eelgrass beds are highly productive and support diverse faunal
assemblages (Adams 1976, Orth et al. 1984) by pr **5.1 Introduction**

Eelgrass (Zostera marina L.) is widespread in northern hemisphere temperate

coastal waters. Eelgrass beds are highly productive and support diverse faunal

assemblages (Adams 1976, Orth et al. 1984) by Eelgrass (*Zostera marina* L.) is widespread in northern hemisphere temperate stal waters. Eelgrass beds are highly productive and support diverse faunal emblages (Adams 1976, Orth et al. 1984) by providing ideal habitats Eelgrass (Zostera marina L.) is widespread in northern hemisphere temperate coastal waters. Eelgrass beds are highly productive and support diverse faunal assemblages (Adams 1976, Orth et al. 1984) by providing ideal habit coastal waters. Eelgrass beds are highly productive and support diverse faunal assemblages (Adams 1976, Orth et al. 1984) by providing ideal habitats for many commercial fishes and reducing the vulnerability of juveniles t assemblages (Adams 1976, Orth et al. 1984) by providing ideal habitats for many
commercial fishes and reducing the vulnerability of juveniles to piscivorous predators
(Shoji et al. 2007). The ecosystem services provided by

commercial fishes and reducing the vulnerability of juveniles to piscivorous predators
(Shoji et al. 2007). The ecosystem services provided by eelgrass beds keep them
important for coastal management. Furthermore, *Z. mari* oji et al. 2007). The ecosystem services provided by eelgrass beds keep them
ortant for coastal management. Furthermore, Z. marina L. has been listed as a key
cator species for marine water quality in Europe (WFD, Europe U important for coastal management. Furthermore, Z. marina L. has been listed as a key
indicator species for marine water quality in Europe (WFD, Europe Union 2009).
Eelgrass also takes in nutrients from the water and preven

indicator species for marine water quality in Europe (WFD, Europe Union 2009).

Eelgrass also takes in nutrients from the water and prevents excessive growth of

phytoplankton in eutrophic coastal waters through the reduct Eelgrass also takes in nutrients from the water and prevents excessive growth of phytoplankton in eutrophic coastal waters through the reduction of available nutrients.
Excessive phytoplankton growth produces various envir phytoplankton in eutrophic coastal waters through the reduction of available nutrients.
Excessive phytoplankton growth produces various environmental problems, such as
red tides and sediment deterioration, and generally oc Excessive phytoplankton growth produces various environmental problems, such as
red tides and sediment deterioration, and generally occurs in the warm scason, which
is also the growth period of many eelgrasses, including Z red tides and sediment deterioration, and generally occurs in the warm season, which
is also the growth period of many eelgrasses, including Z. marina L.
Despite its importance, the global distribution of eelgrass has decl is also the growth period of many eelgrasses, including *Z. marina* L.

Despite its importance, the global distribution of eelgrass has declined by 1.4%

per year over a 10-year period, as measured in 126 areas, from 1990– Despite its importance, the global distribution of eelgrass has declined by 1.4%
per year over a 10-year period, as measured in 126 areas, from 1990–2000 because of
anthropogenic and/or other pressures (IUCN 2018). In the per year over a 10-year period, as measured in 126 areas, from 1990–2000 because of anthropogenic and/or other pressures (IUCN 2018). In the Seto Inland Sea in central Japan, the eelgrass population has suffered a loss of anthropogenic and/or other pressures (IUCN 2018). In the Seto Inland Sea in central
Japan, the eelgrass population has suffered a loss of about 70% over the last three
decades of the 20th century, which has been mostly att Japan, the eelgrass population has suffered a loss of about 70% ov
decades of the 20th century, which has been mostly attributed to
coastal development, port construction activities and eutrophication (
Eutrophication can ades of the 20th century, which has been mostly attributed to reclamation by
stal development, port construction activities and eutrophication (Komatsu 1997).
rophication can reduce eelgrass coverage directly by stimulatin coastal development, port construction activities and eutrophication (Komatsu 1997).
Eutrophication can reduce eelgrass coverage directly by stimulating epiphytic algae
and indirectly by restricting light penetration above

phytoplankton as well as additional factors, such as other suspended particles and
chromophoric dissolved organic matter. The impact of eutrophication on light
transmittance is not severe even in some typical eutrophic enc phytoplankton as well as additional factors, such as other suspended particles and
chromophoric dissolved organic matter. The impact of eutrophication on light
transmittance is not severe even in some typical eutrophic enc phytoplankton as well as additional factors, such as other suspended particles and
chromophoric dissolved organic matter. The impact of eutrophication on light
transmittance is not severe even in some typical eutrophic enc phytoplankton as well as additional factors, such as other suspended particles and
chromophoric dissolved organic matter. The impact of eutrophication on light
transmittance is not severe even in some typical eutrophic enc phytoplankton as well as additional factors, such as other suspended particles and
chromophoric dissolved organic matter. The impact of eutrophication on light
transmittance is not severe even in some typical eurtophic enc phytoplankton as well as additional factors, such as other suspended particles and
chromophoric dissolved organic matter. The impact of eutrophication on light
transmittance is not severe even in some typical eutrophic enc phytoplankton as well as additional factors, such as other suspended particles and
chromophoric dissolved organic matter. The impact of eutrophication on light
transmittance is not severe even in some typical eutrophic enc phytoplankton as well as additional factors, such as other suspended particles and
chromophoric dissolved organic matter. The impact of eutrophication on light
transmittance is not severe even in some typical eutrophic enc toplankton as well as additional factors, such as other suspended particles and
smotophoric dissolved organic matter. The impact of eutrophication on light
smittance is not severe even in some typical eutrophic enclosed se chromophoric dissolved organic matter. The impact of eutrophication on light transmittance is not severe even in some typical eutrophic enclosed seas, such as Tokyo Bay and Ise Bay in Japan (Wang et al. 2019). However, man transmittance is not severe even in some typical eutrophic enclosed seas, such as Tokyo Bay and Ise Bay in Japan (Wang et al. 2019). However, management plans for eutrophic coastal waters need to be constructed with knowle

Tokyo Bay and Ise Bay in Japan (Wang et al. 2019). However, management plans for eutrophic coastal waters need to be constructed with knowledge about the potential for eelgrass recovery and extension through the improvemen eutrophic coastal waters need to be constructed with knowledge about the potential
for eelgrass recovery and extension through the improvement of optical conditions of
the water column. Moreover, the impact of eelgrass rec for eelgrass recovery and extension through the improvement of optical conditions of
the water column. Moreover, the impact of eelgrass recovery and expansion on the
growth of phytoplankton after nutrient reduction should the water column. Moreover, the impact of eelgrass recovery and expansion on the growth of phytoplankton after nutrient reduction should be understood.

Hiroshima Bay in the Seto Inland Sea, Japan, is an appropriate eutrop growth of phytoplankton after nutrient reduction should be understood.

Hiroshima Bay in the Seto Inland Sea, Japan, is an appropriate eutrophic coastal

water body to assess the potential of eelgrass recovery and extensio Hiroshima Bay in the Seto Inland Sea, Japan, is an appropriate eutrophic coastal
er body to assess the potential of eelgrass recovery and extension after improved
er clarity through the reduction of anthropogenic nutrient water body to assess the potential of eelgrass recovery and extension after improved
water clarity through the reduction of anthropogenic nutrient loading. It is also an
ideal location to assess the impact of eelgrass reco water clarity through the reduction of anthropogenic nutrient loading. It is also an ideal location to assess the impact of eelgrass recovery and expansion on the growth of phytoplankton because there is available informat ideal location to assess the impact of eelgrass recovery and expansi
of phytoplankton because there is available information on nutrient l
and open water (Ishii et al. 2004) and there has been intensive reseau
water clarit Fraction Collection of anti-polarism of entirely and solution inter-

water clarity through the reduction of anthropogenic nutrient loading. It is

dieal location to assess the impact of eelgrass recovery and expansion on

and open water (Ishii et al. 2004) and there has been intens
water clarity (Nishijima et al. 2018), phytoplankton prod
Umehara et al. 2018) and sediment conditions (Asaoka et al
The objectives of this study were to determi The study area is study were to determine the maximum possible water claimy
could be reached after reducing anthropogenic nutrient loading and to evaluate
impact of eelgrass bed recovery and expansion on phytoplankton grow

(Figure 5.1) with an average water depth of about 18 m. Itsukushima and Nomishima

5.2 Materials and methods

5.2.1 Study site

The study area is located in the northern Hiroshima Bay, covering about 160 km²

(Figure 5.1 incertificant in the southern Hiroshima Bay.
 5.2 Materials and methods
 5.2.1 Study site

The study area is located in the northern Hiroshima Bay, covering about 160 km²

(Figure 5.1) with an average water depth of 5.2 Materials and methods
5.2.1 Study site
The study area is located in the northern Hiroshima Bay, covering about 160 km²
(Figure 5.1) with an average water depth of about 18 m. Itsukushima and Nomishima
islands separa **5.2 Materials and methods**
5.2.1 Study site
The study area is located in the northern Hiroshima Bay, covering about 160 km²
(Figure 5.1) with an average water depth of about 18 m. Itsukushima and Nomishima
islands se **5.2.1 Study site**

The study area is located in the northern Hiroshima Bay, covering about 160 km²

(Figure 5.1) with an average water depth of about 18 m. Itsukushima and Nomishima

islands separate this area from the Ohta, Yahata and Seno River, with average discharges of 87, 2.3, and 2.4 m³ s⁻¹. 5.2.1 Study site
The study area is located in the northern Hiroshima Bay, covering about 160 km²
(Figure 5.1) with an average water depth of about 18 m. Itsukushima and Nomishima
islands separate this area from the sout The study area is located in the northern Hiroshima Bay, covering about 160 km²
(Figure 5.1) with an average water depth of about 18 m. Itsukushima and Nomishima
islands separate this area from the southern Hiroshima Ba The study area is located in the northern Hiroshima Bay, covering about 160 km²
(Figure 5.1) with an average water depth of about 18 m. Itsukushima and Nomishima
islands separate this area from the southern Hiroshima Ba

Example $\frac{1}{131.6}$

Figure 5.1 Location of the study area in northern Hiroshima Bay, Seto Inland Sea,

Japan. Open circles indicate the monitoring sites.

5.2.2 Data sources

The monthly observed Secchi depths (SDs) an Prefectural Technology Research Institute. High-resolution water depths and α Chl.*a*)
 Prefectural Technology Research Institute. High-resolution water depth data of 50-m

The monthly observed Secchi depths (SDs) an mesh were states and the study area in northern Hiroshima Bay, Seto Inland Sea,
Figure 5.1 Location of the study area in northern Hiroshima Bay, Seto Inland Sea,
5.2.2 Data sources
The monthly observed Secchi depths (SDs) Figure 5.1 Location of the study area in northern Hiroshima Bay, Seto Inland Sea,
Japan. Open circles indicate the monitoring sites.
5.2.2 Data sources
The monthly observed Secchi depths (SDs) and chlorophyll a (Chl.a)
co Japan. Open circles indicate the monitoring sites.

5.2.2 Data sources

The monthly observed Secchi depths (SDs) and chlorophyll *a* (Chl.*a*)

concentrations came from the Fisheries and Marine Technology Center, Hiroshim 5.2.2 Data sources
The monthly observed Secchi depths (SDs) and chlorophyll *a* (Chl.*a*)
concentrations came from the Fisheries and Marine Technology Center, Hiroshima
Prefectural Technology Research Institute. High-reso The monthly observed Secchi depths (SDs) and chlorophyll *a* (Chl.*a*) concentrations came from the Fisheries and Marine Technology Center, Hiroshima Prefectural Technology Research Institute. High-resolution water depth d The monthly observed Secchi depths (SDs) and chlorophyll *a* (Chl.*a*) concentrations came from the Fisherics and Marine Technology Center, Hiroshima Prefectural Technology Research Institute. High-resolution water depth d rectural lechnology Research Institute. High-resolution water depth data of 30-m
h were obtained from the Hydrographic and Oceanographic Department, Japan
st Guard. Secchi depths with 450-m resolution were calculated based mesh were obtained from the Hydrographic and Oceanographic Department, Japan
Coast Guard. Secchi depths with 450-m resolution were calculated based on
monitoring data obtained from the Japanese Ministry of the Environment.

Coast Guard. Secon depths with 450-m resolution were calculated based on
monitoring data obtained from the Japanese Ministry of the Environment The
seagrass distribution map was provided by the Ministry of the Environment monitoring data obtained from the Japanese Ministry of the Environment. The
seagrass distribution map was provided by the Ministry of the Environment based on
results from the fourth National Survey on the Natural Environ seagrass distribution map was provided by the Ministry of the Environment based on
results from the fourth National Survey on the Natural Environment.
5.2.3 **Estimation of potential improvement in Secchi depth**
Background results from the fourth National Survey on the Natural Environment.

5.2.3 Estimation of potential improvement in Secchi depth

Background Secchi depth (BSD) was defined as a region-specific SD that

excludes the contribu **5.2.3 Estimation of potential improvement in Secchi depth**
Background Secchi depth (BSD) was defined as a region-specific SD that
excludes the contribution of phytoplankton (Nishijima et al. 2018) and was calculated
for concentration that is only slightly influenced by anthropogenic nutrient loading. It was
estimated based on the Chl.*a* concentration from an area offshore from the adjacent
Aki Nada (Figure 5.1). The maximum possible Secc concentration that is only slightly influenced by anthropogenic nutrient loading. It was
estimated based on the Chl.*a* concentration from an area offshore from the adjacent
Aki Nada (Figure 5.1). The maximum possible Sec concentration that is only slightly influenced by anthropogenic nutrient loading. It was
estimated based on the Chl.*a* concentration from an area offshore from the adjacent
Aki Nada (Figure 5.1). The maximum possible Sec concentration that is only slightly influenced by anthropogenic nutrient loading. It was
estimated based on the Chl.*a* concentration from an area offshore from the adjacent
Aki Nada (Figure 5.1). The maximum possible Sec concentration that is only slightly influenced by anthropogenic nutrient loading. It was estimated based on the Chl.*a* concentration from an area offshore from the adjacent Aki Nada (Figure 5.1). The maximum possible Sec concentration that is only slightly influenced by anthropogenic nutrient loading. It was
estimated based on the Chl.*a* concentration from an area offshore from the adjacent
Aki Nada (Figure 5.1). The maximum possible Sec

The coast of the coast of the northeast of Itsukushima, and parts of Nomishima and

Distribute Coast of The northeast of Itsukushima and three coastal areas: the northeast of Itsukushima, and parts of Nomishima and

Distr Figure 5.2 Estimation of maximum possible Secchi depth (MPSD at 1 µg 1⁻¹ of
chorophyll *a* (Chl.*a*) and background Secchi depth (MPSD at 1 µg 1⁻¹ of
chorophyll *a* (Chl.a) and background Secchi depth (BSD) during Mar Eigure 5.2 Estimation of maximum possible Seechi depth (MPSD at 1 µg 1^{-1} of chlorophyll *a* (Chl.*a*)) and background Seechi depth (BSD) during March-April at a monitoring site (H3 in Figure 1) in northern Hiroshima Ba Figure 5.2 Estimation of maximum possible Secchi depth (MPSD at 1 µg 1' of
chlorophyll a (Chl.a)) and background Secchi depth (BSD) during March-April at a
monitoring site (H3 in Figure 1) in northern Hiroshima Bay.
5.2.4 monitoring site (H3 in Figure 1) in northern Hiroshima Bay.

5.2.4 **Estimation of the critical depth for celgrass survival**

The critical light intensity for eelgrass survival at the surface was estimated in

three coasta 5.2.4 Estimation of the critical depth for eelgrass survival
The critical light intensity for eelgrass survival at the surface was estimated in
three coastal areas: the northeast of Itsukushima, and parts of Nomishima and The critical light intensity for eelgrass survival at the surface was estimated in three coastal areas: the northeast of Itsukushima, and parts of Nomishima and Onasamijima (Figure 5.1), where there is still natural coast The critical light intensity for eelgrass survival at the surface was three coastal areas: the northeast of Itsukushima, and parts of Nom Onasamijima (Figure 5.1), where there is still natural coastline. The absence of ee ence of eelgrass was evaluated within each
ribution in these areas obtained from an invest
s (Setouchi NET). Then, the critical ratio of ligh
the surface light intensity in the northern Hirc
fficient of water column light as: the northeast of Itsukushima, and parts of Nomishima and
sure 5.1), where there is still natural coastline. The presence or
ass was evaluated within each 50-m grid using the eelgrass
seareas obtained from an investiga mijima (Figure 5.1), where there is still natural coastline. The presence or

ee of eelgrass was evaluated within each 50-m grid using the eelgrass

sution in these areas obtained from an investigation of seagrass beds an where *SD* is Secchi depth (m). *I*₀ and *I*₂ is the irradiance at the water surface and the surface light intensity in the northern Hiroshima Bay was determined. The flicient of water column light attenuation (K_d , distribution in diese areas obtained from an investigation
flats (Setouchi NET). Then, the critical ratio of light intens
to the surface light intensity in the northern Hiroshima
coefficient of water column light attenuat Then the critical depth for eelgrass survival (*Z_c*, m) was calculated as follows:
 $Z_c = -\ln\left(\frac{I_Z}{I_0}\right)/K_d$
 $Z_c = -\ln\left(\frac{I_Z}{I_0}\right)/K_d$ Eq. 2

and the column light attenuation $(K_{\rm d}, m^{-1})$ and the relative light intensity

ficient of water column light attenuation $(K_{\rm d}, m^{-1})$ and the relative light intensity
 $K_d = 0.15 + \frac{0.68}{5D}$ Eq. 1
 $K_d = 0.15 + \frac{0.$

$$
K_d = 0.15 + \frac{0.68}{SD}
$$
 Eq. 1

$$
\frac{I_Z}{I_0} = \exp\left(-K_d \times Z\right)
$$
 Eq. 2

water depth z (μ mol m⁻² s⁻¹).

$$
Z_c = -\ln\left(\frac{I_z}{I_0}\right) / K_d \tag{Eq. 3}
$$

5.2.5 Estimation of chlorophyll a concentration
Monthly Chl.*a* concentrations (May–September) were calculated using a
mathematical model developed by Kasamo et al. (2016) based on when intensive **5 Estimation of chlorophyll a concentration**
Monthly Chl.*a* concentrations (May–September) were calculated using a
hematical model developed by Kasamo et al. (2016) based on when intensive
toplankton growth generally occ 5.2.5 Estimation of chlorophyll a concentration

Monthly Chl.*a* concentrations (May–September) were calculated using a

mathematical model developed by Kasamo et al. (2016) based on when intensive

phytoplankton growth ge 5.2.5 Estimation of chlorophyll a concentration
Monthly Chl.*a* concentrations (May–September) were calcu
mathematical model developed by Kasamo et al. (2016) based on
phytoplankton growth generally occurs.
The Princeton O

5 Estimation of chlorophyll a concentration

Monthly Chl.*a* concentrations (May–September) were calculated using a

hematical model developed by Kasamo et al. (2016) based on when intensive

toplankton growth generally **5.2.5 Estimation of chlorophyll a concentration**
Monthly Chl.*a* concentrations (May–September) were calculated using a
mathematical model developed by Kasamo et al. (2016) based on when intensive
phytoplankton growth ge **5.2.5 Estimation of chlorophyll a concentration**
Monthly Chl.*a* concentrations (May–September) were calculated using a
mathematical model developed by Kasamo et al. (2016) based on when intensive
phytoplankton growth ge **5.2.5 Estimation of chlorophyll a concentration**
Monthly Chl.*a* concentrations (May–September) were calculated using a
mathematical model developed by Kasamo et al. (2016) based on when intensive
phytoplankton growth ge Monthly Chl.a concentrations (May–September) were calculated using a
mathematical model developed by Kasamo et al. (2016) based on when intensive
phytoplankton growth generally occurs.
The Princeton Ocean Model (POM), whi Monthly Chl.*a* concentrations (May–September) were calculated using a
mathematical model developed by Kasamo et al. (2016) based on when intensive
phytoplankton growth generally occurs.
The Princeton Ocean Model (POM), w mathematical model developed by Kasamo et al. (2016) based on when intensive
phytoplankton growth generally occurs.
The Princeton Ocean Model (POM), which is an oceanic general circulation
model based on the 3D Navier-Stok phytoplankton growth generally occurs.

The Princeton Ocean Model (POM), which is an oceanic general circulation

model based on the 3D Navier-Stokes (primitive) equations under hydrostatic and

Boussinesq assumptions, wa The Princeton Ocean Model (POM), which is an oceanic general circulation
model based on the 3D Navier-Stokes (primitive) equations under hydrostatic and
Boussinesq assumptions, was used to develop our model. The POM was im model based on the 3D Navier-Stokes (primitive) equations under hydrostatic and
Boussinesq assumptions, was used to develop our model. The POM was implemented
in the Seto Inland Sea basin with a horizontal resolution of Boussinesq assumptions, was used to develop our model. The POM was implemented
in the Seto Inland Sea basin with a horizontal resolution of 2250×2250 m and 10
sigma-levels in the vertical. A detailed description of th in the Seto Inland Sea basin with a horizontal resolution of 2250×2250 m and 10 sigma-levels in the vertical. A detailed description of the model equations and its numerical algorithms can be found in Blumberg and Mel sigma-levels in the vertical. A detailed description of the model equations and its
numerical algorithms can be found in Blumberg and Mellor (1978). The horizontal
viscosity/diffusivity coefficients were estimated using th numerical algorithms can be found in Blumberg and Mellor (1978). The horizontal viscosity/diffusivity coefficients were estimated using the Smagorinsky.

Simultaneously, the vertical viscosity/diffusivity coefficients were model. ultaneously, the vertical viscosity/diffusivity coefficients were estimated
owing the model's turbulence closure scheme using Mellor and Yamada level 2.5
Illor and Yamada 1982). Water temperature and salinity at the initi following the model's turbulence closure scheme using Mellor and Yamada level 2.5 (Mellor and Yamada 1982). Water temperature and salinity at the initial conditions and the open boundaries were set based on JCOPE2 (Japan (Mellor and Yamada 1982). Water temperature and salinity at the initial conditions
and the open boundaries were set based on JCOPE2 (Japan Coastal Ocean
Predictability Experiment 2) reanalysis results (Miyazawa et al. 200

and the open boundaries were set based on JCOPE2 (Japan Coastal Ocean
Predictability Experiment 2) reanalysis results (Miyazawa et al. 2009). The lower
trophic level ecosystem model developed by Nakata (1993) and eelgrass Predictability Experiment 2) reanalysis results (Miyazawa et al. 2009). The lower
trophic level ecosystem model developed by Nakata (1993) and eelgrass (*Z. marina* L.)
biomass model developed by Bocci et al. (1997) were trophic level ecosystem model developed by Nakata (1993) at
biomass model developed by Bocci et al. (1997) were the
model.
In the eelgrass biomass model (Bocci et al., 1997), the sta
biomass (S) [gdw m⁻²], root and rhiz ass model developed by Bocci et al. (1997) were then incorporated into our

el.

hte eelgrass biomass model (Bocci et al., 1997), the stated variables were shoot

ass (S) [gdw m²], root and rhizome biomass (R) [g dw m² H.

the eelgrass biomass model (Bocci et al., 1997), the stated variables were shoot

ass (S) [gdw m²], root and rhizome biomass (R) [g dw m²] and celgrass nitrogen

entration (N) [mg N gdw⁻¹]. Verhagen and Nienhu Eq. (S) [gdw m²], root and rhizome biomass (R) [g dw m²] and celgrass nitrogen

entration (N) [mg N gdw¹¹]. Verhagen and Nienhuis (1983) proposed to

porate the effect of aging into an eelgrass biomass model to desc entration (N) [mg N gdw⁻¹]. Verhagen and Nienhuis (1983) proposed to
porate the effect of aging into an eelgrass biomass model to describe seasonal
ges in biomass. We further added a limitation on growth rate (µ) [d⁻¹ ging into an eelgrass biomass model to describe seasonal

ther added a limitation on growth rate (µ) [d⁻¹] by aging to

1:
 $\times R$

Eq. 4
 $\times R$

Eq. 5
 $\times f(T) \times f(N) \times f(S) \times f(age)$

Eq. 6
 $\frac{4.5}{24-129}$
 $\frac{129}{234-129}$ ges in biomass. We further added a limitation on growth rate (µ) [d⁻¹] by aging to

locci et al. (1997) model:
 $\frac{dS}{dt} = (\mu - trans - \Omega_S) \times S$ Eq. 4
 $\frac{dN}{dt} = trans \times S - \Omega_S \times R$ Eq. 5
 $\frac{dN}{dt} = uptakeS - \mu \times N$ Eq. 6
 $\mu = MIMAX \times f(L) \times f(T) \$

$$
\frac{ds}{dt} = (\mu - trans - \Omega_S) \times S
$$
 Eq. 4

$$
\frac{dR}{dt} = \text{trans} \times S - \Omega_S \times R
$$
 Eq. 5

$$
\frac{dN}{dt} = uptakeS - \mu \times N
$$
 Eq. 6

$$
\mu = MIMAX \times f(L) \times f(T) \times f(N) \times f(S) \times f(age)
$$
 Eq. 7

300C1 et al. (1997) model:

\n
$$
\frac{dS}{dt} = (\mu - trans - \Omega_S) \times S
$$
\n
$$
\frac{dR}{dt} = trans \times S - \Omega_S \times R
$$
\n
$$
\frac{dN}{dt} = uptakeS - \mu \times N
$$
\n
$$
\mu = MIMAX \times f(L) \times f(T) \times f(N) \times f(S) \times f(age)
$$
\n
$$
f(age) = 1 - 0.99 \times \frac{age - 129}{234 - 129}
$$
\n
$$
129 < age \le 234 \text{ (Julian day)}
$$
\n
$$
Eq. 8
$$
\n
$$
f(age) = 0.01
$$
\n
$$
234 < age \le 304 \text{ (Julian day)}
$$
\n
$$
Eq. 99
$$

$$
f(age) = 0.01
$$
 234 $\langle age \leq 304 \text{ (Julian day)} \rangle$ Eq. 9

trans = $0.25 \times \mu$
 $\Omega_S = 0.025 \times (0.098 + \exp(-4.690 + 0.23177))$ Eq. 10

where *trans* is translocation from shoot to root and rhizome, Ω_S and Ω_R are

ration of shout, and root and rhizome, respectively (d⁻¹), *uptakeS* trans = $0.25 \times \mu$
 $\Omega_S = 0.025 \times (0.098 + \exp(-4.690 + 0.2317T))$ Eq. 10

where *trans* is translocation from shoot to root and rhizome, Ω_S and Ω_R are

ration of shout, and root and rhizome, respectively (d⁻¹), *uptakeS* trans = $0.25 \times \mu$
 $\Omega_S = 0.025 \times (0.098 + \exp(-4.690 + 0.2317T))$ Eq. 10

where *trans* is translocation from shoot to root and rhizome, Ω_S and Ω_R are

iration of shout, and root and rhizome, respectively (d⁻¹), *uptake* trans = 0.25 × μ
 $\Omega_s = 0.025 \times (0.098 + \exp(-4.690 + 0.2317T))$ Eq. 10

where *trans* is translocation from shoot to root and rhizome, Ω_s and Ω_R are

respiration of shout, and root and rhizome, respectively (d⁻¹), *upt* respiration of shout, and root and rhizome, respectively (d^{-1}) , uptakeS is mg gdw⁻¹ h⁻¹, , *^L* is light (KJ m-2 ^d $\times \mu$ Eq. 10

(0.098 + exp (-4.690 + 0.2317T)) Eq. 11

is translocation from shoot to root and rhizome, Ω _s and Ω _R are

t, and root and rhizome, respectively (d⁻¹), *uptakeS* is mg gdw⁻¹ h⁻¹,

⁻¹), *T* i trans = $0.25 \times \mu$
 $\Omega_s = 0.025 \times (0.098 + \exp(-4.690 + 0.23177))$

where *trans* is translocation from shoot to root and rhizom

respiration of shout, and root and rhizome, respectively (d⁻¹), *uptak*
 L is light (KJ m⁻² trans = $0.25 \times \mu$
 $\Omega_s = 0.025 \times (0.098 + \exp(-4.690 + 0.2317T))$

where *trans* is translocation from shoot to root and rhizome,

respiration of shout, and root and rhizome, respectively (d⁻¹), *uptake*.
 L is light (KJ m trans = $0.25 \times \mu$

Eq. 10
 $\Omega_s = 0.025 \times (0.098 + \exp(-4.690 + 0.2317T))$ Eq. 11

where *trans* is translocation from shoot to root and rhizome, Ω_s and Ω_R are

ination of shout, and root and rhizome, respectively (d⁻¹),

trans = $0.25 \times \mu$

Eq. 10
 $\Omega_s = 0.025 \times (0.098 + \exp(-4.690 + 0.2317T))$ Eq. 11

where *trans* is translocation from shoot to root and thizome, Ω_s and Ω_R are

respiration of shout, and root and thizome, respectively (d⁻ $\Omega_S = 0.025 \times (0.098 + \exp(-4.690 + 0.23177))$ Eq. 11
where *trams* is translocation from shoot to root and thizome, Ω_S and Ω_R are
respiration of shout, and root and thizome, respectively (d⁻¹), *uptakeS* is mg gdw⁻¹ h where *trans* is translocation from shoot to root and rhizome, Ω_S and Ω_R are
respiration of shout, and root and rhizome, respectively (d⁻¹), *uptakeS* is mg gdw⁻¹ h⁻¹,
L is light (KJ m⁻² d⁻¹), *T* is wat respiration of shout, and root and rhizome, respectively (d⁻¹), *uptakeS* is mg gdw⁻¹ h⁻¹,
L is light (KJ m⁻² d⁻¹), T is water temperature (°C), age is aging coefficient, MIMAX is
maximum growth rate (0.06 d⁻¹ *L* is light (KJ m⁻² d⁻¹), *T* is water temperature (°C), *age* is aging coefficient, *MIMAX* is maximum growth rate (0.06 d⁻¹).
 5.2.6 Mapping and analysis Mapping of the study area and geospatial analyses of wat maximum growth rate (0.06 d⁻¹).
 5.2.6 Mapping and analysis

Mapping of the study area and geospatial analyses of water depths, SDs and

seagrass distribution were performed using the geographical information system
 significant. maximum growth rate $(0.06 d^{-1})$.
 5.2.6 Mapping and analysis

Mapping of the study area and geospatial analyse

seagrass distribution were performed using the geog

software ArcGIS 10.3 (ESRI, 2011). Inverse distance we scagrass distribution were performed using the geographical information system
software ArcGIS 10.3 (ESRI, 2011). Inverse distance weighted interpolation was used
to interpolate values at unsampled locations. Kruskal-Walli As shown in Table 5.1, water temperatures in the northern Hiroshima Bay

As shown in Table 5.1, water temperatures in the northern Hiroshima Bay

As shown in Table 5.1, water temperatures in the northern Hiroshima Bay

As

and *BBDs* in anticiant periods. The Edusation wants and Durin's tests were performed
with R software (R Core Team, 2015) with p <0.05 considered statistically
significant.
5.3 Results
5.3.1 Water quality in the nort bignificant.
 5.3.1 Water quality in the northern Hiroshima Bay

As shown in Table 5.1, water temperatures in the northern Hiroshima Bay showed

an increasing trend during the eelgrass growth season (March-August). The
 5.3. **Results**

5.3.1 Water quality in the northern Hiroshima Bay

As shown in Table 5.1, water temperatures in the northern Hiroshima Bay showed

an increasing trend during the eelgrass growth season (March–August). The
 5.3 Results
5.3.1 Water quality in the northern Hiroshima Bay
As shown in Table 5.1, water temperatures in the northern Hiroshima Bay showed
an increasing trend during the celgrass growth season (March–August). The
bimont 5.3.1 Water quality in the northern Hiroshima Bay

As shown in Table 5.1, water temperatures in the northern Hiroshima Bay showed

an increasing trend during the eelgrass growth season (March–August). The

bimonthly mean 5.3.1 Water quality in the northern Hiroshima Bay
As shown in Table 5.1, water temperatures in the northern Hiroshima Bay showed
an increasing trend during the eelgrass growth season (March-August). The
bimonthly mean wat As shown in Table 5.1, water temperatures in the northern Hiroshima Bay showed
an increasing trend during the eelgrass growth season (March-August). The
bimonthly mean water temperatures at five monitoring sites were 11.6 As shown in Table 5.1, water temperatures in the northern Hiroshima Bay showed
an increasing trend during the eelgrass growth season (March–August). The
bimonthly mean water temperatures at five monitoring sites were 11.6 an increasing trend during the eelgrass growth season (March–August). The
bimonthly mean water temperatures at five monitoring sites were $11.6-11.9$ °C
(March–April), 18.1–18.7°C (May–June) and 25.5–25.7°C (July–August). bimonthly mean water temperatures at five monitoring sites were 11.6–11.9 (March–April), 18.1–18.7°C (May–June) and 25.5–25.7°C (July–August). In contra salinity showed greater spatial variation and a decreasing trend ove

				Table 5.1 Water quality parameters in northern Hiroshima Bay over different periods	
			in 2009–2018. Values are presented as mean \pm standard deviation.		
Period	Site	Temp. $(^{\circ}C)$	Salinity $(-)$	Chl. <i>a</i> (μ g l ⁻¹)	SD(m)
March-April	H1	11.6 ± 1.4	29.9 ± 1.7	3.4 ± 1.8	6.0 ± 0.3
	H2	11.7 ± 1.4	29.8 ± 1.8	3.0 ± 1.3	6.6 ± 0.4
	H ₃	11.8 ± 1.7	28.1 ± 2.9	3.7 ± 3.1	5.6 ± 0.3
	H ₄	11.9 ± 1.6	28.4 ± 3.7	4.8 ± 3.4	4.6 ± 0.3
	H ₅	11.7 ± 1.5	30.8 ± 2.2	3.8 ± 2.5	6.0 ± 0.4
	Mean	11.7	29.4	3.7	5.7
May-June	H1	18.3 ± 2.3	29.6 ± 2.2	4.2 ± 2.4	4.2 ± 0.3
	H2	18.1 ± 1.8	29.2 ± 3.3	8.1 ± 3.6	4.5 ± 0.4
	H ₃	18.5 ± 1.8	27.4 ± 4.5	7.8 ± 7.3	3.2 ± 0.5
	H ₄	18.7 ± 2.1	28.5 ± 2.0	11.3 ± 6.7	2.7 ± 0.2
	H ₅	18.4 ± 2.0	30.4 ± 1.4	6.8 ± 5.6	4.4 ± 0.3
	Mean	18.4	29.0	7.6	3.6
July–August	H1	25.5 ± 2.3	25.6 ± 4.2	5.0 ± 2.8	3.3 ± 0.3
	H2	25.5 ± 2.2	25.1 ± 4.8	6.4 ± 4.5	3.2 ± 0.3
	H ₃	25.7 ± 2.5	22.1 ± 5.7	8.1 ± 4.4	2.5 ± 0.2
	H ₄	25.7 ± 2.1	22.2 ± 4.6	15.6 ± 8.5	1.8 ± 0.1
	H ₅	25.7 ± 2.2	25.5 ± 4.3	9.2 ± 6.6	2.7 ± 0.2
	Mean	25.6	24.1	8.9	2.6
Chl.a = chlorophyll a; SD = Secchi depth					
				5.3.2 BSD and MPSD distribution of northern Hiroshima Bay	
				Statistically reliable BSDs and MPSDs were obtained at all of the five monitoring	
				sites during the eelgrass growing season. Figures 5.3 and 5.4 show the spatial	
				distribution of SD, MPSD _{0.5} and MPSD _{1.0} (values at 0.5 µg l^{-1} and 1.0 µg l^{-1} Chl.a)	
				and BSD during the eelgrass growth season in the northern Hiroshima Bay	

distribution of SD, MPSD_{0.5} and MPSD_{1.0} (values at 0.5 μg⁻¹ and 1.0 μg l⁻¹ Chl.*a*) and BSD during the elgrass growth season in the northern Hiroshima Bay

Mass 25.7 ± 2.2 25.5 ± 4.3 9.2 ± 6.6 2.7 ± 0.2

Chl.*a* = Example 125.7 ± 2.1 22.2 ± 4.6 15.6 ± 8.5 1.8 ± 0.1

Hs 25.7 ± 2.2 25.5 ± 4.3 9.2 ± 6.6 2.7 ± 0.2

Chl.a = chlorophyll a; SD = Secchi depth
 5.3.2 BSD and MPSD distribution of northern Hiroshima Bay

Statistically relia (Kruskal-Wallis test, $p \le 0.05$). All SD indicators affected the light attenuation increase
(Kruskal-Wallis test, $p \le 0.05$). All SD indicators and MPSDs were obtained at all of the five monitoring
sites during the celg Chl.a = chlorophyll a; SD = Secchi depth

5.3.2 BSD and MPSD distribution of northern Hiroshima Bay

Statistically reliable BSDs and MPSDs were obtained at all of the five monitoring

sites during the eelgrass growing sea 5.3.2 BSD and MPSD distribution of northern Hiroshima Bay

Statistically reliable BSDs and MPSDs were obtained at all of the five monitoring

sites during the celgrass growing season. Figures 5.3 and 5.4 show the spatial
 Statistically reliable BSDs and MPSDs were obtained at all of the five monitoring
sites during the celgrass growing season. Figures 5.3 and 5.4 show the spatial
distribution of SD, MPSD_{0.5} and MPSD_{1.0} (values at 0.5 µ Statistically reliable BSDs and MPSDs were obtained at all of the five monitoring
sites during the eelgrass growing season. Figures 5.3 and 5.4 show the spatial
distribution of SD, MPSD_{0.5} and MPSD_{1.0} (values at 0.5 µ sites during the eelgrass growing season. Figures 5.3 and 5.4 show the spatial
distribution of SD, MPSD_{0.5} and MPSD_{1.0} (values at 0.5 µg ¹⁻¹ and 1.0 µg ¹⁻¹ Chl.*a*)
and BSD during the eelgrass growth season in the distribution of SD, MPSD_{0.5} and MPSD_{1.0} (values at 0.5 μ g I⁻¹ and 1.0 μ g I⁻¹ Chl.*a*) and BSD during the eelgrass growth season in the northern Hiroshima Bay (Kruskal-Wallis test, p <0.05). All SD indicato and BSD during the eelgrass growth season in the northern Hiroshima Bay (Kruskal-Wallis test, $p \le 0.05$). All SD indicators decreased from March-April to July-August, indicating that background factors affected the light (Kruskal-Wallis test, $p \le 0.05$). All SD indicators decreased from March-April to July-August, indicating that background factors affected the light attenuation increase during this period. The difference between SD and July–August, indicating that background factors affected the light attenuation increase
during this period. The difference between SD and MPSD_{0.5} and MPSD_{1.0} ranged from
0.0 to 0.7 m at each site. Moreover, the differ

IMPSD_{1.0}-SD MPSD_{0.5}-SD

In the selection of certain areas where the natural coastline remains, eigens and controls are not

SD_{0.5}) and current mean Secchi depth (SD) during 2009–2018 in the northern

Dishima Bay. **MPSD_{1.0}-SD** MPSD_{0.5}-SD

Figure 5.5 The differences between maximum possible Secchi depth (MPSD_{1.0},

MPSD_{0.5}) and current mean Secchi depth (SD) during 2009–2018 in the northern

Hiroshima Bay. P1, P2 and P3 corre Figure 5.5 The differences between maximum possible Secchi depth (MPSD_{1.0},
MPSD_{0.5}) and current mean Secchi depth (SD) during 2009–2018 in the northern
Hiroshima Bay. P1, P2 and P3 correspond to March-April, May-June MPSD_{0.5}) and current mean Secchi depth (SD) during 2009–2018 in the northern Hiroshima Bay. P1, P2 and P3 correspond to March-April, May–June and July–August, respectively.

5.3.3 Estimation of critical depth for eelgra Hiroshima Bay. P1, P2 and P3 correspond to March-April, May-June and July-August, respectively.

5.3.3 Estimation of critical depth for eelgrass survival

In the selected areas where the natural coastline remains, eelgras 5.3.3 Estimation of critical depth for eelgrass survival
In the selected areas where the natural coastline remains, celgrass mainly grew at
depths shallower than 6 m (Figure 5.6) and where relative light intensity at the **5.3.3 Estimation of critical depth for eelgrass**
In the selected areas where the natural coastline rem
depths shallower than 6 m (Figure 5.6) and where relativ
was over 20% (Figure 5.7). The existence of eelgrass
than 20

5.3.4 Current and potential distribution of eelgrass in the northern

beds in the study area is 100 ha (Figure 5.8A, Setouchi NET). However, the potential area for eelgrass mainly grows around the islands; the current total area of eelgrass in the northern Hiroshima Bay.
The spatial distribu Figure 5.8 Current eelgrass distribution (A, 100 ha), and estimated eelgrass distribution derived from current light availability and light requirements of celgrass (B, 373 ha) in the northern Hiroshima Bay.
The spatial di Figure 5.8 Current eelgrass distribution (A, 100 ha), and estimated eelgrass distribution derived from current light availability and light requirements of eelgrass (B, 373 ha) in the northern Hiroshima Bay.
The spatial di Figure 5.8 Current eelgrass distribution (A, 100 ha), and estimated eelgrass distribution derived from current light availability and light requirements of eelgrass (B, 373 ha) in the northern Hiroshima Bay.
The spatial d

about 27% of the potential area. The expansion of eelgrass under different SD
improvement scenarios was estimated to be 36 and 33 ha at MPSD_{0.5} and MPSD_{1.0}
(May–June), respectively (Table 5.2). Although phytoplankton about 27% of the potential area. The expansion of eelgrass under different SD
improvement scenarios was estimated to be 36 and 33 ha at MPSD_{0.5} and MPSD_{1.0}
(May–June), respectively (Table 5.2). Although phytoplankton c about 27% of the potential area. The expansion of eelgrass under different SD
improvement scenarios was estimated to be 36 and 33 ha at MPSD_{0.5} and MPSD_{1.0}
(May–June), respectively (Table 5.2). Although phytoplankton c about 27% of the potential area. The expansion of eelgrass under different SD
improvement scenarios was estimated to be 36 and 33 ha at MPSD_{0.5} and MPSD_{1.0}
(May–June), respectively (Table 5.2). Although phytoplankton c about 27% of the potential area. The expansion of eelgrass under different SD
improvement scenarios was estimated to be 36 and 33 ha at MPSD_{0.5} and MPSD_{1.0}
(May–June), respectively (Table 5.2). Although phytoplankton about 27% of the potential area. The
improvement scenarios was estimated to
(May–June), respectively (Table 5.2). Al
area could be reduced by less nutrient lo
eelgrass beds by improving water clarity
be expected.
Table 5.2 about 27% of the potential area. The expansion of eelgrass under different SD
improvement scenarios was estimated to be 36 and 33 ha at MPSD_{0.5} and MPSD_{1.0}
(May–June), respectively (Table 5.2). Although phytoplankton about 27% of the potential area. The expansion of eelgrass under different SI
improvement scenarios was estimated to be 36 and 33 ha at MPSD_{0.5} and MPSD₁
(May–June), respectively (Table 5.2). Although phytoplankton co improvement scenarios was estimated to be 36 and 33 ha at M

(May-June), respectively (Table 5.2). Although phytoplankton c

area could be reduced by less nutrient loading from land, a sigre

elgrass beds by improving wat

				area could be reduced by less nutrient loading from land, a significant expansion of
				eelgrass beds by improving water clarity through phytoplankton decreases would not
be expected.				
		improvement scenarios in northern Hiroshima Bay.		Table 5.2 Expansion of eelgrass distribution (%) under different Secchi depth (m)
Scenarios		MPSD _{1.0}	MPSD _{0.5}	BSD
Current SD	Area	373		
March-April	Area	381	391	403
	Increase	(2.1%) 8	$18(4.8\%)$	30 (8.0%)
May-June	Area	406	409	419
	Increase	33 (8.8%)	$36(9.7\%)$	46 (12.3%)
July-August	Area	399	403	410
	Increase	$26(7.0\%)$	$30(8.0\%)$	$37(9.9\%)$
depth	maximum potential area of 373 ha.			Note: values in parentheses indicate the percentage increase compared with a $SD = Secchi$ depth; $MPSD = maximum possible Secchi$ depth; $BSD = bottom Secchi$
growth		5.3.5 Impact of eelgrass recovery and expansion on phytoplankton		
				There may be site-specific reasons, other than light availability, for a lack of

growth

Increase $26 (7.0\%)$ $30 (8.0\%)$ $37 (9.9\%)$

i.e. values in parentheses indicate the percentage increase compared with a

imm potential area of 373 ha.

Soles Secchi depth; MPSD = maximum possible Secchi depth; BSD = bottom Note: values in parentheses indicate the percentage increase compared with a
maximum potential area of 373 ha.
SD = Secchi depth; MPSD = maximum possible Secchi depth; BSD = bottom Secchi
depth
5.3.5 Impact of eelgrass rec INLETT SEAST SEA SEA, WEITH, MPSD = maximum possible Secchi depth; BSD = bottom Secchi
depth
5.3.5 Impact of celgrass recovery and expansion on phytoplankton
growth
There may be site-specific reasons, other than light avai depth

5.3.5 Impact of eelgrass recovery and expansion on phytoplankton

growth

There may be site-specific reasons, other than light availability, for a lack of

eelgrass beds in a particular area. The significant decline 5.3.5 Impact of eelgrass recovery and expansion on phytoplankton
growth
There may be site-specific reasons, other than light availability, for a lack of
eelgrass beds in a particular area. The significant decline of eelgra 5.3.5 Impact of eelgrass recovery and expansion on phytoplankton
growth
There may be site-specific reasons, other than light availability, for a lack of
eelgrass beds in a particular area. The significant decline of eelgr **growth**
There may be site-specific reasons, other than light availability, for a lack of
celgrass beds in a particular area. The significant decline of eelgrass beds in the Seto
Inland Sea, which includes Hiroshima Bay, There may be site-specific reasons, other than light availability, for a la
eelgrass beds in a particular area. The significant decline of eelgrass beds in the
Inland Sea, which includes Hiroshima Bay, began after the 196 than light availability, for a lack of
t decline of eelgrass beds in the Seto
began after the 1960s when marine
uring rapid economic development.
1 the Seto Inland Sea by reducing the
and (COD) and nutrients from land.
and There may be site-specific reasons, othe
eelgrass beds in a particular area. The signific
Inland Sea, which includes Hiroshima Bay
pollution and coastal reclamation occurred
However, marine pollution is being addressed
an v be site-specific reasons, other than light availability, for a lack of
in a particular area. The significant decline of eelgrass beds in the Seto
which includes Hiroshima Bay, began after the 1960s when marine
coastal r eelgrass beds in a particular area. The significant decline of eelgrass beds in the Seto
Inland Sea, which includes Hiroshima Bay, began after the 1960s when marine
pollution and coastal reclamation occurred during rapid
where eelgrass had previously existed are good targets for artificial regeneration strategies, such as transplanting seeds or adult shoots (Park and Lee 2007, Bastyan and Cambridge 2008), to accelerate their recovery. where eelgrass had previously existed are good targets for artificial regeneration
strategies, such as transplanting seeds or adult shoots (Park and Lee 2007, Bastyan
and Cambridge 2008), to accelerate their recovery.
Eelg where eelgrass had previously existed are good targets for artificial regenstrategies, such as transplanting seeds or adult shoots (Park and Lee 2007, B and Cambridge 2008), to accelerate their recovery.
Eelgrass beds deve

Free elgrass had previously existed are good targets for artificial regeneration
tegies, such as transplanting seeds or adult shoots (Park and Lee 2007, Bastyan
Cambridge 2008), to accelerate their recovery.
Eelgrass beds where eelgrass had previously existed are good targets for artificial regeneration
strategies, such as transplanting seeds or adult shoots (Park and Lee 2007, Bastyan
and Cambridge 2008), to accelerate their recovery.
Eelg where eelgrass had previously existed are good targets for artificial regeneration
strategies, such as transplanting seeds or adult shoots (Park and Lee 2007, Bastyan
and Cambridge 2008), to accelerate their recovery.
Eelg where eelgrass had previously existed are good targets for artificial regeneration
strategies, such as transplanting secds or adult shoots (Park and Lee 2007, Bastyan
and Cambridge 2008), to accelerate their recovery.
Eelg where eelgrass had previously existed are good targets for artificial regeneration
strategies, such as transplanting seeds or adult shoots (Park and Lee 2007, Bastyan
and Cambridge 2008), to accelerate their recovery.
Eelg where eelgrass had previously existed are good targets for artificial regeneration
strategies, such as transplanting seeds or adult shoots (Park and Lee 2007, Bastyan
and Cambridge 2008), to accelerate their recovery.
Eel strategies, such as transplanting seeds or adult shoots (Park and Lee 2007, Bastyan
and Cambridge 2008), to accelerate their recovery.
Eelgrass beds develop in coastal areas where a large amount of nutrients flow into
the and Cambridge 2008), to accelerate their recovery.

Eelgrass beds develop in coastal areas where a large amount of nutrients flow into

the sea from river water, groundwater and municipal and industrial wastewater.

Conse Eelgrass beds develop in coastal areas where a large amount of nutrients flow into
the sea from river water, groundwater and municipal and industrial wastewater.
Consequently, eelgrass uptakes nutrients where nutrient con the sea from river water, groundwater and municipal and industrial wastewater.
Consequently, eelgrass uptakes nutrients where nutrient concentrations are relatively
high and prevents excessive growth of phytoplankton. The Consequently, eelgrass uptakes nutrients where nutrient concentrations are relatively
high and prevents excessive growth of phytoplankton. The impact of eelgrass
recovery and expansion on phytoplankton growth from May to high and prevents excessive growth of phytoplankton. The impact of celgrass
recovery and expansion on phytoplankton growth from May to September was
evaluated by the mathematical model under two scenarios: current celgrass The search intertant mater, gotalisance and industry-
Consequently, eelgrass uptakes nutrients where nutrien
high and prevents excessive growth of phytoplankt
recovery and expansion on phytoplankton growth fr
evaluated by Healthy marine coastal environments, particularly enclosed seas, are achieved in the defense of Hiroshima Bay from May to July. This improvement in *a* concentrations corresponded to 1.0 to 3.0 μ g ¹⁻¹ from 4.0 to 7.0 nothem and central parts of Hiroshima Bay from May to July. This improvement in Chl.*a* concentrations corresponded to 1.0 to 3.0 µg $1¹$ from 4.0 to 7.0 µg $1¹$. However, the impact of celgrass bed expansion

Locality and central pairs of Hrosmitha Edy from Edy Colly F. This improvement in
Chl.*a* concentrations corresponded to 1.0 to 3.0 µg F^1 from 4.0 to 7.0 µg F^1 . However,
the impact of eelgrass bed expansion decrease depth) and healthy offshore areas are in close proximity in an enclosed sease in Chl.a was observed in September because of the decline in Z. marina L.

5.4 Discussion

Healthy marine coastal environments, particularly en In Chl.a was observed in September because of the decline in Z. marina L.
 5.4 Discussion

Healthy marine coastal environments, particularly enclosed seas, are achieved

through the control of excess phytoplankton by red **5.4 Discussion**

Healthy marine coastal environments, particularly enclosed seas, are achieved

through the control of excess phytoplankton by reductions in terrestrial nutrient

loading. In general, vulnerable estuarine 5.4 Discussion
Healthy marine coastal environments, particularly enclosed seas, are achieved
through the control of excess phytoplankton by reductions in terrestrial nutrient
loading. In general, vulnerable estuarine areas Healthy marine coastal environments, particularly enclosed seas, are achieved
through the control of excess phytoplankton by reductions in terrestrial nutrient
loading. In general, vulnerable estuarine areas (Chapter 3, lo Healthy marine coastal environments, particularly enclosed seas, are achieved
through the control of excess phytoplankton by reductions in terrestrial nutrient
loading. In general, vulnerable estuarine areas (Chapter 3, lo through the control of excess phytoplankton by reductions in terrestrial nutrient loading. In general, vulnerable estuarine areas (Chapter 3, low salinity and Secchi depth) and healthy offshore areas are in close proximity loading. In general, vulnerable estuarine areas (Chapter 3, low salinity and Secchi
depth) and healthy offshore areas are in close proximity in an enclosed sea, which
affects strategies for overcoming severe eutrophic cond depth) and healthy offshore areas are in close proximity in an enclosed sea, which
affects strategies for overcoming severe cutrophic conditions. For example, it would
not be appropriate to try to solve environmental probl affects strategies for overcoming severe eutrophic conditions. For example, it would
not be appropriate to try to solve environmental problems occurring in limited coastal
areas by reducing terrestrial nutrient loading bec not be appropriate to try to solve environmental problems occurring in limited coastal
areas by reducing terrestrial nutrient loading because this affects the nutrient
conditions in the entire water body and risks reducing

Z. marina L. is a suitable eelgrass for this purpose and is a common species
wing on sandy-muddy sediments in temperate areas around the world, including
ope, North America and Asia (Lee et al. 2007). Despite only 2.4% o Z. marina L. is a suitable eelgrass for this purpose and is a common species
growing on sandy-muddy sediments in temperate areas around the world, including
Europe, North America and Asia (Lee et al. 2007). Despite only 2. Z. marina L. is a suitable eelgrass for this purpose and is a common species
growing on sandy-muddy sediments in temperate areas around the world, including
Europe, North America and Asia (Lee et al. 2007). Despite only 2. Z. marina L. is a suitable eelgrass for this purpose and is a common species
growing on sandy-muddy sediments in temperate areas around the world, including
Europe, North America and Asia (Lee et al. 2007). Despite only 2. Z. marina L. is a suitable eelgrass for this purpose and is a common species
growing on sandy-muddy sediments in temperate areas around the world, including
Europe, North America and Asia (Lee et al. 2007). Despite only 2. Z. marina L. is a suitable eelgrass for this purpose and is a common species growing on sandy-muddy sediments in temperate areas around the world, including Europe, North America and Asia (Lee et al. 2007). Despite only 2. Z. marina L. is a suitable eelgrass for this purpose and is a common species growing on sandy-muddy sediments in temperate areas around the world, including Europe, North America and Asia (Lee et al. 2007). Despite only 2. Z. marina L. is a suitable eelgrass for this purpose and is a common species growing on sandy-muddy sediments in temperate areas around the world, including Europe, North America and Asia (Lee et al. 2007). Despite only 2. Z. marina L. is a suitable eelgrass for this purpose and is a common species
growing on sandy-muddy sediments in temperate areas around the world, including
Europe, North America and Asia (Lee et al. 2007). Despite only 2. *Zostera noltii* and *Cymodocea nodosa* were twice the minimum in the world, including Europe, North America and Asia (Lee et al. 2007). Despite only 2.4% of the northern Hiroshima Bay containing eelgrass beds, this study Europe, North America and Asia (Lee et al. 2007). Despite only 2.4% of the northern Hiroshima Bay containing celgrass beds, this study suggested that the recovery and expansion of *Z. marina* L. had a strong effect on phyt Hiroshima Bay containing eelgrass beds, this study suggested that the recovery and expansion of *Z. marina* L. had a strong effect on phytoplankton growth through nutrient competition from May to August. Seagrasses, includ expansion of *Z. marina* L. had a strong effect on phytoplankton growth through nutrient competition from May to August. Seagrasses, including *Z. marina* L. have nutrient storage strategies that include the uptake of nutr nutrient competition from May to August. Seagrasses, including *Z. marina* L. have
nutrient storage strategies that include the uptake of nutrients when available and
storage and then use of reserves when environmental con nutrient storage strategies that include the uptake of nutrients when available and
storage and then use of reserves when environmental conditions become suitable for
plant growth. The maximum nitrogen content in the roots storage and then use of reserves when environmental conditions become suitable for
plant growth. The maximum nitrogen content in the roots, rhizomes and leaves of
Zostera noltii and Cymodocea nodosa were twice the minimum plant growth. The maximum nitrogen content in the roots, rhizomes and leaves of Zostera noltii and Cymodocea nodosa were twice the minimum in the Mediterranean Sea (Kraemer and Mazzella 1999). Minimum nitrogen content pers **Example 18.1** Social Entired Concept and then use of reserves when environmental c
plant growth. The maximum nitrogen content in the r
Zostera noltii and Cymodocea nodosa were twice the m
Sea (Kraemer and Mazzella 1999). This study proposed a novel indicator for the MPSD, which was defined as the SD and MPSD and BSD to evaluate possible in the MPSD, which was defined as the SD and BSD to evaluate overlapsing and BSD to evaluate overlapsin where the a possionary to show strong natural appear in the growing period when
nutrient content is relatively low. Therefore, seagrass restoration represents an
effective approach to control eutrophication or an approach

the MPSD and BSD to evaluate possible improvements in water clarity and example in the method simultaneously with terrestrial nutrient reduction in semi-enclosed seas, especially the estuarine area vulnerable to excessive Example and we show the territorial nutrient reduction in semi-enclosed seas, especially the estuarine area vulnerable to excessive phytoplankton growth and accumulate.

5.5 Conclusions

This study proposed a novel indicat Entrin and the expected by the control water of the MPSD, which was defined as the SD

This study proposed a novel indicator for the MPSD, which was defined as the SD

when the Chl.*a* concentration was equal to a referen 5.5 Conclusions
This study proposed a novel indicator for the MPSD, which was defined as the SD
when the Chl.*a* concentration was equal to a reference Chl.*a* concentration. We used
the MPSD and BSD to evaluate possible **5.5 Conclusions**
This study proposed a novel indicator for the MPSD, which was defined as the SD
when the Chl.*a* concentration was equal to a reference Chl.*a* concentration. We used
the MPSD and BSD to evaluate possibl This study proposed a novel indicator for the MPSD, which was defined as the SD
when the Chl.*a* concentration was equal to a reference Chl.*a* concentration. We used
the MPSD and BSD to evaluate possible improvements in This study proposed a novel indicator for the MPSD, which was defined as the SD
when the Chl.*a* concentration was equal to a reference Chl.*a* concentration. We used
the MPSD and BSD to evaluate possible improvements in when the Chl.*a* concentration was equal to a reference Chl.*a* concentration. We used
the MPSD and BSD to evaluate possible improvements in water clarity by reducing
terrigenous anthropogenic nutrient loading. We found t the MPSD and BSD to evaluate possible improvements in water clarity by reducing
terrigenous anthropogenic nutrient loading. We found that phytoplankton largely did
not control water clarity in this area and, therefore, im terrigenous anthropogenic nutrient loading. We found that phytoplankton largely did
not control water clarity in this area and, therefore, improvements in water clarity
could not be expected by reducing anthropogenic nutr l^{-1} from 4.0 to 7.0 µg l^{-1} from May to July. These findings could help us gain a better ont control water clarity in this area and, therefore, improvements in water clarity
could not be expected by reducing anthropogenic nutrient loading. The potential
abitat of *Z. marina* L. is controlled by light availab

understanding of nutrient management in seagrass-vegetated semi-enclosed seas
subjected to anthropogenic nutrient input. understanding of nutrient management in seagrass-vegetated semi-ensubjected to anthropogenic nutrient input.
56 References

- Example 1953 understanding of nutrient management in seagrass-v

subjected to anthropogenic nutrient input.
 5.6 References

Adams, S. M. 1976. The ecology of eelgrass, *Zostera measure Structural analysis.* Journal of E Independent of multion and the equipment of equipments and the endoted sensity subjected to anthropogenic nutrient input.
 Adams, S. M. 1976. The ecology of eelgrass, *Zostera marina* (L.), fish communities. I.

Structur rstanding of nutrient management in seagrass-vegetated semi-enclosed seas
teted to anthropogenic nutrient input.
References
Ins, S. M. 1976. The ecology of eelgrass, *Zostera marina* (L.), fish communities. I.
Structural $22.269 - 291$
- Subjected to anthropogenic nutrient input.
 5.6 References

Adams, S. M. 1976. The ecology of eelgrass, Zostera marina (L.), fish communities. I.

Structural analysis. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology
 References

ISS. S. M. 1976. The ecology of eelgrass, *Zostera marina* (L.), fish communities. I.

Structural analysis. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology

22:269–291.

Ika, S., A. Umehara, S. Otani, N. F **References**
sulfide, S. M. 1976. The ecology of eelgrass, *Zostera marina* (L.), fish communities. I.
Structural analysis. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology
22:269–291.
ka, S., A. Umehara, S. Otani, N. Fu **References**
ms, S. M. 1976. The ecology of eelgrass, Zostera marina (L.), fis
Structural analysis. Journal of Experimental Marine Biolog
22:269–291.
ka, S., A. Umehara, S. Otani, N. Fujii, T. Okuda, S. Nakai, V
Takeuchi, Adams, S. M. 1976. The ecology of eelgrass, Zostera marina (L.), fish communities. I.
Structural analysis. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology
22:269–291.
Asaoka, S., A. Umehara, S. Otani, N. Fujii, T. Okuda ns, S. M. 1976. The ecology of eelgrass, *Zostera marina* (L.), fish communities. I.
Structural analysis. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology
22:269–291.
ka, S., A. Umehara, S. Otani, N. Fujii, T. Okuda, S. Structural analysis. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology

22:269-291.

Asaoka, S., A. Umehara, S. Otani, N. Fujii, T. Okuda, S. Nakai, W. Nishijima, K.

Takeuchi, H. Shibata, and W. A. Jadoon. 2018. Spatial 22:269–291.

ka, S., A. Umehara, S. Otani, N. Fujii, T. Okuda, S. Nakai, W. Nishijima, K.

Takeuchi, H. Shibata, and W. A. Jadoon. 2018. Spatial distribution of hydrogen

sulfide and sulfur species in coastal marine sedime Asaoka, S., A. Umchara, S. Otani, N. Fujii, T. Okuda, S. Nakai, W. Nishijima, K.

Takeuchi, H. Shibata, and W. A. Jadoon. 2018. Spatial distribution of hydrogen

sulfide and sulfur species in coastal marine sediments Hiros Takeuchi, H. Shibata, and W. A. Jadoon. 2018. Spatial distribution of hydrogen sulfide and sulfur species in coastal marine sediments Hiroshima Bay, Japan. Marine pollution bulletin 133:891–899.
Marine pollution bulletin 1
-
-
- sulfide and sulfur species in coastal marine sediments Hiroshima Bay, Japan.
Marine pollution bulletin 133:891–899.

xan, G. R., Cambridge, M. L. 2008. Transplantation as a method for restoring the

seagrass *Posidonia aus* Marine pollution bulletin 133:891–899.

Bastyan, G. R., Cambridge, M. L. 2008. Transplantation as a method for restoring the

seagrass *Posidonia australis*, Estuarine Coastal and Shelf Science 79:289–299.

Blumberg, A. F. yan, G. R., Cambridge, M. L. 2008. Transplantat
seagrass *Posidonia australis*, Estuarine Coastal a
berg, A. F., and G. L. Mellor. 1978. A coa
Mathematical Modelling of Estuarine Physics, P
i, M., Coffaro, G., Bendoricchio
-
- seagrass Posidonia australis, Estuarine Coastal and Shelf Science 79:289–299.

Blumberg, A. F., and G. L. Mellor. 1978. A coastal ocean numerical model, in

Mathematical Modelling of Estuarine Physics, Proc. Int. Symp., Ha nderg, A. F., and G. L. Mellor. 1978. A coastal ocean numerical model, in
Mathematical Modelling of Estuarine Physics, Proc. Int. Symp., Hamburg.

i, M., Coffaro, G., Bendoricchio, G., 1997. Modelling biomass and nutrient
 Mathematical Modelling of Estuarine Physics,

i, M., Coffaro, G., Bendoricchio, G., 1997.

dynamics in eelgrass (*Zostera marina* L.): app

(Italy) and Øresund (Denmark). Ecological mo

1 2011. ArcGIS Desktop: Release 10. Bocci, M., Coffaro, G., Bendoricchio, G., 1997. Modelling biomass and nutrient
dynamics in eelgrass (*Zostera marina* L.): applications to the Lagoon of Venice
(Italy) and Øresund (Denmark). Ecological modelling 102, 67-8 dynamics in eelgrass (Zostera marina L.): applications to the Lagoon of Venice
(Italy) and Øresund (Denmark). Ecological modelling 102, 67–80.

1 2011. ArcGIS Desktop: Release 10. Redlands, CA: Environmental Systems

Resea (Italy) and Oresund (Denmark). Ecological modelling 102, 67–80.

ESRI 2011. ArcGIS Desktop: Release 10. Redlands, CA: Environmental Systems

Research Institute.

Fukushima, T., T. Ishibashi, and A. Imai. 2001. Chemical cha I 2011. ArcGIS Desktop: Release 10. Redlands, CA: Environmental Systems
Research Institute.

shima, T., T. Ishibashi, and A. Imai. 2001. Chemical characterization of

dissolved organic matter in Hiroshima Bay, Japan. Estua
-
-
- Research Institute.
Fukushima, T., T. Ishibashi, and A. Imai. 2001. Chemical characterization of
dissolved organic matter in Hiroshima Bay, Japan. Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf
Science 53:51–62.
IUCN 2018. The IUCN Red List shima, T., T. Ishibashi, and A. Imai. 2001. Chemical characterization of dissolved organic matter in Hiroshima Bay, Japan. Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science 53:51–62.

V 2018. The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species. Ve Proceedings of Coastal Engineering, JSCE, 72, 2, I_1381-I_1386 (in Japanese Science 53:51–62.

V 2018. The IUCN Red List of Threatened

Vhetp://www.iucnredlist.org>. Downloaded on 05 Ju

D. and T. Yanagi. 2004. Open ocean originated pl

Seto Inland Sea, Japan. Journal of Oceanography 60

mo, K.,
- Komatsu, T. 1997. Long-term changes in the Zostera bed area in the Seto Inland Sea
(Japan), especially along the coast of the Okayama Prefecture. Oceanolica Acta
20:209–216. atsu, T. 1997. Long-term changes in the Zostera bed area in the Seto Inland Sea
(Japan), especially along the coast of the Okayama Prefecture. Oceanolica Acta
20:209–216.
mer, G. P., Mazzella, L. 1999. Nitrogen acquisition $20:209 - 216$.
- Komatsu, T. 1997. Long-term changes in the Zostera bed area in the Seto Inland Sea
(Japan), especially along the coast of the Okayama Prefecture. Oceanolica Acta
20:209–216.
Kraemer, G. P., Mazzella, L. 1999. Nitrogen acqu atsu, T. 1997. Long-term changes in the Zostera bed area in the Seto Inland Sea
(Japan), especially along the coast of the Okayama Prefecture. Oceanolica Acta
20:209–216.
mer, G. P., Mazzella, L. 1999. Nitrogen acquisition
- Komatsu, T. 1997. Long-term changes in the Zostera bed area in the Seto Inland Sea

(Japan), especially along the coast of the Okayama Prefecture. Oceanolica Acta

20:209–216.

Kraemer, G. P., Mazzella, L. 1999. Nitrogen a atsu, T. 1997. Long-term changes in the Zostera bed area in the Seto Inland Sea
(Japan), especially along the coast of the Okayama Prefecture. Oceanolica Acta
20:209–216.
mer, G. P., Mazzella, L. 1999. Nitrogen acquisition atsu, T. 1997. Long-term changes in the Zostera bed area in the Seto Inland S
(Japan), especially along the coast of the Okayama Prefecture. Oceanolica A
20:209–216.
mer, G. P., Mazzella, L. 1999. Nitrogen acquisition, sto
- (Japan), especially along the coast of the Okayama Prefecture. Oceanolica Acta

20:209–216.

Kraemer, G. P., Mazzella, L. 1999. Nitrogen acquisition, storage, and use by the

co-occurring Mediterranean seagrasses Cymodocea 20:209–216.

mer, G. P., Mazzella, L. 1999. Nitrogen acquisition, storage, and use by the

co-occurring Mediterranean seagrasses Cymodocea nodosa and Zostera noltii,

Marine Ecology Progress Series 183: 95–103.

K.-S., Par mer, G. P., Mazzella, L. 1999. Nitrogen acquisition, storage, and use by the co-occurring Mediterranean seagrasses Cymodocea nodosa and Zostera noltii, Marine Ecology Progress Series 183: 95–103.
K.-S., Park, S. R., Kim, Y co-occurring Mediterranean seagrasses Cymodocea nodosa and Zostera noltii,
Marine Ecology Progress Series 183: 95–103.
K.-S., Park, S. R., Kim, Y. K. 2007. Effects of irradiance, temperature, and
nutrients on growth dynami Marine Ecology Progress Series 183: 95–103.

Lee, K.-S., Park, S. R., Kim, Y. K. 2007. Effects of irradiance, temperature, and

nutrients on growth dynamics of seagrasses: A review, Journal of Experimental

Marine Biology
- K.-S., Park, S. R., Kim, Y. K. 2007. Effects of irradiance, temperature, and
nutrients on growth dynamics of seagrasses: A review, Journal of Experimental
Marine Biology and Ecology 350(1–2): 144–175.
heck, J. S., R. J. Or nutrients on growth dynamics of seagrasses: A review, Journal of Experimental
Marine Biology and Ecology 350(1–2): 144–175.
heck, J. S., R. J. Orth, W. C. Dennison, D. J. Wilcox, R. R. Murphy, J. Keisman,
C. Gurbisz, M. Ha Marine Biology and Ecology 350(1–2): 144–175.
heck, J. S., R. J. Orth, W. C. Dennison, D. J. Wilcox, R. R. Murphy
C. Gurbisz, M. Hannam, J. B. Landry, and K. A. Moore. 201
nutrient reductions lead to the unprecedented reco Lefcheck, J. S., R. J. Orth, W. C. Dennison, D. J. Wilcox, R. R. Murphy, J. Keisman,
C. Gurbisz, M. Hannam, J. B. Landry, and K. A. Moore. 2018. Long-term
nutrient reductions lead to the unprecedented recovery of a tempera C. Gurbisz, M. Hannam, J. B. Landry, and K. A. Moore. 2018. Long-term
nutrient reductions lead to the unprecedented recovery of a temperate coastal
region. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences 115:3658–3662.
zaw nutrient reductions lead to the unprecedented recovery of a temperate coastal
region. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences 115:3658–3662.
zawa, Y., Zhang, R., Guo, X., Tamura, H., Ambe, D., Lee, J.-S., Okuno, A. Miyazawa, Y., Zhang, R., Guo, X., Tamura, H., Ambe, D., Lee, J.-S., Okuno, A.,

Yoshinari, H., Setou, T., Komatsu, K., 2009. Water mass variability in the

western North Pacific detected in a 15-year eddy resolving ocean r
- 20:855-870. Yoshinari, H., Setou, T., Komatsu, K., 2009. Water mass variability in the western North Pacific detected in a 15-year eddy resolving ocean reanalysis.
Journal of oceanography 65: 737–759.
Journal of oceanography 65: 737–7 western North Pacific detected in a 15-year eddy resolving ocean rean

Journal of oceanography 65: 737–759.

ii, S., Y. Soga, S. Sekito, A. Umehara, T. Okuda, M. Ohno, W. Nishijima,

Asaoka. 2018. Historical changes in pri Journal of oceanography 65: 737–759.

Nakai, S., Y. Soga, S. Sekito, A. Umehara, T. Okuda, M. Ohno, W. Nishijima, and S.

Asaoka. 2018. Historical changes in primary production in the Seto Inland Sea,

Japan, after impleme i, S., Y. Soga, S. Sekito, A. Umehara, T. Okuda, M. Ohno, W. Nishijima, and S.
Asaoka. 2018. Historical changes in primary production in the Seto Inland Sea,
Japan, after implementing regulations to control the pollutant l
-
- Asaoka. 2018. Historical changes in primary production in the Seto Inland Sea, Japan, after implementing regulations to control the pollutant loads. Water Policy 20:855–870.

tta, Kisaburo. 1993. Ecosystem model: its formu Japan, after implementing regulations to control t

20:855–870.

tta, Kisaburo. 1993. Ecosystem model: its formul

unknown rate parameters. Journal of Advanced

8:99–138 (in Japanese with English abstract).

iijima, W., A. 20:855–870.

Nakata, Kisaburo. 1993. Ecosystem model: its formulation and estimation method for

unknown rate parameters. Journal of Advanced Marine Technology Conference

8:99–138 (in Japanese with English abstract).

Nis ta, Kisaburo. 1993. Ecosystem model: its formulation and estimation method for unknown rate parameters. Journal of Advanced Marine Technology Conference 8:99–138 (in Japanese with English abstract).

iijma, W., A. Umehara, unknown rate parameters. Journal of Advanced Marine Technology Confer 8:99–138 (in Japanese with English abstract).

ijima, W., A. Umehara, S. Sekito, F. Wang, T. Okuda, and S. Nakai. 2

Determination and distribution of r
-
- Park, J.-I., Lee, K.-S. 2007. Site-specific success of three transplanting methods and
the effect of planting time on the establishment of Zostera marina transplants.
Marine Pollution Bulletin 54:1238–1248. I.I., Lee, K.-S. 2007. Site-specific success of three transplanting methods and
the effect of planting time on the establishment of Zostera marina transplants.
Marine Pollution Bulletin 54:1238–1248.
The Team. R: A languag Marine Pollution Bulletin 54:1238-1248.
Marine Pollution Bulletin 54:1238-1248.
The Team. R: A language and environment for statistical computin Austria. Park, J.-L., Lee, K.-S. 2007. Site-specific success of three transplanting methods and
the effect of planting time on the establishment of Zostera marina transplants.
Marine Pollution Bulletin 54:1238-1248.
R Core Team. R: Park, J.-I., Lee, K.-S. 2007. Site-specific success of three transplant
the effect of planting time on the establishment of Zostera ma
Marine Pollution Bulletin 54:1238–1248.
R Core Team. R: A language and environment for
- Austria.
-
- https://www.env.go.jp/water/heisa/heisa_net/setouchiNet/seto/index.html
- Park, J.-L., Lee, K.-S. 2007. Site-specific success of three transplanting methods and
the effect of planting time on the establishment of Zostera marina transplants.
Marine Pollution Bulletin 54:1238–1248.
R. Core Team. R J.-I., Lee, K.-S. 2007. Site-specific success of three transplanting methods and
the effect of planting time on the establishment of Zostera marina transplants.
Marine Pollution Bulletin 54:1238–1248.
reduces vulnerability the effect of planting time on the establishment of Zostera marina transplants.

Marine Pollution Bulletin 54:1238-1248.

The Team. R: A language and environment for statistical computing. 2015, Vienna,

Austria.

Lehi NET
- Marine Pollution Bulletin 54:1238–1248.

R Core Team. R: A language and environment for statistical computing. 2015, Vienna,

Austria.

Setouchi NET, Ministry of the Environment.

https://www.env.go.jp/water/heisa/heisa_ne re Team. R: A language and environment for statistical computing. 2015, Vienna, Austria.

Austria.

Austria.

://www.env.go.jp/water/heisa/heisa_net/setouchiNet/seto/index.html

i, J., K. Sakiyama, M. Hori, G. Yoshida, and Austria.

2. Auchi NET, Ministry of the Environment.

2. Auchi Net/seto/index.html

2. J., K. Sakiyama, M. Hori, G. Yoshida, and M. Hamaguchi. 2007. Seagrass

4. Auchi Fredator. Fisheries science 73:1281-1285.

1. Auchi Fr achi NET, Ministry of the Environment.

://www.env.go.jp/water/heisa/heisa_net/setouchiNet/seto/in

i, J., K. Sakiyama, M. Hori, G. Yoshida, and M. Hama

habitat reduces vulnerability of red sea bream Pagru

piscivorous fi https://www.env.go.jp/water/heisa/heisa_net/setouchiNet/seto/index.html
Shoji, J., K. Sakiyama, M. Hori, G. Yoshida, and M. Hamaguchi. 2007. Seagrass
habitat reduces vulnerability of red sea bream Pagrus major juveniles to i, J., K. Sakiyama, M. Hori, G. Yoshida, and M. Hamaguchi. 2007. Seagrass
habitat reduces vulnerability of red sea bream Pagrus major juveniles to
piscivorous fish predator. Fisheries science 73:1281-1285.
hara, A., Asaoka habitat reduces vulnerability of red sea bream Pagrus major juveniles to
piscivorous fish predator. Fisheries science 73:1281-1285.
hara, A., Asaoka, S., Fujii, N., Otani, S., Yamamoto, H., Nakai, S., Okuda, T.,
Nishijima, piscivorous fish predator. Fisheries science 73:1281-1285.

Umehara, A., Asaoka, S., Fujii, N., Otani, S., Yamamoto, H., Nakai, S., Okuda, T.,

Nishijima, W., 2018. Biological productivity evaluation at lower trophic level hara, A., Asaoka, S., Fujii, N., Otani, S., Yamamoto, H., Nakai, S., Okuda, T.,
Nishijima, W., 2018. Biological productivity evaluation at lower trophic levels
with intensive Pacific oyster farming of *Crassostrea gigas* i Nishijima, W., 2018. Biological productivity evaluation at low
with intensive Pacific oyster farming of *Crassostrea gigas* in
Japan. Aquaculture 495:311–319.
agen, J. H. G. and P. H. Nienhuis. 1983. A simulation mode
seas
-
- with intensive Pacific oyster farming of *Crassostrea gigas* in Hiroshima Bay, Japan. Aquaculture 495:311–319.
Verhagen, J. H. G. and P. H. Nienhuis. 1983. A simulation model of production, scassonal changes in biomass and Japan. Aquaculture 495:311–319.
agen, J. H. G. and P. H. Nienhuis. 1983. A simulation model of production,
seasonal changes in biomass and distribution of eelgrass (Zostera marina) in
Lake Grevelingen. Marine Ecology Progr
-

- **Chapter 6 Summary and Major Findings** Chapter 6 Summary and Major Findings

1. Background Secchi depth is related to salinity and water depth in semi-enclosed

seas and low background Secchi depths are generally observed in the inner

regions adjacent to large **Summary and Major Findings**
Background Secchi depth is related to salinity and water depth in semi-enclosed
seas and low background Secchi depths are generally observed in the inner
regions adjacent to large rivers.
Phyto **apter 6 Summary and Major Findings**
Background Secchi depth is related to salinity and water depth
seas and low background Secchi depths are generally obse
regions adjacent to large rivers.
Phytoplankton's contributions t **Chapter 6 Summary and Major Findings**

2. Background Secchi depth is related to salinity and water depth in semi-enclosed

seas and low background Secchi depths are generally observed in the inner

regions adjacent to lar **Chapter 6 Summary and Major Findings**

1. Background Secchi depth is related to salinity and water depth in semi-enclosed

seas and low background Secchi depths are generally observed in the inner

regions adjacent to lar **apter 6 Summary and Major Findings**
Background Secchi depth is related to salinity and water depth in sen
seas and low background Secchi depths are generally observed in
regions adjacent to large rivers.
Phytoplankton's c **Chapter 6 Summary and Major Findings**

1. Background Secchi depth is related to salinity and water depth in semi-enclosed

seas and low background Secchi depths are generally observed in the inner

regions adjacent to lar Background Secchi depth is related to salinity and water depth in semi-enclosed
seas and low background Secchi depths are generally observed in the inner
regions adjacent to large rivers.
Phytoplankton's contributions to l
-
-
-
- 1. Background Secchi depth is related to salinity and water depth in semi-enclosed
scas and low background Secchi depths are generally observed in the inner
regions adjacent to large rivers.
2. Phytoplankton's contributio seas and low background Secchi depths are generally observed in the inner
regions adjacent to large rivers.
Phytoplankton's contributions to light attenuation are generally less than 40%.
Salinity, Secchi depth and water regions adjacent to large rivers.

Phytoplankton's contributions to light attenuation are generall!

Salinity, Secchi depth and water stability are the best fact

concentration in the Seto Inland Sea.

Chl.a concentration

- **List of Achievements**
hara, S. Sekito, F. Wang, T. Okuda, and S. Nakai. 2018. **List of Achievement**
 Original Papers

1. Nishijima, W., A. Umehara, S. Sekito, F. Wang, T

Determination and distribution of region-specific base

on long-term monitoring data in the Seto Inl **1. Itslumest Concerned State**
1. Nishijima, W., A. Umehara, S. Sekito, **F. Wang**, T. Okuda, and S. Nakai. 2018.
Determination and distribution of region-specific background Secchi depth based
on long-term monitoring data List of Achievements

Sinal Papers

Nishijima, W., A. Umehara, S. Sekito, F. Wang, T. Okuda, and S. Nakai. 2018.

Determination and distribution of region-specific background Secchi depth based

on long-term monitoring dat **List of Achievements**
 Signal Papers

Vishijima, W., A. Umehara, S. Sekito, F. Wang, T. Okuda, and S. Nakai. 2018.

Determination and distribution of region-specific background Secchi depth based

on long-term monitorin **List of Achievements**
 Signal Papers
 Signal Papers
 Signal Papers
 Olimpia, W., A. Umehara, S. Sekito, F. Wang, T. Okuda, and S. Nakai. 2018.

Determination and distribution of region-specific background Sea, Jap **List of Achievements**

2. Nishijima, W., A. Umehara, S. Sekito, **F. Wang**, T. Okuda, and S. Nakai. 2018.

2. Determination and distribution of region-specific background Secchi depth based

2. **Wang, F.**, A. Umehara, S. N **List of Achievements**
ginal Papers
Nishijima, W., A. Umehara, S. Sekito, **F. Wang**, T. Okuda, and S. Nakai. 2018.
Determination and distribution of region-specific background Secchi depth based
on long-term monitoring d ginal Papers

Nishijima, W., A. Umehara, S. Sekito, F. Wang, T. Okuda, and S. Nakai. 2018.

Determination and distribution of region-specific background Secchi depth based

on long-term monitoring data in the Seto Inland S **Original Papers**

1. Nishijima, W., A. Umehara, S. Sekito, **F. Wang**, T. Okuda, and S. Nakai. 2018.

2. Determination and distribution of region-specific background Secchi depth based

on long-term monitoring data in the
-
- Vishijima, W., A. Umehara, S. Sekito, **F. Wang**, T. Okuda, and S. Nakai. 2018.
Determination and distribution of region-specific background Secchi depth based
on long-term monitoring data in the Seto Inland Sea, Japan. Eco Determination and distribution of region-specific background Secchi depth based
on long-term monitoring data in the Seto Inland Sea, Japan. Ecological
Indicators 84:583-589. (related to Chapter 2)
Wang, F., A. Umchara, S on long-term monitoring data in the Seto Inland S
Indicators 84:583-589. (related to Chapter 2)
Wang, F., A. Umehara, S. Nakai and W. Nishijima. 2
region-specific background Secchi depth in Tokyo Bay
Ecological Indicators Indicators 84:583-589. (related to Chapter 2)
 2. Wang, F., A. Umehara, S. Nakai and W. Nishijima. 2019. Determination of

region-specific background Secchi depth in Tokyo Bay and Ise Bay, Japan.

Ecological Indicators 9 Wang, F., A. Umehara, S. Nakai and W. Nishijima. 2019. Determination of
region-specific background Secchi depth in Tokyo Bay and Ise Bay, Japan.
Ecological Indicators 98: 397-408. (related to Chapter 2)
Wang, F., A. Umehar region-specific background Secchi depth in Tokyo Bay and Ise Bay, Japan.
Ecological Indicators 98: 397-408. (related to Chapter 2)
Wang, F., A. Umehara, S. Nakai and W. Nishijima. 2019. Management of the
west-central Set region-specific background Secchi depth in Tokyo Ba
Ecological Indicators 98: 397-408. (related to Chapter 2)
3. **Wang, F.**, A. Umehara, S. Nakai and W. Nishijima. 20
west-central Seto Inland Sea, Japan: factors controll
d
-

- west-central Seto Inland Sea, Japan: factors controlling the spatiotemporal
distributions of chlorophyll a concentration and the Secchi depth. Water Policy.
(related to Chapter 4)
4. Nishijima, W., **F. Wang**, Y. Uchida, A. distributions of chlorophyll a concentration and the Secchi depth. Water Policy.

(related to Chapter 4)

Nishijima, W., **F. Wang**, Y. Uchida, A. Umehara, S. Nakai, K. Kasamo. Impact

of eelgrass bed recovery and expansion (related to Chapter 4)

Nishijima, W., **F. Wang**, Y. Uchida, A. Umehara, S. Nakai, K. Kasamo. Impact

of eelgrass bed recovery and expansion on phytoplankton growth through nutrient

competition. (Under Review, related to Nishijima, W., **F. Wang**, Y. Uchida, A. Umehara, S. Nakai, K. Kasamo. I
of eelgrass bed recovery and expansion on phytoplankton growth through ni
competition. (Under Review, related to Chapter 5)
ernational Conferences
 of eelgrass bed recovery and expansion on phytoplankton growth through nutrient

competition. (Under Review, related to Chapter 5)
 International Conferences

1. **Wang, F.**, A. Umehara, M. Ohno, S. Nakai and W. Nishijima
- competition. (Under Review, related to Chapter 5)
 Example 18 Conferences
 Wang, F., A. Umehara, M. Ohno, S. Nakai and W. Nishijima. A new index for

assessing phytoplankton growth potential in the Seto Inland Sea, Jap **ernational Conferences**
 Wang, F., A. Umehara, M. Ohno, S. Nakai and W. Nishijima. A new index for

assessing phytoplankton growth potential in the Seto Inland Sea, Japan. The

Third Asian Marine Biology Symposium, Kuma **Example 12.** Wang, F., A. Umehara, M. Ohno, S. Nakai and W. Nishijima. A new index for assessing phytoplankton growth potential in the Seto Inland Sea, Japan. The Third Asian Marine Biology Symposium, Kumamoto, Japan, Nov Wang, F., A. Umehara, M. Ohno, S. Nakai and W. Nish
assessing phytoplankton growth potential in the Seto 1
Third Asian Marine Biology Symposium, Kumamoto, Ja
Oral Presentation (related to Chapter 3)
Wang, F., A. Umehara, S assessing phytoplankton growth potential in the Seto Inland Sea, Japan. The
Third Asian Marine Biology Symposium, Kumamoto, Japan, Nov. 3 to 5, 2017.
Oral Presentation (related to Chapter 3)
2. **Wang, F.**, A. Umehara, S. N Third Asian Marine Biology Symposium, Kumamoto, Japan, Nov. 3 to 5, 2017.

Oral Presentation (related to Chapter 3)
 Wang, F., A. Umehara, S. Nakai and W. Nishijima.. Determination of

region-specific background Secchi d Oral Presentation (related to Chapter 3)

Wang, F., A. Umehara, S. Nakai and W. Nishijima.. Determination of

region-specific background Secchi depth in four temperate semi-enclosed seas,

central Japan. 12th International Wang, F., A. Umehara, S. Nakai and W. Nishijima.. Determination of
region-specific background Secchi depth in four temperate semi-enclosed seas,
central Japan. 12th International Conference on the Environmental Management

-